AB
EST
PECIAL

JANUARY 1982 $1.50
ICD® 08398

High Fidelity

T.M.

THE MAGAZINE OF AUDIO, VIDEO, CLASSICAL MUSIC AND POPULAR MUSIC

Can Your Stereo System Handle True Digital Audio?

Special! Hands-On Test of Sony's Top Home VCR

Annual Pop Music Forecast—Cloudy, With 100% Chance of Video

A Classical Faceoff—Can Splashy Music be Classy Too?

We Test 10 Brand-New Components!

Sherwood's Spiffy Receiver
Astatic's Super-Smooth Pickup
8 More In-Depth Lab/Listening Reports

01
74820 08398

A WHOLE NEW TOP OF ALL THESE FEATURES.

have won Pioneer acclaim throughout the high fidelity industry.

Pioneer's engineers have designed an exclusive ID MOS FET transistor for the front end of the SX-7's tuner. It allows you to tune in stations with weaker signals without worrying about stronger stations causing distortion due to front end overload. That's what keeps the SX-7 virtually free of RF intermodulation.

But no matter how free a receiver is from all forms of distortion, it must be able to keep the station you select perfectly tuned for hours. Pioneer's quartz-PLL digital synthesized tuning does this by making drift virtually impossible.

Pioneer's exclusive Non-switching™ amp also eliminates distortion caused by output transistors switching on and off thousands of times a second in response to music signals. This is one of the reasons that the total harmonic distortion of the SX-7 is no more than 0.009% (continuous average power output of 60 watts per channel minimum at 8 ohms, from 20Hz to 20,000Hz).

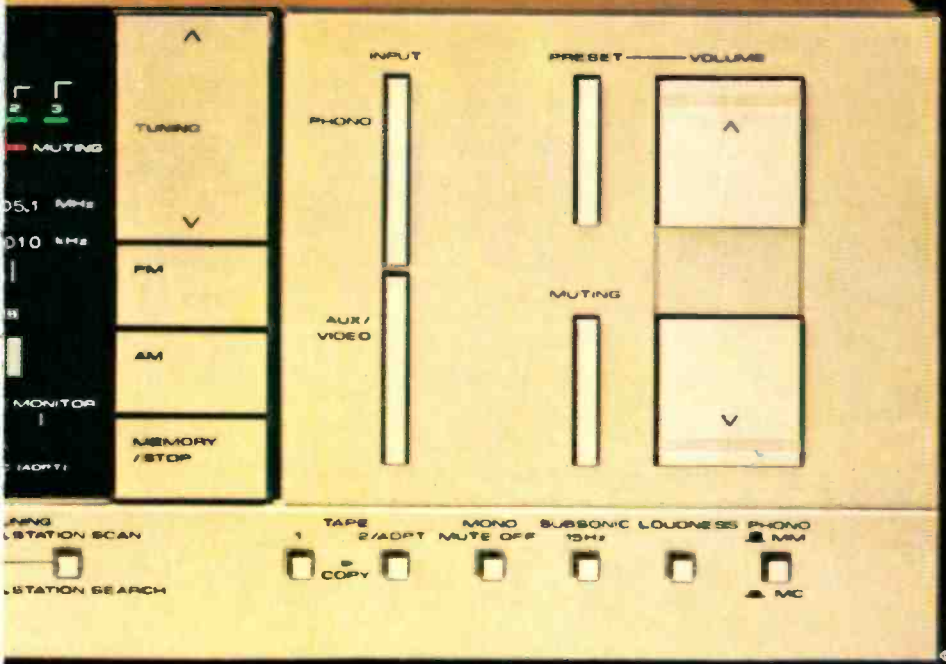
And Pioneer's high-gain phono preamp section allows the use of either MM or low-output MC cartridges selectable by a front panel switch. There's even a Subsonic filter you can use to do away with very low frequency interference caused by record warps.

Now if you think all these features sound great in print, listen to them in person at your nearby Pioneer dealer. He'll demonstrate the SX-7 and an entire new line of Pioneer receivers. And you'll quickly see that we've done everything humanly possible to give you more music for your money.

That's what made Pioneer No. 1 in receivers. And that's what's going to keep us there.

R SX-7 RECEIVER.

PIONEER®
We bring it back alive.



AND ONLY PIONEER OFFERS A ENGINEERING CONCEPT ON T

You'd expect a new receiver from the leading manufacturer of stereo receivers to be packed with exciting features. As you can see, it is. But Pioneer didn't get to be No. 1 in receivers by doing the expected and stopping.

So we developed the SX-7 using a unique engineering concept we call High Fidelity for Humans. It makes the SX-7 as superb to live with as it is to listen to.

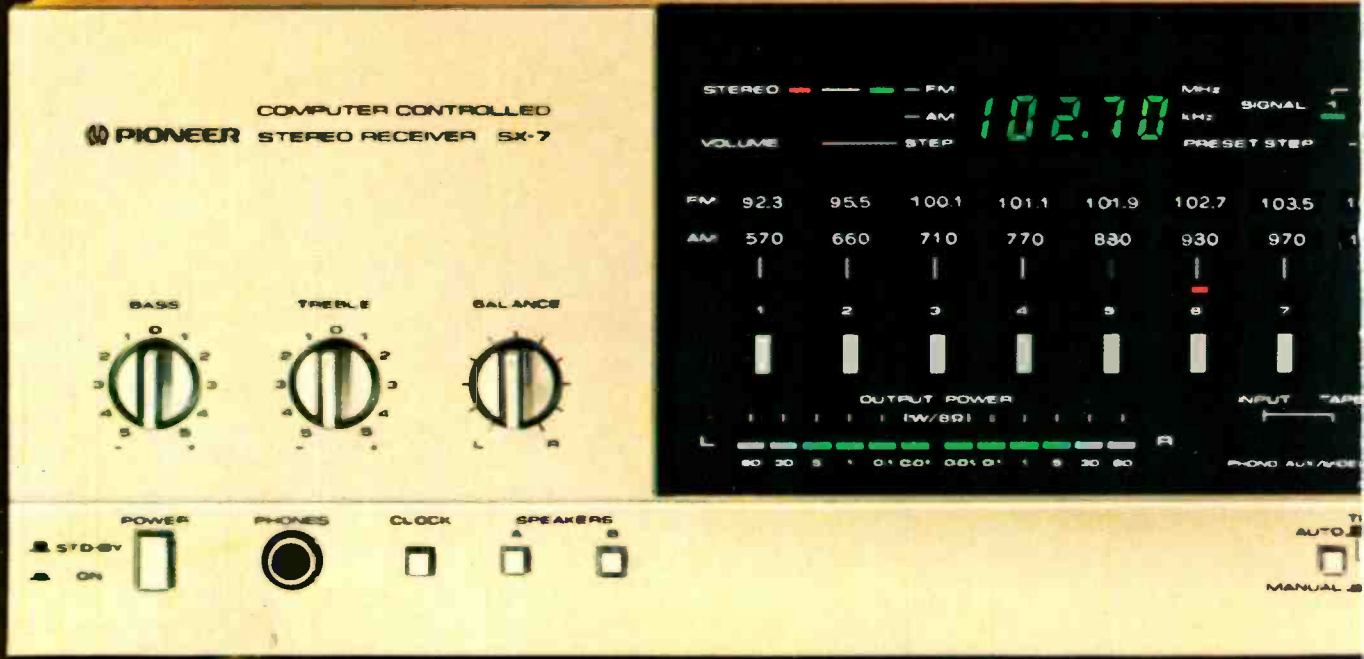
At the heart of the receiver is a microcomputer that's been programmed to operate controls electronically. It affords the owner of the SX-7 operating convenience unlike any previously available in conventional receiver designs.

For example, the microcomputer's prodigious memory allows you to preset up to eight FM and eight AM stations and recall them instantly. Once set, all stations are directly accessible via "Station Call" buttons. And you can even recall them at the preprogrammed volume level because the microcomputer electronically controls volume setting.

What's more, with just the touch of a button you can search out the next station up (or down) the AM or FM tuning band. Stations are brought in perfectly tuned every time. And you can select any station by tuning it manually or scanning the entire band automatically sampling five seconds of each station.

But these human engineering features aren't all that make the SX-7 such an extraordinary receiver. It also offers features that

INTRODUCING THE PIONEER



NO OTHER RECEIVER OFFERS ALL THESE FEATURES.

Computerized Push Button Controls:

Pioneer has programmed a microcomputer to operate controls electronically for improved accuracy, reliability and convenience.

Quartz PLL Digital Synthesized Tuning:

FM "Drift" is eliminated by this incredibly accurate tuner.

Station Scan:

Touch this control and you'll hear five seconds of every station strong enough to meet the mute threshold.

Station Search:

Touch this control and move to the next station up, or down, the band.

Subsonic Filter:

This control lets you do away with ultra low frequency distortion caused by record warps and such.

Touch Volume:

The SX-7 will digitally display and recall any of 32 volume levels at the touch of a button.

Eight AM presets, eight FM presets:

The SX-7 will memorize eight of your favorite FM and eight of your favorite AM stations and retrieve them instantly.

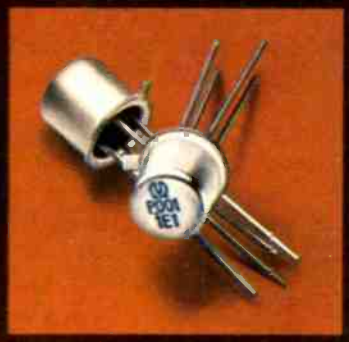
Non-Switching Amp:

Pioneer's patented amp design gets rid of transistor switching distortion once and for all.

High-Gain Phono Preamp:

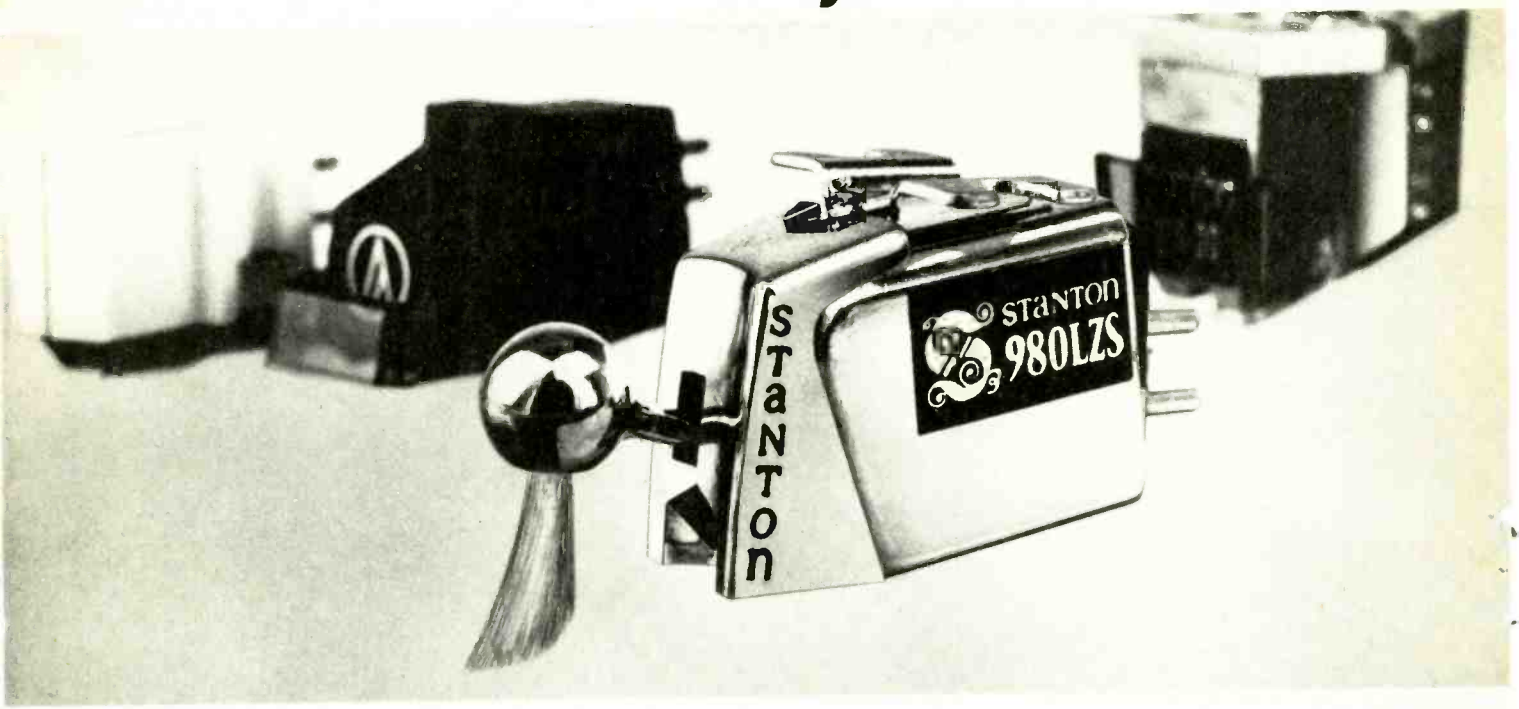
Allows the use of either MM or low-output MC cartridges.

ID MOS FET Front End:



This exclusive transistor circuitry tunes in weak stations as clearly and quickly as strong stations.

The moving coil replacement from Stanton Magnetics... the revolutionary 980LZS!



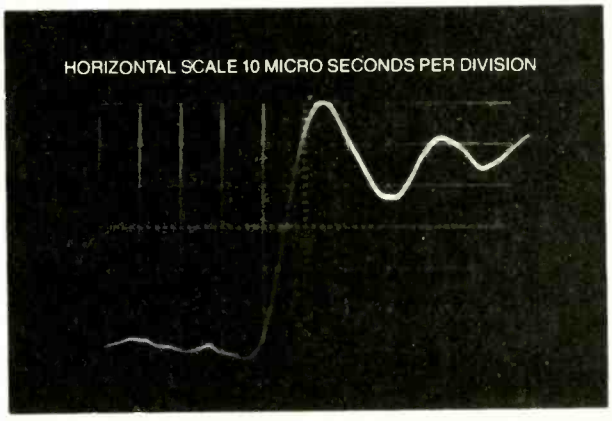
Now from the company to whom the professionals look for setting standards in audio equipment comes a spectacular new cartridge concept. A low impedance pickup that offers all the advantages of a moving magnet cartridge without the disadvantages of the moving coil pickup. At the same time it offers exceedingly fast rise time—less than 10 micro seconds—resulting in dramatic new crispness in sound reproduction—a new "openness" surpassing that of even the best of moving coil designs. The 980LZS incorporates very low dynamic tip mass (0.2 mg.) with extremely high compliance for superb tracking. It tracks the most demanding of the new so called "test" digitally mastered and direct cut recordings with ease and smoothness at 1 gram $^{+\frac{1}{2}}_{-\frac{1}{4}}$.

The 980LZS features the famous Stereohedron™ stylus and a lightweight samarium cobalt super magnet. The output can be connected either into the moving coil input of a modern receiver's preamps or can be used with a prepreamp, whose output is fed into the conventional phono input.

For "moving coil" audiophiles the 980LZS offers a *new standard* of consistency and reliability while maintaining all the sound characteristics even the most critical moving coil advocates demand. For moving magnet advocates the 980LZS provides one more level of sound experience while maintaining all the great sound characteristics of cleanliness and frequency response long associated with fine moving magnet assemblies.

From Stanton . . The Choice of The Professionals.

For further information write to: Stanton Magnetics, Terminal Drive, Plainview, N.Y. 11803.



Actual unretouched oscilloscope photograph showing rise time of 980LZS using CBS STR112 record.

STANTON

THE CHOICE OF THE PROFESSIONALS™

Circle 2 on Reader-Service Card

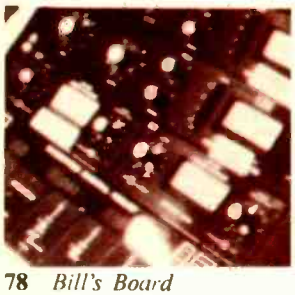
High Fidelity

VOLUME 32
NUMBER 1
JANUARY 1982

42 *By the Numbers*

49 *Cashing in*

51 *Culshaw's Cat*



78 *Bill's Board*

*Cover Stories

AUDIO

VIDEO TODAY AND TOMORROW

CLASSICAL MUSIC

BACKBEAT/Popular Music

DEPARTMENTS

William Tynan,
Editor-in-Chief
Shirley Fleming,
Editor, Musical America
Susan Elliott,
Managing Editor / Editor, Backbeat
James R. Oestreich,
Classical Music Editor
Robert Long,
Audio-Video Editor
Robert Maddocks,
Director of Graphics
Michael Riggs,
Associate Audio-Video Editor
Peter Hemingson,
Copy Editor
Dawn Gordon,
Assistant Audio-Video Editor
Susan E. Fingerhut,
Assistant Music Editor
Diane Albano-Vlan,
Janet Wolf,
Editorial Assistants
Edward J. Foster,
Consulting Audio Editor
Contributing Editors: Crispin Cioe, R. D. Darrell, Harris Goldsmith, Edward Greenfield, David Hamilton, Dale Harris, Don Heckman, Stephen Holden, Nicholas Kenyon, Paul Henry Lang, Irving Lowens, Robert C. Marsh, Fred Miller, Andrew Porter, Steven X. Rea, Susan Thiemann Sommer, John S. Wilson.

Kathleen Davis,
Director of Production
Randy Brozen,
Audio-Video Production Editor
Susan M. Allyn,
Circulation Director, Subscription Sales
Dominic Mustello,
Circulation Director, Newsstand Sales
William P. Johnson,
Circulation Service Manager
Suzanne Hochman,
Direct Mail Manager
Steven I. Rosenbaum,
Publisher
Cover photo: George Menda

ADVERTISING

New York: ABC Leisure Magazines, Inc., 825 7th Ave., 8th Floor, New York, N.Y. 10019. Telephone: (212) 265-8360. Seymour Resnick, Advertising Director; Raymond Foster, Associate Advertising Director; George Dickey, Record Advertising Manager; Ozzie Bruno, Eastern Advertising Manager; Yetta Peltzman, Classified Advertising Manager; Robert Maddocks, Director of Graphics; Kathleen Davis, Director of Production; Janet Germak, Advertising Production Manager; Cecelia Giunta, Administrative Assistant.

Midwest: ABC Leisure Magazines, Inc., 190 N. State St., Room 632, Chicago, Ill. 60601. Telephone: (312) 782-1173. William P. Gordon, Midwest Advertising Manager.

Los Angeles: ABC Leisure Magazines, Inc., 2020 Avenue of the Stars, Suite 245, Century City, Calif. 90067. Telephone: (213) 557-6481. Andrew Spanberger, National Advertising Manager; Janet Endrijonas, Western Advertising Manager.

Tokyo: Japan Advertising Communications, Inc., New Ginza Bldg., 7-3-13 Ginza, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104, Japan. Telephone: (03) 571-8748. Shigeru Kobayashi, President.

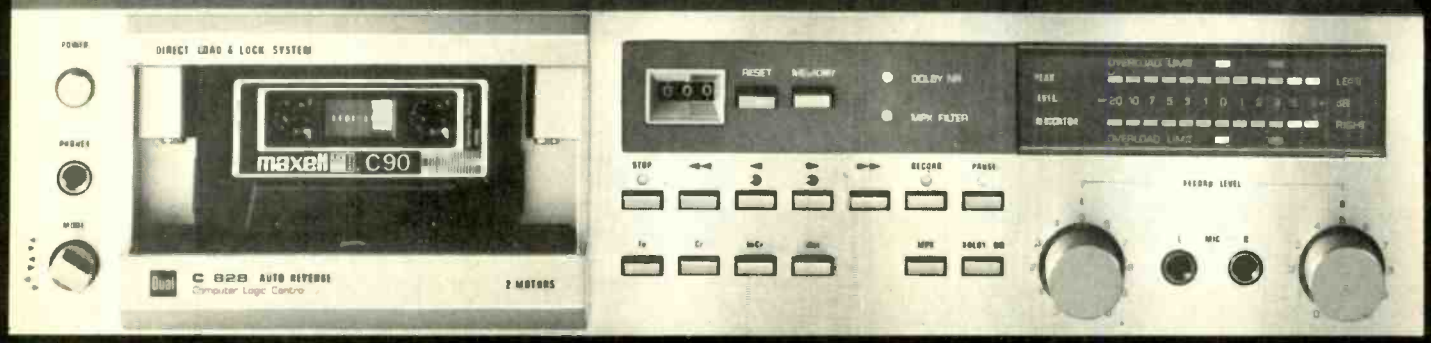
High Fidelity and **High Fidelity / Musical America** are published monthly by ABC Leisure Magazines, Inc., a division of ABC Publishing, Inc., and a subsidiary of American Broadcasting Companies, Inc. Robert G. Burton, President, ABC Publishing, Inc. ABC Leisure Magazines, Inc.: Herbert Keppler, Senior Vice President, Photographic Publishing Division; Ernest G. Scarlone, Vice President, Graphics and Production; Steven I. Rosenbaum, Vice President, High Fidelity Group; Ronald Stuart, Vice President, Finance. Member Audit Bureau of Circulation. Indexed in Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature. Current and back copies of High Fidelity and High Fidelity / Musical America are available on microfilm from University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Microfiche copies of these magazines (1973 forward) are available through Bell & Howell Micro Photo Division, Old Mansfield Road, Wooster, O. 44691.

Editorial correspondence should be addressed to The Editor, High Fidelity, 825 7th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019. Editorial contributions will be welcomed, and payment for articles accepted will be arranged prior to publication. Submissions must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, the publisher assumes no responsibility for return of unsolicited photographs or manuscripts.

HIGH FIDELITY is published monthly at 825 7th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019, by ABC Leisure Magazines, Inc., a subsidiary of American Broadcasting Companies, Inc.

Second-class postage paid at New York, New York, and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second-class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, and for payment of postage in cash. Yearly subscription in U.S.A. and Possessions $13.95; elsewhere $18.95. Single copies $1.50. Subscribers: Send subscriptions, inquiries, and address changes to High Fidelity, P.O. Box 10759, Des Moines, Iowa 50340. Change of Address: Give old and new addresses, including ZIP Code. Enclose address label from last issue and allow five weeks for change to become effective. **Postmaster: send Form 3579 to High Fidelity, P.O. Box 10759, Des Moines, Iowa 50340. Postal Identification Number 243820.**

No other cassette deck looks, loads, records, or plays like the new Dual 828.



There's more hands-on involvement with a cassette deck than with any other component. Much more. That's why you should take a long, hard, critical look at any deck you're considering. Put it through its paces, get the feel of its controls, the smoothness of its transport. And, of course, listen to tapes recorded on it.

Now, we'd like to tell you a little about what you'll experience with the Dual 828. And no other deck.

Direct Load and Lock system

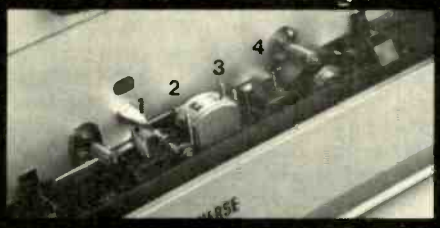
Switch the 828 on and a protective shield swivels away from the tape-heads. To load the cassette, simply place it in the open compartment—there's no door in the way.

The cassette locks automatically in perfect alignment with the tape heads. You can always remove the cassette instantly—even if the tape is in motion. Photo-electric switches stop the tape the instant your fingers interrupt the beam.

We call this system Direct Load and Lock. And it's a Dual exclusive.

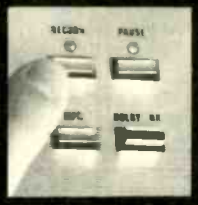
Four-point tape guidance system

Good tape-to-head avoids drop-outs and achieves extended high-



frequency response. In the 828, four precisely aligned tape guides make sure this contact is perfect.

One-button record ready



To set up for recording, simply press the record button. That action automatically activates pause. Then to begin recording, press play. (Makes sense, doesn't it?)

You'll quickly come to appreciate the computer logic that lets you change mode and tape direction as fast as you like. And if a faulty cassette should ever jam, an electronic sensor stops the tape in a fraction of a second. The tape just can't tangle, stretch or snap.

Automatic reverse

The 828 provides automatic reverse when recording and playing. Thus, a C-90 cassette can actually give you 90 uninterrupted minutes in both modes. Plus continuous repeat in playback.

Equalized meters

Not so immediately evident are the advantages of Dual's equalized metering system. You may be surprised to learn that although all decks add a high-frequency boost to the incoming signal, only Dual's equalized meters indicate this boost. The others put more high-frequency signal into the record head than their meters show. And that can lead to overload and distortion.

But with Dual, you can safely record at a level that produces optimum dynamic range. The result: superb recordings every time.

An exclusive experience

You can't have anything like the same experience with any other deck. Because nearly everything we've described is a Dual exclusive.

That's why we doubt that any other deck can satisfy you like the new Dual 828. Especially at its price: less than $500.

For complete information, write to United Audio, 120 So. Columbus Ave., Dept. H, Mt. Vernon, NY 10553.

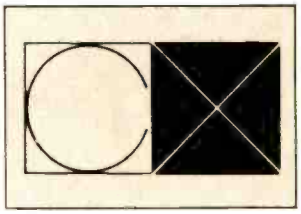
Dual®

United Audio is exclusive U.S. distribution agency for Dual.

Letters

Expanding on CX

In his article about the CX process ["Sound Views," October 1981], Robert Long is understandably perplexed as to what CBS means by "... sound the same as standard records." However, in his hypothesis about going back to the original tapes of Boulez and the New York Philharmonic and remixing them "without any compression," there is an implication that offends me.



The inference that compression *was* used in those mixes of the Boulez recordings is not only inaccurate, but underlines once again the popular misconception that "black deeds" are going on all the time in the production of a record.

I produced almost all of those recordings, and I can tell you definitively that *no* compression was ever introduced in the mixing of a Boulez/New York Philharmonic recording. The same is true, of course, for the Mehta discs. In fact, because most of Boulez' material was released in quad, even the protective circuits in the disc-mastering equipment were turned off.

It is worth noting that I have never encountered an instance where compression even approached CX's 2:1 over most of the dynamic range.

Andrew Kazdin
Jamaica Estates, N.Y.

Mr. Long replies: It's encouraging to know that Mr. Kazdin, at least, has a healthy disdain for compression, even if it means that my choice of the Boulez example (doubtless conditioned by the prominence of Boulez/Philharmonic releases in Columbia's last "big technological push"—for SQ-encoded quadriphonics) was inappropriate. But my ears tell me that black deeds do go on frequently, if not "all the time," in symphonic and operatic recordings.

Certainly, however, it is obvious that the degree of compression involved in CX (2:1 over the upper portion of the dynamic range) is considerably greater than anything normally visited on such material. That's exactly why there remains a question about the ultimate "compatibility" of CX classical recordings played on systems that have no decoder.

A substantial amount of misinformation seems to have been directed toward the public and the industry lately regarding the CBS CX noise-reduction/range-expansion system.

The main complaint of the system's detractors seems to center on the issue of compatibility. First, CBS claimed that CX without a decoder was compatible as far as the needs of the average casual listener went, not those of the critical audiophile. Indeed, the system was designed for the audiophile with a decoder. CBS first demonstrated the system (in undecoded form) to several hundred casual listeners, who found it quite acceptable. We, and I am sure the other licensed CX hardware manufacturers, performed similar tests with individuals whose interest in music ranged from the almost nonexistent to the intense. The results were entirely predictable. The casual listener seemed not to care whether a disc was decoded or undecoded, while serious listeners—by virtue of their listening experience and exposure to advanced music-playback systems—could hear the difference. None of the serious listeners found the projected $100 cost of a CX decoder out of line, particularly in view of the cost of other audio accessories now available, and in view of the fact that CX discs cost no more than conventional discs.

And there are at least two listening situations where the *undecoded* disc may *in fact* be desirable. For example, most automobiles—particularly the small, fuel-efficient variety—do not have enough soundproofing to mask much of the road and wind noise. The ambient noise level in most automobiles is so great that a wide dynamic range may *not* be desirable, simply because so much musical information will be masked. Many types of music will be substantially more listenable in an automobile if they are recorded on cassette from an *undecoded* CX signal. And the casual music listener whose interest is simply background music may find the undecoded CX disc desirable in the home, because the compressed signal will allow him to move around the house without missing the music's softer passages.

We believe the public should listen to CX, and—if they like it—vote for it with their pocketbooks. That's better than having a relatively small group of record producers and mastering engineers with bruised egos determine CX's fate. The reaction of engineers to date has been quite different from that of the music listeners, retail audio salespersons, and audio store owners for whom we have demonstrated CX. We suspect the public at large will join the pro-CX camp!

Charles Wood, President
Audionics of Oregon
Milwaukie, Oregon

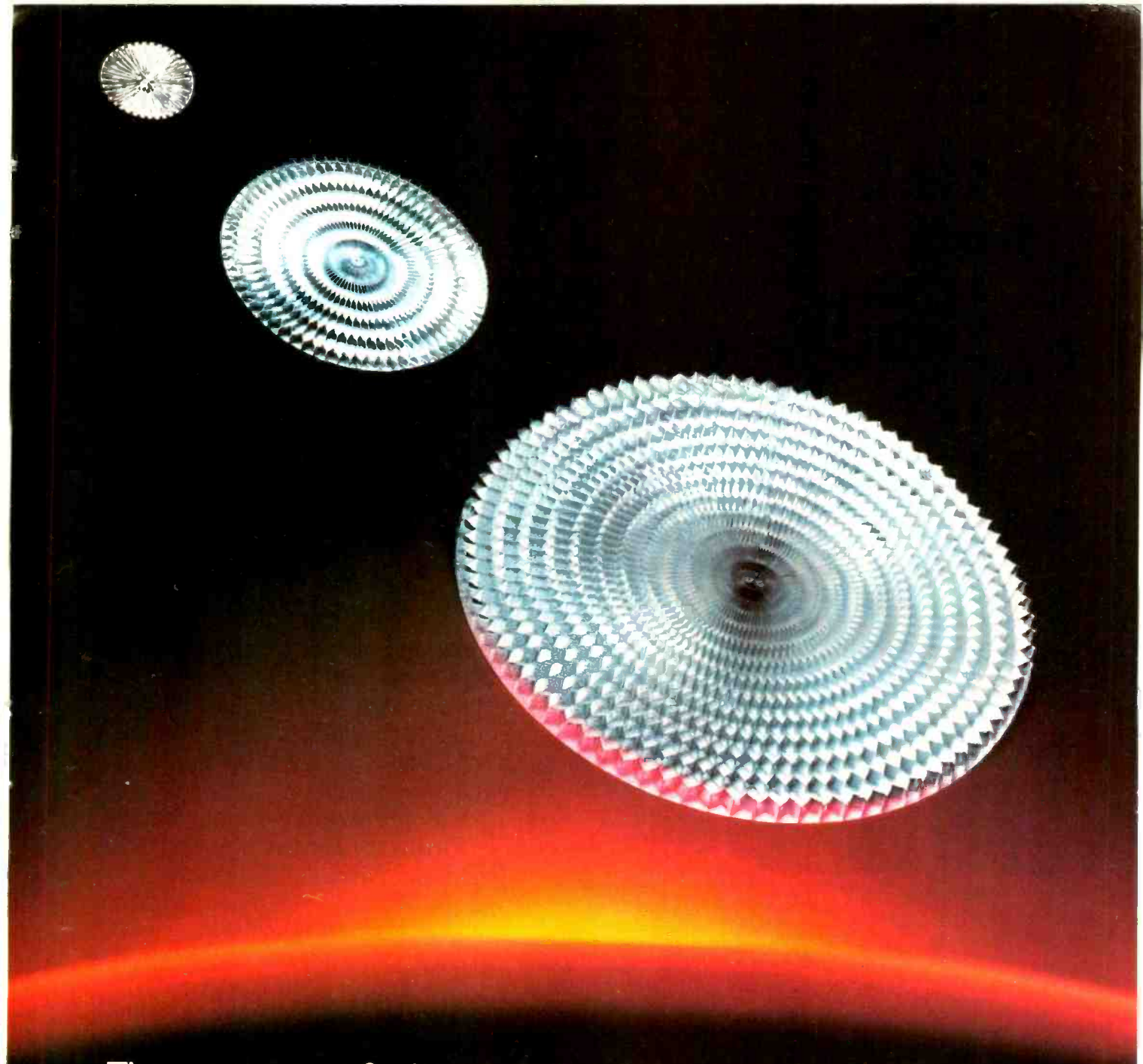
The October "Sound Views" column is one of the most succinct and unbiased pieces I have recently seen on the subject of CX—a topic on which there has been a great deal of "choosing sides" without considering the potential benefits to consumers. Thanks for airing all of the sides and arguments and doing so eloquently.

John J. Bubbers, Vice President
Sound Concepts, Inc.
Brookline, Mass.

Putting in a Plug

In his review of Barry Tuckwell's recording of the Punto horn concertos [August 1981], R. D. Darrell mentions that he has encountered only one other American Punto recording, a 1976

(Continued on page 10)



The anatomy of a breakthrough in sound reproduction. Technics Honeycomb Disc speaker system.

You're looking at the heart of a revolutionary new speaker system—the flat honeycomb drivers of Technics new Honeycomb Disc speakers. A new shape that takes sound beyond the range of traditional cone-shaped speakers to capture the full energy and dynamic range of today's new recording technologies. It's the essence of a true sonic breakthrough.

All conventional cone-shaped drivers have inherent distortion problems due to uneven sound dispersion in the cone cavity. But Technics new axially symmetric Honeycomb drivers are flat. So "cavity effect" is automatically eliminated. And just as important, phase linearity occurs naturally in Honeycomb Disc speakers because the acoustic centers are now perfectly aligned across the flat driver surfaces.

Technics also added a unique nodal drive system designed to vibrate the speakers in more accurate piston-like motion to reduce distortion even further. The result is an incredibly wide, flat frequency response, broad dynamic range, and amazingly low distortion.

To complete the system, Technics Honeycomb Disc tweeter with special front-mounted acoustic equalizer extends frequency response to a remarkable 35 kHz.

Technics offers a complete new line of Honeycomb Disc speakers, all enclosed in a rich rosewood-grain cabinet.

Now that you've seen what a sonic breakthrough looks like, listen to Technics—and hear what one sounds like.

Technics
The science of sound

PIONEER LASERDISC. FIRST THE BEST PICTURE.

An actual freeze frame on tape.

An actual freeze frame on disc.

The first time you see Pioneer LaserDisc™ in action, you'll know it's different.

It actually puts a picture on your TV with 40% more video resolution than home video tape. (Viewed side by side with tape, the difference is staggering.)

The first time you hear Pioneer LaserDisc, you'll have a tough time believing your ears as well. Instead of hearing mono with that picture, you'll hear honest-to-goodness stereo.

This combination of sight and sound creates a sensation you've simply never experienced at home before.

A reality of performance, a sense of "being there" that makes watching a movie or concert at home finally worth staying home for.

Attached to your stereo, it's more than a great picture, it's great sound.

Having created all this picture and sound fidelity, it seemed only logical to offer pictures and sounds worth seeing and hearing. Software that would live up to the hardware. And that's precisely what we've done.

Ordinary People[1]

The Muppet Movie[2]

King Kong[1]

Urban Cowboy[1]

The Elephant Man[1]

The Rose[2]

Popeye[1]

The French Connection[2]

The China Syndrome[3]

Alien[2]

Butch Cassidy and the Sundance Kid[2]

Tess[3]

Academy Award winning movies like Ordinary People, The Godfather, Tess, Coal Miner's Daughter.

Comedies like Airplane, Animal House, Cheech and Chong.

When you have the ability to play back in stereo, it makes sense that you offer music. So there are movie musicals like Grease, Saturday Night Fever, All That Jazz. There are Broadway shows like "Pippin." And there are concerts with Paul Simon, Liza Minnelli, Neil Sedaka, even the Opera.

The sight and sound experience of Pioneer LaserDisc is so remarkable, it seemed to demand a larger scale. Which led us to introduce the Pioneer 50" Projection TV.

The experience is more like being at the movies than like being at home. In fact, for the first time seeing a concert at home offers a

1—Paramount Home Video 2—Magnetic Video 3—Columbia Pictures Home Entertainment
4—Pioneer Artists™

Circle 6 on Reader-Service Card

THEN THE BEST PICTURES.

picture that's every bit as large as the sound. As for the picture quality, well, just look at the picture of Liza below. Hard to believe, it's an actual picture taken right off the screen.

But with Pioneer LaserDisc you don't just sit back and watch. For example, with the "How to Watch Pro Football" disc, you can go backwards, forwards, in fast motion, slow motion, stop motion, study it one frame at a time.

There are discs that teach you golf, tennis, cooking, step-by-step. Then there's The First National Kidisc. For the first time, children learn at their own rate. Unlike television, the disc responds to them. Your kids will love it so much they won't even know they're learning.

The only way to believe all this new technology is to see it. And we've arranged it. Just call us at **800-621-5199**,* for the store nearest you. *(In Illinois, 800-972-5855.)

PIONEER®
We bring it back alive.

The Pioneer 50" Projection TV.

The Pioneer LaserDisc Player.

LaserVision
*This LaserVision mark certifies compatability with other laser-optical products bearing the mark

Optional Remote Control.

(Continued from page 6)

quad tape performance. I'd like to put in a plug for a much older recording (mid-Fifties?) and another great horn player: On the old Boston label (B 209) there was a marvelous performance of a Punto Horn Quartet in F by James Stagliano, with Ruth Posselt, Joseph de Pasquale, and Samuel Mayes. Not its least interesting aspect is Stagliano's second-movement cadenza, which includes every virtuoso trick, such as producing the chords by humming and blowing at the same time—a technique Punto himself made famous. Naturally, the longtime Boston Symphony first hornist carries this all off with much grace and beauty of tone.

An utterly unrelated point, in regard to Havergal Brian and Aries Records: There was another "legitimate" Brian recording released in this country before the Unicorn disc reviewed by John Canarina [August 1981]—a beautiful recording of Symphonies Nos. 6 and 16 by Myer Fredman and the London Philharmonic on a 1975 Lyrita disc (therefore newer than the Unicorn) that was briefly available in this country on HNH, an excellent but ill-fated label in Evanston, Ill. All praise to Maestro Canarina for exposing Aries (and for championing Brian), but the pirates have a point: How else are we, the less favored, to get at the (legally) unobtainable treasures in the vaults of the "Beeb"? The BBC has sponsored festivals of Brian and Bantock and many others, but the *grande dame* seems to have little interest in vinylizing her noble efforts. The royalties issue aside, Aries' real crime is that of inflicting all those pseudonyms on us collectors. Thank you, Mr. Canarina, for identifying "Colin Wilson." Now, who is the splendid violinist in the Brian violin concerto? Manoug Parikian? In the early Fifties, dozens of pseudonymous artists sprouted on the various "dime-store" labels, and now many of the real attributions are lost, apparently forever. Aries, fess up, before it is too late!

John C. Swan
Crawfordsville, Ind.

Refocusing Attention

In an interview in your October issue ["Loudspeakers: Getting Down to Basics"], Andy Petite is said to give "much credit to the pioneering work of Roy Allison, who first focused attention on the importance of room-boundary interactions in work he did at Acoustic Research." My association with AR was long and productive, but I did no work whatsoever on the room-boundary effect while there. Only after leaving AR at the end of 1972 did I have the time for a research program of that magnitude. Technical papers resulting from this research were published in June 1974 and January 1976, and my own company now makes loudspeaker systems with room-matched designs based on the principles set forth in those papers.

Roy F. Allison, President
Allison Acoustics, Inc.
Natick, Mass.

Letters should be addressed to The Editor, HIGH FIDELITY, *825 7th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019. All letters are subject to editing for brevity and clarity.*

THE ONLY THING MORE REVOLUTIONARY THAN AKAI'S NEW GX-77 IS THE TAPE IT PLAYS.

The new GX-77 is the world's first open-reel machine with a special setting for the new ultra-high-density "EE" tapes.

For the uninitiated, "EE" simply stands for extra efficiency. And the innovators at both Maxwell and TDK are committed to it.

For some very sound reasons.

Numbers don't lie.

And what the numbers are saying is this. You don't have to sacrifice performance for economy. Not with a GX-77 and "EE" tape. Because at an efficient 3¾ ips, you'll still get the same frequency response, S/N ratio and dynamic range of conventional tape played at 7½ ips.

But see for yourself, below. The specs are spectacular at any speed.

There's sound engineering, too.

The GX-77 also features quick-reverse playback/record, 3 motors, 4 AKAI GX heads and an optional dustcover that's the ultimate cover-up.

Plus a unique, motorized tape-loading mechanism that guarantees virtually perfect tape-to-head alignment. All at the touch of a button.

And all for a relatively modest $775, suggested retail price.

Or, if you prefer the benefits of "EE" tape on a grander scale (including 10½" reels), consider the new AKAI GX-747.

Better yet, audition both at your AKAI dealer's soon. Or write: AKAI, P.O. Box 6010, Compton, CA 90224.

We'd hate to start the revolution without you.

AKAI GX-77 with:	Dynamic Range	Frequency Response	S/N Ratio
EE Tape (3¾ ips)	70 dB	25-25000 Hz	63 dB
Conventional Tape (7½ ips)	70 dB	25-25000 Hz	63 dB
EE Tape (7½ ips)	77 dB	25-33000 Hz	66 dB

A K A I

YOU NEVER HEARD IT SO GOOD

High Fidelity News

New equipment and developments by Dawn Gordon

A Gem of a Cartridge

With its $1,200 price tag and tapered, tubular ruby cantilever, the Signet TK-100LC moving-magnet cartridge might seem more at home in a fine jewelry store than in a tonearm. The cantilever is said to have high internal stiffness and low moving mass. Other features of the TK-100LC include Signet's Straight Line Contact stylus and toroidal coils wound with silver wire for high conductivity. Two other models from Signet (the TK-9LCa and TK-9Ea) have tapered beryllium cantilevers. These two moving-magnet designs sell for $295 and $275, respectively.

Circle 142 on Reader-Service Card

Time Machine

Audio Sales Associates' new analog signal-delay unit, the EEM-2000 Time Machine, can generate delays as short as 20 milliseconds or as long as 200 milliseconds. Effects possible with the unit include reverb, slap back, doubling, and discrete echo. The two-channel system also provides independent control and mixing capabilities for microphone and instrument inputs. A remote on/off foot switch is optional. Price is $189.

Circle 141 on Reader-Service Card

Car Power from Kenwood

If you like a feeling of power when you drive, consider Kenwood's KAC-901 car stereo amplifier, rated at 100 watts (20 dBW) per channel into 4 ohms. The unit has a signal-to-noise ratio of 92 dB (A-weighted) and a low/high input sensitivity switch (500 and 100 millivolts, respectively) that facilitates connection to any car cassette deck or tuner. Frequency response is rated at 20 Hz to 50 kHz, ±3 dB. The KAC-901 measures 11½ inches wide by 2¾ inches high by 8½ inches deep and sells for $369.

A Shure Mixer

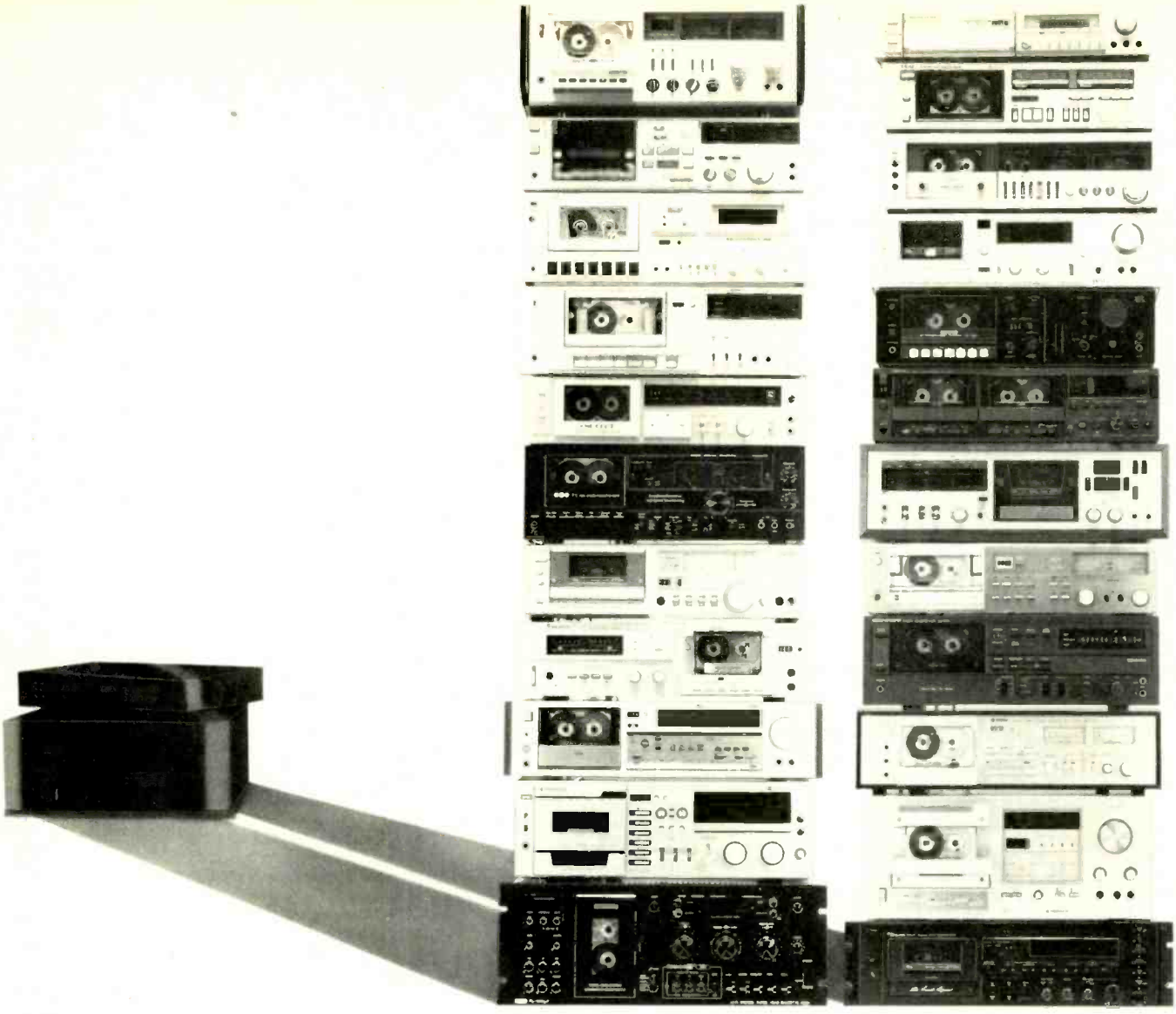
The M-267 microphone mixer from Shure ($395) is designed for use in studios or remote applications or as an add-on to expand existing facilities. The M-267 has four standard microphone inputs, each controlled by a separate volume control. There's also one master control for all of the inputs. In addition, all inputs are switchable to simplex power for condenser microphones. Also included are an oscillator switch, an illuminated VU meter, an adjustable headphone level control, and a provision for connecting the mixer to other Shure M-line products.

Circle 146 on Reader-Service Card

Small Size, Big Sound

JBL's L-96 three-way speaker is said to be similar to the large L-112 and L-150A models, but in a bookshelf size. It is equipped with a 10-inch woofer, which uses JBL's distortion-bucking Symmetrical Field Geometry (SFG) magnet. The one-inch dome tweeter is con-

(Continued on page 14)



23 deck makers bias with TDK metal. That doesn't leave many for the competition.

When it comes to the critical bias adjustment, the vast majority of manufacturers won't use anything but TDK Metal Alloy cassettes. TDK metal excels in two different cases. The MA-R has the Reference Standard Mechanism, with a unique metal unibody frame. MA uses the Laboratory Standard Mechanism, designed to deliver the smoothest possible flow of music.

Both MA-R and MA incorporate TDK's remarkable tape formulation, FINAVINX, a metal particle with extremely high coercivity and remanence for high frequency response and low distortion. TDK metal has the widest frequency range and highest MOL of all cassettes rated in an independent test.

It's not easy to get 23 quality deck makers to reach the same conclusion. If you use TDK metal, you'll be in good company.

TDK®

The machine for your machine

Circle 10 on Reader-Service Card

(Continued from page 12)

structed of phenolic material coated with aluminum. It's powered by a two-pound magnet with a one-inch copper voice coil. Midrange frequencies are handled by a 5-inch cone driver. The L-96 sells for $395.

Circle 145 on Reader-Service Card

Play It Again, Luxman

An auto-repeat function automatically rewinds the tape and recommences the

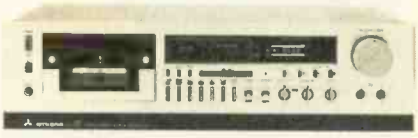
playback in Luxman's new K-117 cassette deck. The unit also incorporates solenoid controls. Dolby B noise reduction, a fine bias-adjustment control, fluorescent peak level indicators, and a sendust record/playback head. Other features include a multiplex filter to remove 19-kHz carrier leakage, a mute switch, and compatibility with ordinary household timers. The AK-1D remote control is optional. Price is $400.

Circle 147 on Reader-Service Card

Speed of Sound

Rated at 100 watts (20 dBW) per channel into 8 ohms, the Model 200 Reference Amplifier from BRB Systems ($900) uses ring-emitter power transistors, which are said to provide better performance and reliability than conventional bipolar or MOS-FET devices. The company claims that the Model 200's high speed Class A circuitry achieves low transient and static distortion.

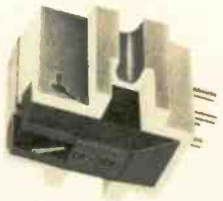
Circle 151 on Reader-Service Card



Two-Way Dolby from Mitsubishi

With three heads and two motors, Mitsubishi's $490 DT-35 cassette deck also offers Dolby B and C noise reduction, dynamically balanced capstan motors, feather-touch controls, metal-tape capability, and a nineteen-segment fluorescent peak-reading meter. A bias control enables you to fine tune the DT-35 for optimum performance with your favorite tapes.

Circle 150 on Reader-Service Card



Denon's Low Cost Moving Coil

Moving-coil performance at a fixed-coil price is the claim for Denon's $99 DL-300 cartridge. The DL-300 is said to incorporate design principles found in Denon's top-of-the-line cartridges, such as a single-point suspension system and a

(Continued on page 98)

HOW A COMMON LABORATORY SUBJECT PROVES THE CLEAR SUPERIORITY OF A SONY.

Once again, in the interest of science and for the betterment of mankind, the services of *Mus albus rodendus*, or the white mouse, have been called upon. This time to demonstrate the sheer brilliance of the new Sony STR-VX5 receiver.

When the little chap so much as touches the VX5's "Memory Scan," you'll automatically hear four seconds of up to eight of your favorite AM or FM stations, without having to tune them in separately.

If he chooses our exclusive "Auto Sweep," you'll hear a four-second sample of every available station on the dial. Find a station you like and another feather-touch control instantly locks onto that frequency. There's no drift. No fade. A computer insures crisp, clear, perfect sound.

But that's merely proof that the VX5 possesses the world's most advanced tuning section. Here's proof that it possesses the world's most advanced amplifier section.

Statistically, the VX5 puts out 55 watts per channel with no more than 0.007% total harmonic distortion.* Even your dog can't hear that.

Part of the reason is Sony's unique "Legato Linear" amplifier. This circuitry prevents "switching distortion" from ever intruding on your music. Another part is an incredibly advanced, Sony-developed "Pulse Power" supply. Its transformer alone is but 1/50 the size of conventional transformers and is as quiet as a church mouse.

Of course, there are other outstanding features, from a subsonic filter to moving coil-cartridge capability. And it's all at a price that won't require you to get a second mortgage to purchase it.

The Sony VX5. We used a mouse to prove its genius. But all you really need are a good pair of ears.

SONY. We are music.

*FEATURES AND SPECIFICATIONS: 55 watts per channel, continuous power output, both channels driven into 8 Ohms from 20 Hz to 20 kHz, at no more than 0.007% THD/Quartz frequency synthesis/5-way tuning/Direct Comparator/IC logic function controls/HI-f_T transistors. ©1981 Sony Corp. of America, 9 W. 57th St., N.Y., NY 10019. Sony is a registered trademark of the Sony Corp.

Circle 18 on Reader-Service Card

CrossTalk

Practical answers to your audio questions by Michael Riggs

Hamming It Up

I have trouble with a ham radio operator coming through over my Lafayette LA-84 amplifier when I play records. The interference persists even when I disconnect the turntable leads. How can I get rid of it?—Brian Charles, Great Neck, N.Y.

Since the interference does not go away when you disconnect your turntable, the ham's signal must be being picked up directly by the phono preamplifier circuit in your amp. Unlike most CBers, amateur radio operators are usually both helpful and technically competent. The next time one of your listening sessions is disrupted, try to catch the operator's call letters (e.g., "W1LTN"). With that information, you can find out from a publication called *The Radio Amateur's Callbook*, or from the FCC, who and where he is. Once he understands your problem, he may be able to suggest modifications that will eliminate the interference. If that fails, you may have to look for a new amplifier that is less sensitive to this type of RFI. (This is one instance, by the way, in which you should insist on a home trial.)

Cassette Chaos

Somewhere I read that with a fully adjustable cassette deck, you should check the bias and sensitivity for each cassette you record—even if it's the same brand and type as the last one you used. Although I usually use quality brands and premium tape I have noticed that there are differences between cassettes. Lately I have even noticed differences within the same cassette. Does this mean that I should change the tape settings continuously while I record? How would that be possible?—Eugene Everrett, Nashville, Tenn.

No, continuous adjustment is both impractical and unnecessary. The values of circuit components change slightly as they warm up. For example, bias current in a recording head tends to heat the coil winding and raise its impedance, reducing the bias current. As a result, actual circuit behavior may not be quite the same after two hours of use as it was after only a half-hour, and it can certainly be expected to change over the first few minutes of use. (For this reason, I usually leave a deck in the recording/pause mode for at least thirty minutes before adjusting it for a recording I really want to take pains with.)

Also, the metering on some adjustable decks is very sensitive to small changes, at least in the calibrating mode. This makes the adjustment process easier, but it also tends to create the impression that minor misadjustments are major. For the most part, you never need to be within less than ½ dB on most adjustments; finer tuning is unlikely to net you any real improvement.

Adding Delay

My system now comprises JBL L-150 speakers, a Sansui SR-838 turntable with an Empire EDR.9 cartridge, a Technics RS-M95 cassette deck, a JVC SEA-80 equalizer, an RG Dynamics Pro-20 dynamic processor, and a Rotel RT-1010 tuner, Rotel RC-1010 preamplifier, and Rotel RB-1010 power amplifier. The equalizer and dynamic processor are now hooked into the system through the preamp's tape monitor loop. I would like to add a delay line. Would such a device be compatible with my system, and how would I connect it?—D. Bower, Berwick, Pa.

Yes, an ambience-enhancement unit would be compatible with your present system, but you would have to get a second pair of speakers (preferably ones whose sonic balance is as close to that of your L-150s as possible) and an amplifier to drive them if the delay unit you select doesn't have one built in. Connect the main outputs of your preamp to the inputs of the delay line. Then connect the delay line's front-channel outputs to the inputs of the power amp driving the L-150s. Finally, connect the delay line's rear-channel outputs to the amp driving the ambience speakers.

KO-ing Crosstalk

When I listen to my cassette deck through my receiver, I hear music from an FM station faintly in the background. Where is it coming from, and what can I do to eliminate it?—Jim Marking, Trumbull, Conn.

It is possible that your cassette deck or your receiver's audio circuits are picking up the station directly as RFI (radio frequency interference). But the more likely explanation is that you are hearing crosstalk from your receiver's tuner section. That is, the audio output from the tuner is leaking into the tape monitor loop, where it doesn't belong. Although this might be the result of a defect in your receiver, I tend to suspect not: crosstalk is a common problem even in equipment that is working exactly as it is supposed to. First, try putting the receiver's selector switch on something other than FM when you listen to cassettes. If you still get interference, tune the receiver to a space on the FM dial where there are no stations. That will cause the tuner section to mute its audio output, so there won't be any more talk to cross!

Twin Lead

To optimize the damping factor (especially with low-impedance speakers), reduce skin effects, and overcome possible diode effects due to oxidized connections at amplifier and speaker terminals, would double-conductor runs of 14-gauge stranded wire be superior to single-conductor runs?—Gary R. Gay, Tucson, Ariz.

Paralleling two lengths of speaker cable will reduce the total series resistance, thereby improving both power transfer and damping factor. However, unless the runs are very long, your gain from doubling up on wire already as thick as 14 gauge will be marginal and very likely inaudible. Skin effect (the tendency of electrons to travel only on the surface of a conductor, rather than throughout it, at very high frequencies) is not a significant factor at audio frequencies. As for oxidation, the best cure for that is to scour all contacts and tighten wires down firmly to the terminals; the number of cables you have coming in shouldn't make much difference. In short, provided you use wire of reasonable heft (18 gauge at least) over reasonable distances, I don't see much benefit to double runs. On the other hand, it can't hurt.

We regret that the volume of reader mail is too great for us to answer all questions individually.

WHY SPEND $200 MORE ON A BETTER TAPE DECK WHEN ALL YOU NEED IS $2 MORE FOR A BETTER TAPE.

No matter how much you spend on a tape deck, the sound that comes out of it can only be as good as the tape you put in it. So before you invest a few hundred dollars upgrading your tape deck, invest a few extra dollars in a Maxell XLI-S or XLII-S cassette.

They're the most advanced generation of oxide formulation tapes. By engineering smaller and more uniformly shaped oxide particles, we were able to pack more of these particles onto a given area of tape.

Now this might not sound exactly earth-shattering, but it can help your tape deck live up to its specifications by improving output, signal-to-noise ratio and frequency response.

Our XL-S cassettes also have an improved binder system, which helps keep the oxide particles exactly where they're supposed to be. On the tape's surface, not on your recording heads. As a result, you'll hear a lot more music and a lot less distortion.

There's more to our XL-S tape than just great tape. We've also redesigned our cassette shells. Our Quin-Lok™ Clamp/Hub Assembly holds the leader firmly in place and eliminates tape deformation. Which means you'll not only hear great music, but you'll also be able to enjoy it a lot longer.

So if you'd like to get better sound out of your tape system, you don't have to put more money into it. Just put in our XL-S tape.

maxell®
IT'S WORTH IT.

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074

Loran™ is the cassette of the future... but it's here right now. The original and only heat resistant cassette shell and tape that withstands the oven temperatures of a car dashboard in the sun. Testing proves that even TDK or Maxell cannot take this kind of punishment.

With Loran, you'll capture a full range of sound as you've never heard it before. Tape that delivers magnificent reproduction of highs and lows, along with an exceptionally low background noise level. Super sensitive with an extremely high maximum recording level capability. That means you can record Loran at high input levels for greater clarity. As a matter of fact, we recommend it.

Because of our cassette shell, Loran tape can stand up to being accidentally left near a source of excessive heat in your home or in your car. It is indeed the finest quality tape available today.

Loran also has exclusive features not available on any other cassette. Safety Tabs™ (patent pending) prevent accidental erasures. But unlike other cassettes you can restore its erase and record capabilities simply by turning the Tab screw a ½ turn. Our Hub Lock (patent pending) secures the tape to the hub in such a way that the harder it is pulled the tighter it's held.

With all these features, it's no wonder Loran was selected as "one of the most innovative consumer electronics products..." by the Consumer Electronics Show Design and Engineering Exhibition.

Every Loran tape comes with a full lifetime warranty. Listen to Loran. The new generation of cassettes is here right now.

LORAN™

The Design of Spectacular Sound

WHEN ALL OTHERS FAIL...LORAN CASSETTES ARE SAFE AND SOUND SENSATIONAL.

Loran™ is manufactured exclusively by Loranger Entertainment, 10-18 Clark Street, Warren, Pa. 16365

Basically Speaking

Audio concepts and terms explained by Michael Riggs

Noise and Distortion

One oft-quoted goal of high fidelity is "clean" sound. This implies the existence of sound of another kind—"unclean" perhaps or, less Biblically, "dirty"—that is presumably easier to come by. And in truth all reproduced sound is at least slightly contaminated with sonic grime picked up as the audio signal passes through the various mechanical transducers and electronic devices essential to the recording and playback processes. This unwanted passenger comes in two basic varieties.

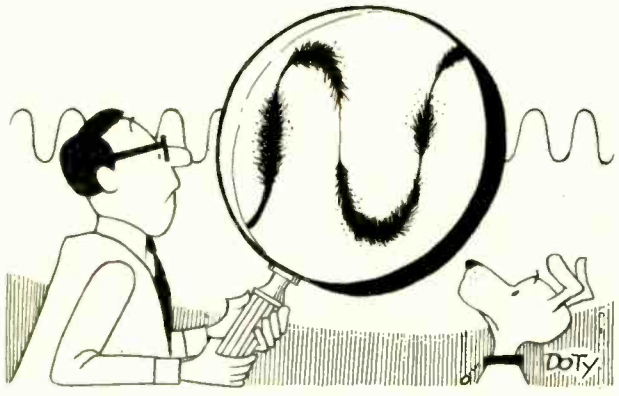
Additions that are independent of the desired signal are called noise. (Strictly speaking, this definition does not include modulation noise in analog tape recording or quantization noise in digital audio, both of which vary according to the signal. We will take up these special breeds separately in later columns.) The commonest forms of noise are hiss and hum.

Hiss is simply a fact of audio life. Tape and all electronics produce at least a little of it. But good engineering can minimize it, taking it below the level of audibility. Very few modern amplifiers, for example, generate hiss at levels high enough to be heard under normal listening conditions.

Hum, on the other hand, can be eliminated altogether by the simple expedient of avoiding AC power. If there's no 60-Hz current coming into the system, no hum can be induced in any of the audio circuits. This is one reason many head amps for moving-coil cartridges are battery-powered. For the most part, though, it's not practical to steer completely clear of the wall socket. And so it is that all audio systems produce at least a smidgen of hum (though again, it may be at a level low enough to be inaudible). Anything with a coil in it (such as a phono cartridge or a tape head) or that carries low-level signals (phono cables, for example) is a prime candidate for hum pickup; only careful design and installation can minimize it.

Audible noise is annoying because it obscures detail and distracts from the music. When you're shopping for a system, it's important to look for components that add the least noise possible to the signals fed into them: The ratio of the amplitude to the desired audio signal to the amplitude of the component's inherent residual noise should be as high as possible. That is, its signal-to-noise (S/N) ratio should be high.

S/N ratio is expressed in decibels (dB) relative to a specified or standard signal level. A S/N ratio of 80 dB with respect to a 1-volt output means that the component's residual noise is 80 dB less than 1 volt in amplitude. Knowing the reference level is vital when you're comparing components. For example, the above S/N ratio could also be expressed as 86 dB relative to a 2-volt output. Now 86 dB looks better than 80 dB—until you realize that the apparent 6-dB improvement results solely from the higher reference level, not from any change in the actual amount of noise.



Another important thing to look for when comparing noise figures is what, if any, weighting has been applied. Because the ear is more sensitive to upper midrange frequencies than to the extremes of the audible band, it makes little sense to give deep rumble or high hiss as much "weight" as midrange noise.

One of the best, and certainly the most popular, of noise-weighting schemes is embodied in the A-weighting curve, which HIGH FIDELITY uses for most noise measurements. Its response approximates that of the ear and therefore yields a better index of audible noise than would a flat, unweighted curve. However, the main thing to remember is that you cannot compare apples and oranges: Different weighting curves will give different S/N ratios for the same component operated at the same reference level. And a weighted S/N ratio will almost invariably be higher than its unweighted counterpart.

Unlike noise, distortion does depend on the input signal. There are two basic types of distortion: harmonic and intermodulation. Harmonic distortion consists of spurious signals at frequencies that are multiples of the frequency of the desired signal. That is, the second-harmonic distortion product from a 1-kHz signal is at 2 kHz, the third-harmonic product is at 3 kHz, and so on.

The rms (root-mean-square) sum of all the individual harmonic-distortion components is called the total harmonic distortion (THD). THD is the single most commonly quoted distortion specification.

Intermodulation (IM) distortion consists of the sum and difference products of two signals. For example, signals at 100 Hz and 1 kHz would yield sum and difference products of 1.1 kHz and 900 Hz, respectively. Any device that produces harmonic distortion also produces IM distortion, and vice versa, normally in similar proportions. Consequently, IM figures are quoted less often than are the ubiquitous THD specifications.

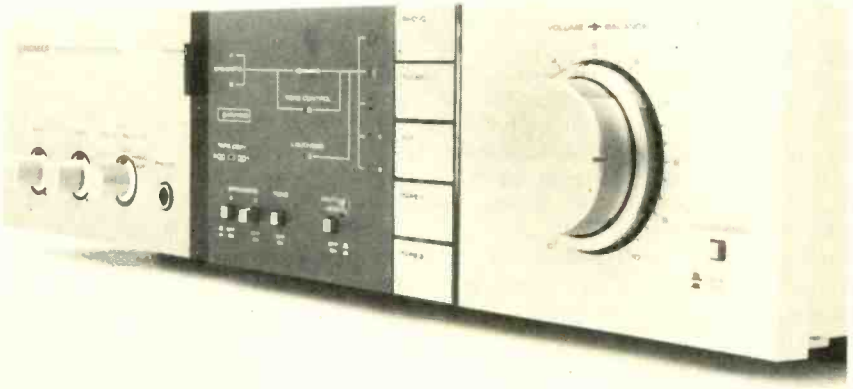
Although distortion figures can be (and sometimes are) expressed in the same way as signal-to-noise ratios—as a ratio of the amplitude of the desired signal or signals to the amplitude of the distortion products—they are usually given as a percentage. For example, "1% THD" would indicate that the rms sum of the amplitudes of all the harmonic-distortion components is equal to 1% of the amplitude of the original signal.

In any component, distortion performance varies according to the frequencies and amplitudes of the signals. And the audibility of the distortion depends on the program material and the characteristics of the distortion products. When distortion does reach audible levels, it usually is heard as harshness, added warmth, or some other alteration of tonal balance. With modern components this coloration rarely happens. **HF**

New Equipment Reports

Preparation supervised by Robert Long, Michael Riggs, and Edward J. Foster.
Laboratory data (unless otherwise noted) supplied by Diversified Science Laboratories.

Pioneer's New-Look Integrated Amp



Pioneer A-5 integrated amplifier, in metal case. Dimensions: 16½ by 3½ inches (front panel), 13 inches deep plus clearance for controls and connections. AC convenience outlets: one switched (100 watts max.), one unswitched (200 watts max.). Price: $225. Warranty: "limited," two years parts and labor. Manufacturer: Pioneer Electronic Corp., Japan; U.S. distributor: U.S. Pioneer Electronics Corp., 85 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074.

RATED POWER	15½ dBW (35 watts)/channel
OUTPUT AT CLIPPING (both channels driven)	
8-ohm load	16¾ dBW (47 watts)/channel
4-ohm load	18 dBW (63 watts)/channel
16-ohm load	14¾ dBW (30 watts)/channel
DYNAMIC HEADROOM (8 ohms)	2 dB
HARMONIC DISTORTION (THD: 20 Hz to 20 kHz)	
at 15½ dBW (35 watts)	≤0.016%
at 0 dBW (1 watt)	<0.01%
FREQUENCY RESPONSE	+0, −1 dB, <10 Hz to 17.2 kHz; −3 dB at 33.4 kHz
RIAA EQUALIZATION	+<¼, −1 dB, 20 Hz to 17.5 kHz; −2¾ dB at 5 Hz

INPUT CHARACTERISTICS (re 0 dBW, A-weighting)	sensitivity	S/N ratio
phono input	0.41 mV	75¾ dB
aux input	23 mV	79½ dB

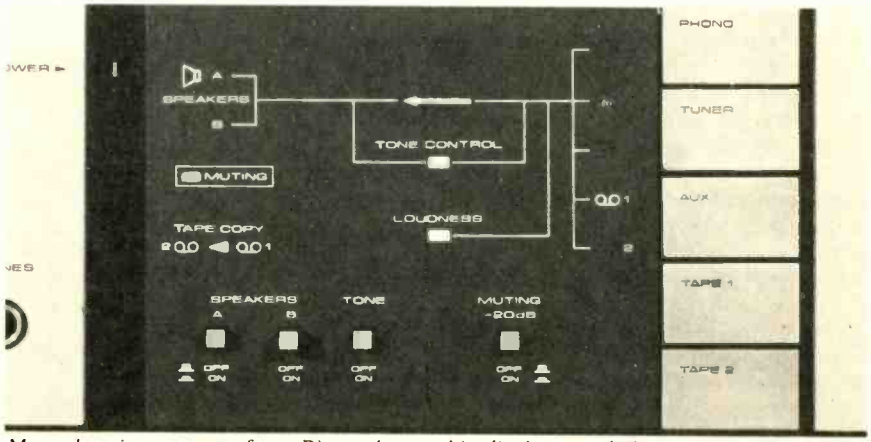
PHONO OVERLOAD (clipping at 1 kHz)160 mV

PHONO IMPEDANCE 57k ohms; 230 pF

DAMPING FACTOR (at 50 Hz) 55

IN CASE YOU HADN'T NOTICED, Pioneer's current line of components is radically different from that of other brands and from Pioneer's own past models as well. In a relatively simple product such as the A-5 integrated amplifier, we would have expected the cosmetics to take a backseat to the usual considerations of value for the dollar; as it turns out, however, the styling is an intrinsic part of the value that the A-5 has to offer. It is exceptionally functional: Not only do the various switches and knobs fall comfortably to hand in use, but the front panel expresses graphically what the electronics are ready to do.

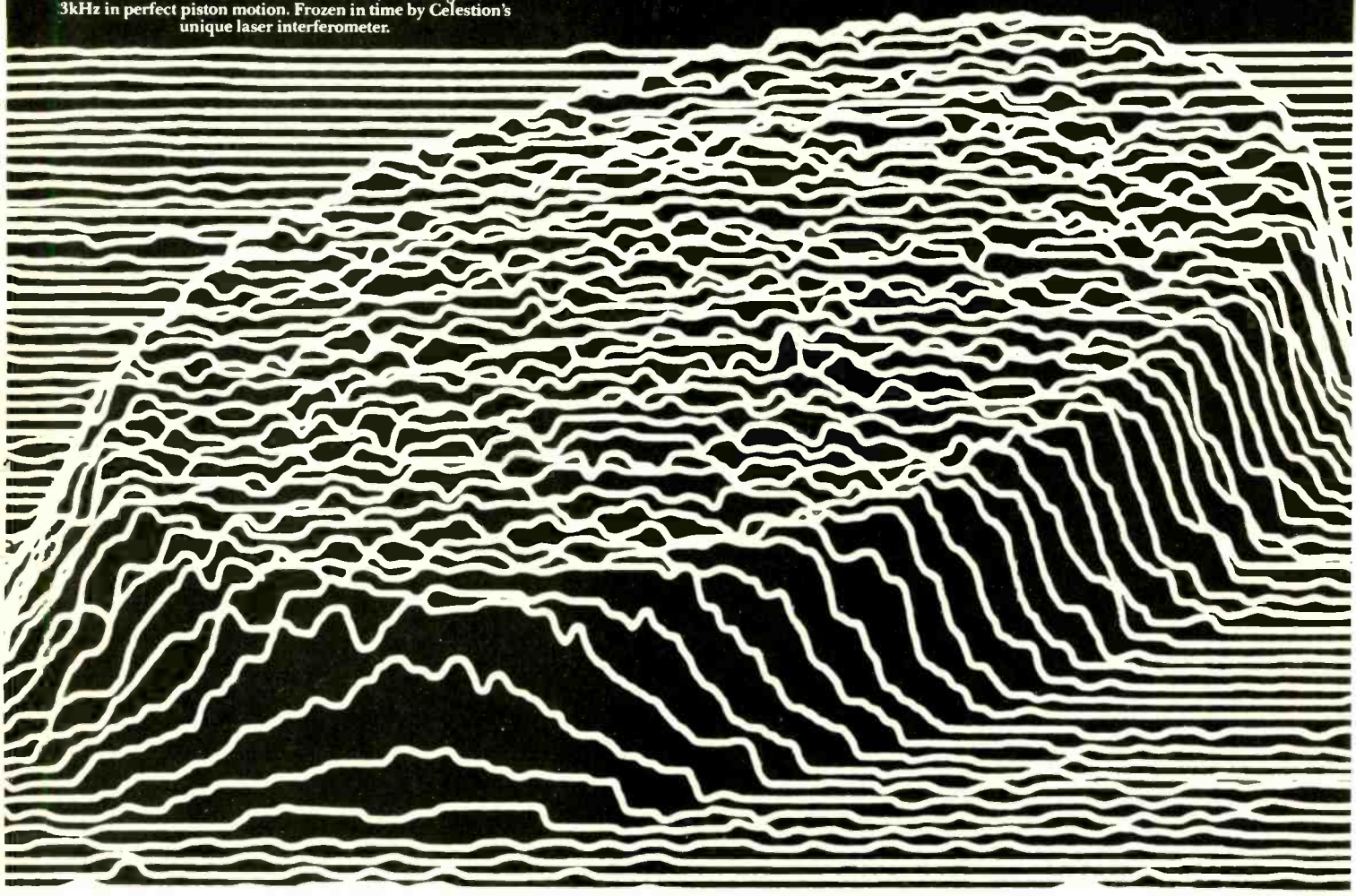
Illuminating block schematic diagrams of this sort are not unique. (In August 1977, for example, we tested a Hitachi cassette deck with such a feature.) But never has the idea been as deftly employed, in our opinion. Symbols for the various inputs glow green at the left, depending on which selector button you push, and similar symbols at the right indicate your choice of speaker pair (A, B, both, or neither). Little rectangular lights show when the tone-control circuits and loudness compensation are active (both in green) and when the muting is reducing output by 20 dB (in red). It's all very discreet, yet once you're used to it you can read its messages from across the room. As a practical operating feature, we think this display is worth any number of "power meter" gizmos, which may look jazzier on a showroom shelf but usually contribute



More than just a pretty face. Pioneer's graphic display panel shows which source is playing, what signal-processing is in use, and the signal path through the receiver.

YOU'VE NEVER HEARD LOUDSPEAKERS LIKE THIS BEFORE.

The new Celestion ULTRA™ Tweeter, vibrating at 3kHz in perfect piston motion. Frozen in time by Celestion's unique laser interferometer.



In accuracy. Response. Power-handling capability. And efficiency that makes even the most modestly-powered receivers and amplifiers sound dazzling.

All, because our engineers have accomplished what no one has ever done before. Frozen vibrating drivers in time. Observed them in the operating environment of an actual speaker system. Then magnified the results with 36,000-point, three-dimensional laser-plotted computer accuracy.

We've used this exciting new tool to uncover the problems of conventional loudspeaker designs. Discover the secrets of critical dimensions. Select the best materials. Optimize physical and electrical characteristics. To obtain maximum performance from drivers individually and as a total system.

The result is our incredible new ULTRA™* Ditton line, now at your Celestion dealer. You'll appreciate in an instant, what took years to achieve. At prices as unbelievable as the sound.

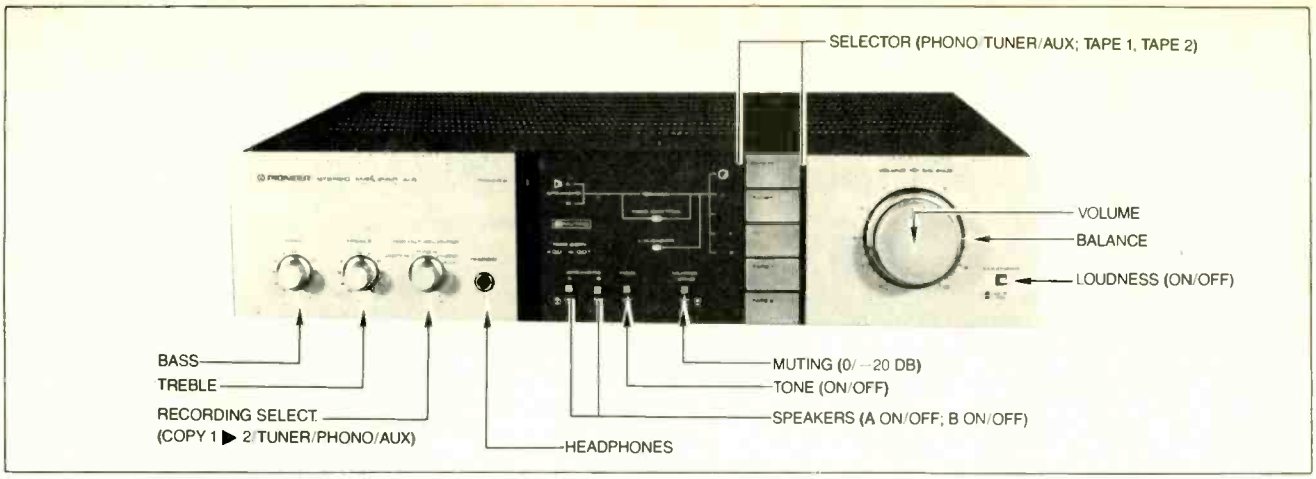
**Ultra-accurate Laser Topographic Response Analysis*

celestion speakers

AND PROFESSIONAL LOUDSPEAKERS

You'll know. . . in an instant

Kunsholm Drive, Box 521, Holliston, MA 01746, (617) 429-6706. In Canada, Rocelco, Toronto.



precious little to the logistics of listening.)

The circuitry that the display represents has more extras than you will usually find in such a modestly priced integrated. Not only is there provision for two tape decks, for example, but the independent recording selector enables recording from one source while you are listening to another. (It provides for dubbing in only one direction, but bidirectional dubbing is relatively rare at this end of the price scale.) Also welcome is the TONE DEFEAT; the detented positions of the two tone controls are a hair off of dead flat (which is not unusual in this price range), but response is absolutely flat over most of the range when the controls are defeated.

Diversified Science Laboratories made its measurements (as always) with the volume control set for standard IHF input and output levels. You'll see in the data that, in our sample, this results in a slight rolloff at the extreme high end. Actually, response remained flat within ½ dB out to 37 kHz when DSL turned the volume knob up to maximum, and we understand that results should be similar even at lower volume settings on later production. The point is moot, however, to the extent that comparably priced tuners and tape decks are likely to filter out the range in which the test-sample rolloff occurs, making aural detection unlikely or impossible. Note that the phono response is almost as flat as that of the high-level inputs. At this price, there is no point in supplying a head amp for moving-coil pickups, and Pioneer offers none; nor, unfortunately, does it have an infrasonic filter to tame record-warp "information." (If your woofers are given to spastic behavior in response to infrasonics, you should choose your pickup/tonearm combination for its ability to track warps gracefully.) The LOUDNESS action includes a little boost in the extreme treble in addition to the mandated bass boost. Of course, you can alter this to some extent by means of the tone controls, which are of the shelving type and are sensibly limited to approximately 10 dB of maximum boost or cut.

All in all, we're impressed by the value that the A-5 offers. In its unpretentious way, it supplies all the needs of a modest system, and then some, all wrapped up in what is arguably the most attractive and most functional package available in the price class.

Circle 137 on Reader-Service Card

Report Policy: Equipment reports are based on laboratory measurements and controlled listening tests. Unless otherwise noted, test data and measurements are obtained by Diversified Science Laboratories. The choice of equipment to be tested rests with the editors of HIGH FIDELITY. Samples normally are supplied on loan from the manufacturer. Manufacturers are not permitted to read reports in advance of publication, and no report or portion thereof may be reproduced for any purpose or in any form without written permission of the publisher. All reports should be construed as applying to the specific samples tested. HIGH FIDELITY and Diversified Science Laboratories assume no responsibility for product performance or quality.

Sherwood Combines Old and New

Sherwood S-9600CP AM/FM receiver, in metal case. Dimensions: 17¼ by 4½ inches (front panel), 13¾ inches deep plus clearance for controls and connections. AC convenience outlets: one switched (100 watts max.), one unswitched (150 watts max.). Price: $480. Warranty: "limited," three years parts and labor. Manufacturer: made in Korea for Sherwood (Div. of Inkel Corp.), 17107 Kingsview Ave., Carson, Calif. 90746.

LIKE ALL COMPANIES in the component field, Sherwood has changed with the years. In some ways, the change has been wrenching: All the products were manufactured in its Chicago headquarters at one time, while now the offices have been moved to California and the manufacturing is done in Korea. But some Sherwood products (the lowest-priced receivers in particular) had actually been built in the Orient for years, so to this extent the shift was gradual. Perhaps for that reason, there is a thread of continuity that links the modern Sherwood products—like the S-9600CP reviewed here, which stands at the top of its receiver line—to those very different ones on which the Sherwood reputation was founded. Like so many of its predecessors, the 9600 offers good value and what might be called a "modest individualism"; while some of its personality and features set it apart from the crowd, there is no hint of quirky radicalism.

Take the FM tuning, for example. Though the tuner has a digital station-frequency display (instead of a conventional slide-rule dial), it is tuned in the traditional way, via an oversize knob connected through a flywheel to an "old-fashioned" variable capacitor. Unlike fully digital tuners, it won't go "around the circle" back to 88 mHz when you get to the other end of the band, preventing the overshoot that can occur if you're not watching the numbers flash by. There is both a signal-strength indicator (with enough segments to be of

Sansui.
The story of high fidelity.

High fidelity was born just a generation ago. So was Sansui. In 1947, when the transistor was invented, we began as a manufacturer of high-quality audio transformers. Since then, Sansui's dedication to the sound of music and our extensive R & D have led to countless technological breakthroughs and products that have continually advanced the art and science of high fidelity. Some highlights:

1958: The year of the first stereo recordings also brings the release of our first stereo amplifier.

1965: As hi-fi widens its appeal, we introduce our first stereo receiver, the TR 707A.

1966: Sansui's U.S. subsidiary, destined to be outgrown in little more than a decade by our new headquarters in Lyndhurst, N.J., begins operation.

1970: QS, Sansui's patented 4-channel system, gains worldwide recognition.

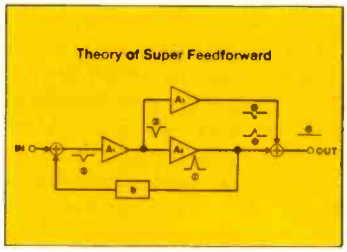
1976: No less a leader in broadcast than in consumer audio technology, Sansui introduces two stereo AM systems at the Audio Engineering Society convention.

1978: Psychoacoustic research into the subtle but very real deficiencies in bass and in transient response in music reproduction results in Sansui's introduction of DC amplifiers, the renowned G-series receivers, and our patented DD/DC circuitry. These advanced technologies reduce distortions whose very existence had been questioned until we developed a straightforward measurement technique to verify on a meter what listeners' ears had long told them.

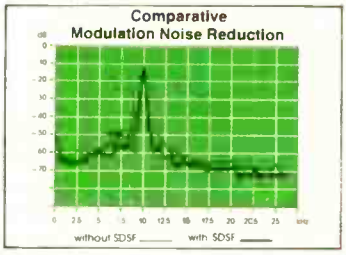
7900Z RECEIVER

1979: Sansui's patent-pending D-O-B (Dynaoptimum Balanced) method of optimally locating the pivot point results in significantly lower tonearm susceptibility to unwanted vibrations. The same year Sansui introduces the first member of our trend-setting system approach to hi-fi componentry, the Super Compo series.

1980: Developing a theory first suggested in 1928, Sansui presents the first Super Feedforward amplifiers, the realization of a design that eliminates even the last vestiges of distortion that not even negative feedback could combat. This development inaugurates a new era in the reduction of amplifier distortion and firmly establishes Sansui as a world leader in this important work. Eager to maintain its technological leadership, now also in video, in the same year Sansui develops an ultra-compact gas laser-optical pickup, some 40 times smaller than conventional detector systems, that promises to play a vital role in future compact digital audio disc players.



1981: Modulation noise, long a problem in cassette recorders, is reduced to virtual inaudibility by Sansui's patent-pending Dyna-Scrape Filter. Equalization that's simple enough for practical home use is realized with Sansui's computerized SE-9 equalizer, which not only achieves professional results in record or playback, but also permits storing up to four instantly-selectable equalization curves.



At the 1981 NY AES, we presented four major papers outlining breakthroughs in both audio and video engineering, each of which will lead to products to enrich all our lives.

Sansui's story and the story of high fidelity. They are really one ongoing story, and the future is bright for both.

TU-S9 TUNER

AU-D11 AMPLIFIER

1982 NEW TECHNOLOGIES TO COME.

1981 DYNA-SCRAPE FILTER. DIGITAL EQUALIZER.

1980 SUPER FEEDFORWARD. LASERDISC PICK-UP.

1979 D-O-B TONEARMS. SUPER COMPO.

1978 G-RECEIVERS. DD/DC AMPLIFIERS.

1976 AM STEREO.

1970 QS 4-CHANNEL.

1966 U.S. OPERATION BEGINS.

1965 STEREO RECEIVER.

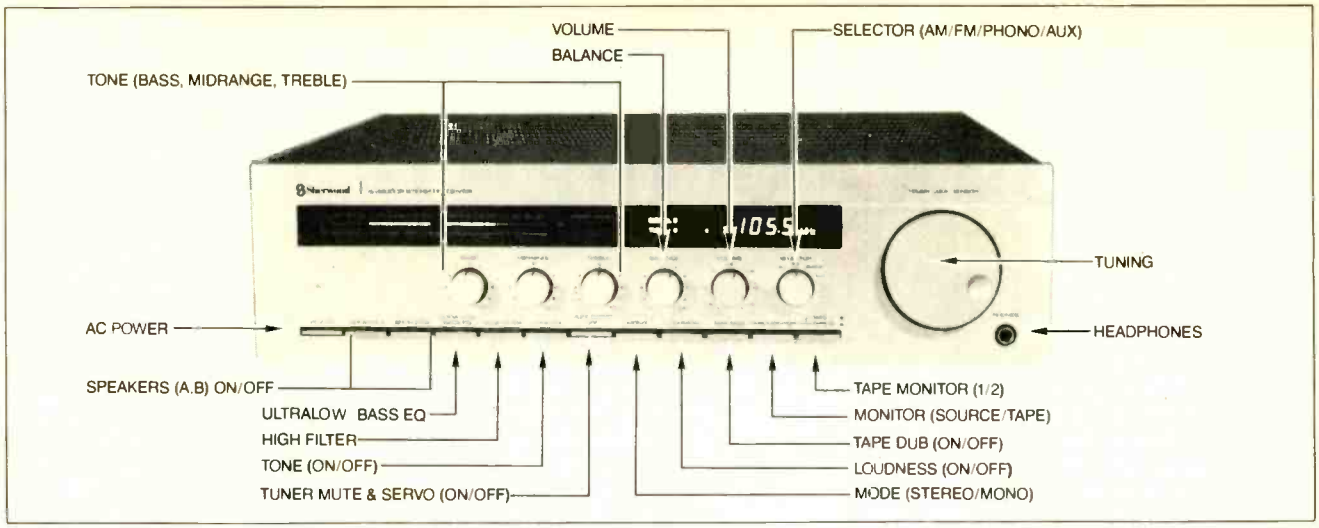
1958 STEREO AMPLIFIER.

1947 SANSUI FOUNDED

Sansui

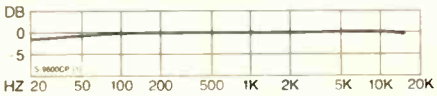
SANSUI ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
Lyndhurst, New Jersey 07071, Gardena, CA 90248
Sansui Electric Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan

Circle 39 on Reader-Service Card



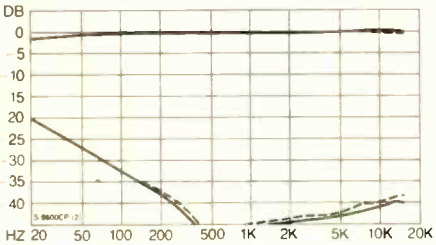
FM tuner section

MONO FREQUENCY RESPONSE



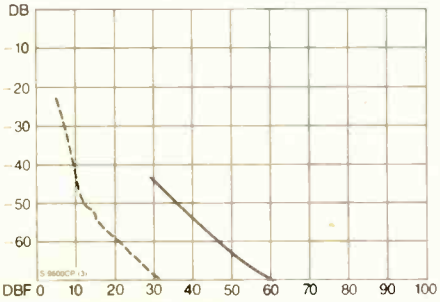
+¼, −1¼ dB, 20 Hz to 15 kHz

STEREO RESPONSE & CHANNEL SEPARATION



Frequency response	
—— L ch	+¼, −1½ dB, 20 Hz to 15 kHz
- - - - - R ch	+0, −1½ dB, 20 Hz to 15 kHz
Channel separation	>40 dB, 300 Hz to 8 kHz; ≥30 dB, 70 Hz to 15 kHz

FM SENSITIVITY & QUIETING



—— stereo quieting (noise)
- - - - - mono quieting (noise)

Stereo sensitivity (for 50-dB noise suppression)
36 dBf at 98 MHz, with 0.34% THD+N
(36½ dBf at 90 MHz; 36¾ dBf at 106 MHz)

Mono sensitivity (for 50-dB noise suppression)
12 dBf at 98 MHz

Muting & stereo thresholds	29 dBf
Stereo S/N ratio (at 65 dBf)	71 dB
Mono S/N ratio (at 65 dBf)	77 dB
CAPTURE RATIO	1 dB
SELECTIVITY (alternate-channel)	52 dB

HARMONIC DISTORTION (THD+N)

	stereo	mono
at 100 Hz	0.22%	0.14%
at 1 kHz	0.070%	0.044%
at 6 kHz	0.18%	0.062%

real help in antenna orientation) and a three-element channel-centering indicator. And although there is a very effective channel-locking circuit that takes over when you remove your hand from the tuning knob and keeps your selected station perfectly tuned, you are deprived of none of the basic "classic" accoutrements of FM tuning.

The performance measurements from Diversified Science Laboratories, however, demonstrate unequivocally that the FM tuner is not in any way old-fashioned. Noise and distortion are extremely low, frequency response is extremely flat, and there are no disappointments elsewhere to spoil the listening. When DSL measured the sensitivity of the signal-strength display lights, it found that it ranges from 25¼ dBf (a little below the muting and stereo thresholds) at the left-hand element to 48 dBf (approaching "full" signal strength, as represented by the 65-dBf test level mandated for S/N-ratio measurements, among others) at the right. The entire display range is therefore devoted to the area where signal-strength information is most important to users with rotatable antennas; it ignores both weak signals that would be capable of only marginal (and mono) audio quality at best and strong signals that would provide very good reception even with careless orientation of the antenna.

The amplifier section also tests out very well. The 2 dB of dynamic headroom means that the 9600 will accommodate peaks equivalent to 19¾ dBW (2 dB above the rated 17¾ dBW), or some 95 watts. The lab was hard put to find any distortion at 0 dBW; what little existed was toward the frequency extremes and consisted exclusively of second-order products, which are relatively benign. At rated power some third harmonics did appear, but distortion remained minuscule and was mostly confined to the second harmonic.

The preamp and control functions include some surprises. The phono section has fairly low input capacitance. If your pickup is one of the "fussy" ones and prefers a higher value, you can always add it via a pickup-loading kit. (Excessive capacitance can't be lowered.) And the peaky high end that could result if such a touchy pickup were given insufficient capacitive loading would be exaggerated subtly by the very slight upward tilt of the phono response in our sample: a mere ¾ dB between 1 and 20 kHz, but it's there. Very unusual in today's receivers is the noise filter, with its relatively sharp cutoff above 8 kHz. It therefore makes a material difference when you're straining your ears against very high hiss but audibly subtracts little or nothing from most musical program material. The LOUDNESS introduces a bass rise (leveling off below 50 Hz) at low volume settings; if you require the traditional (but technically discredited) treble rise as well, the tone controls will give it to you. The TREBLE has little influence below 3 kHz or so, while supplying close to its calibrated boost or cut (marked for a maximum of 10 dB) at 10 kHz. The MIDRANGE is properly circumspect, providing a maximum 5 dB boost or cut (despite the "10" calibration) and centering its activity just below 1 kHz. The BASS takes over around 200 Hz and is capable of ±10 dB near 100 Hz—with almost 20 dB of boost or cut available at 20 Hz. Again, the calibration means relatively little on this control. Particularly interesting is the action of the switch marked ULTRA-LOW BASS EQ, which adds about 5 dB of kick to bass response at 30 Hz and then drops off at about 15 dB per octave. Thus it combines a slight bass-response "extension" for your speakers (the peak is said to be tailored to the response of Sherwood's own models) with an infrasonic filter that is down 30 dB at 5 Hz. If you use it only to subdue infrasonics from warped records, the added output in the audible bass is not enough to create boominess with wide-range speakers.

Finally, one unusual economy: Sherwood manages bidirectional dubbing between two tape decks with a single switch position. According to the schematic, Sher-

Circle 14 on Reader-Service Card ▶

...and then came Super Feedforward.

Not many years ago a "high fidelity" amplifier delivered 5 watts with 5% harmonic distortion. Today, distortion levels of 0.05% —or even 0.005%— in amplifiers with hundreds of watts and a much wider frequency range are almost routine.

Reducing harmonic distortion has usually been achieved by using negative feedback. But too much negative feedback can introduce a new kind of distortion, TIM (Transient Intermodulation Distortion) that audibly degrades the musical sound.

To reduce TIM and other forms of residual distortion, Sansui developed its DD/DC (Diamond Differential/Direct Current) drive circuit. Then, to eliminate the remaining vestiges of high-level, high-frequency distortion in the amplifier's output stage, Sansui engineers perfected a unique circuit which, though proposed years ago, has now been realized in a practical amplifier design. Super Feedforward, the new Sansui technique, takes the leftover distortion products present in even an optimally-designed amplifier, feeds them to a separate, error correcting circuit that reverses their polarity, then combines them so they cancel themselves out against the regular audio signal. What's left is only the music, with not a trace of distortion.

While Super Feedforward circuitry puts Sansui's AU-D 11 and AU-D 9 amplifiers in a class by themselves, all our amplifiers are renowned for their musicality, versatility, and respect for human engineering. Add a matching TU tuner to any of Sansui's AU amplifiers and you'll appreciate the difference 35 years of Sansui dedication to sound purity can produce.

For the name of the nearest audio specialist who carries the AU-D 11 and AU-D 9 or other fine components in Sansui's extensive line of high fidelity products, write: Sansui Electronics Corp., 1250 Valley Brook Avenue, Lyndhurst, NJ 07071.

SANSUI ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
Lyndhurst, New Jersey 07071, Gardena, CA 90248
Sansui Electric Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan

Sansui

In a world where sound reaches new levels every day, ADC delivers the ultimate high.

The ultimate high is total control. And an ADC Sound Shaper® Frequency Equalizer lets you control your sound and custom-tailor your music with the mastery of a pro.

And no better way demonstrates the benefits of an ADC Sound Shaper than taping. Even without a studio environment, you can recreate your personal recordings by changing the frequency response curve of the source material — making the sound more like the original and more agreeable to your ears.

Our complete ADC Sound Shaper IC line* has an equalizer that is right for you and your system. The SS-110 ten-band full octave equalizer, a step up from our SS-1, features LED-lit slide controls and one-way tape dubbing. If you desire even more control, our twelve-band SS-II and top-of-the-line SS-III include two-way tape dubbing and sub-sonic filters. Our SS-III Paragraphic™ with 24 ancillary switches that enable you to control 36 bands per channel combines

the ease and control of a graphic equalizer with the precision and versatility of a parametric. All at a price you can afford.

All of our equalizers feature LED-lit slide controls allowing for visual plotting of the equalization curve. And all ADC Sound Shapers embody the outstanding ADC technology that has made us the leaders in the industry.

To really complete your custom-tailored control-ability, our ADC Real Time Spectrum Analyzer is a must. Equipped with its own pink noise generator and calibrated microphone, the SA-1 provides a visual presentation of the changing spectrum through 132 LED displays. So you can actually see proof of the equalized sound you've achieved.

With an ADC Sound Shaper and an ADC Real Time Spectrum Analyzer, you can attain a new level of control. And ultimately, isn't that the musical high you've always wanted?

Sound Shaper®
Frequency Equalizers
and Spectrum Analyzer

ADC
A BSR COMPANY

Sound thinking has moved us even further ahead.

Write for a free 24-page booklet "Shaping Sound At Home: A Guide to Equalization" (a $2.50 value).

BSR (USA) Ltd., Blauvelt, N.Y. 10913, BSR (Canada) Ltd., Rexdale Ontario

*®Sound Shaper is a registered trademark of Audio Dynamics Corporation. *IC indicates new Sound Shaper® series.*

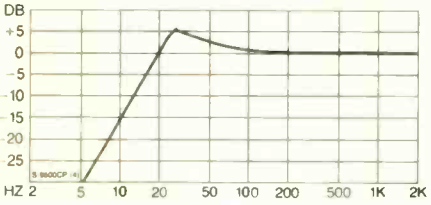
STEREO PILOT INTERMODULATION	0.085%
IM DISTORTION (mono)	0.014%
AM SUPPRESSION	55 dB
PILOT (19 kHz) SUPPRESSION	77¼ dB
SUBCARRIER (38 kHz) SUPPR.	97¼ dB

Amplifier section

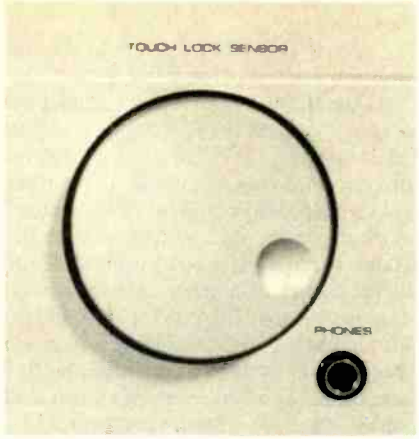
RATED POWER	17¾ dBW (60 watts)/channel
OUTPUT AT CLIPPING (both channels driven)	
8-ohm load	19¼ dBW (84 watts)/channel
4-ohm load	20½ dBW (112 watts)/channel
16-ohm load	17¼ dBW (53 watts)/channel
DYNAMIC HEADROOM (8 ohms)	2 dB
HARMONIC DISTORTION (THD; 20 Hz to 20 kHz)	
at 17¾ dBW (60 watts)	≤0.018%
at 0 dBW (1 watt)	≤0.011%
FREQUENCY RESPONSE	+¼, −½ dB, <10 Hz to 30.7 kHz; −3 dB at 43.2 kHz
RIAA EQUALIZATION	+¾, −½ dB, 20 Hz to 20 kHz; −2¾ dB at 5 Hz

INPUT CHARACTERISTICS (re 0 dB; A-weighting)		
phono input	sensitivity	S/N ratio
aux input	0.31 mV	79¼ dB
	19.5 mV	84¾ dB
PHONO OVERLOAD (at 1 kHz)		300 mV
PHONO IMPEDANCE	48k ohms; 165 pF	
DAMPING FACTOR (at 50 Hz)		74
HIGH FILTER	−3 dB at 8.2 kHz; 12 dB/octave	

BASS EQ/INFRASONIC FILTER



−3 dB at 18 Hz; ≈15 dB/octave



Although conventional in appearance, the tuning knob on the S-9600CP incorporates what Sherwood calls a Touch Lock Sensor that engages an automatic fine-tuning circuit when you remove your hand.

wood simply connects the Tape 1 output to the Tape 2 input and, *simultaneously*, the Tape 2 output to the Tape 1 input. "Aha!" we said knowingly, "we're going to have feedback problems or something else untoward. Otherwise everybody would be using this elegantly simple solution to the dubbing problem and wouldn't be giving us one-way-only switches." But we've been unable to induce misbehavior so far. In fact, the closest we can get to trouble is to postulate a situation where we might put two three-head decks into the recording mode at the same time, forgetting that the dubbing had previously been engaged (say, because we had been making tape dubs and then wanted to make two copies from a disc). Feedback—possibly accompanied by damaged speakers—might then be possible, though we are naturally reluctant to try it, particularly since the situation seems so farfetched. From any other point of view, the switch qualifies as the most efficient dubbing setup we've yet encountered.

But it makes "either/or" use obligatory when a recorder is connected to one set of tape connections and an outboard signal processor (for which no preset main-in jacks are provided) is attached to the other. If you want to record through the processor, you would have to reconnect it (though tape *playback* through the processor would be possible via the dubbing feature).

Sherwood's manual is clearly written (and therefore above average in this respect for a receiver) but confines itself to a very simple level of understanding. This certainly is preferable to an audiophile manual that never addresses the questions of a typical receiver owner. In the case of the 9600, a section dealing with relatively esoteric considerations (such as the meaning of the volume-control calibrations) might be in order. But this receiver—though it certainly should delight the unsophisticated user—is far too good and far too good a value to attract only entry-level admirers.

Circle 132 on Reader-Service Card

Stanton's Moving-Coil Mauler

Stanton 980 LZS fixed-coil phono cartridge, with user-replaceable multiradial diamond stylus. Price: $220; matching BA-26 head amp, $189. Warranty: "full," one year parts and labor. Manufacturer: Stanton Magnetics, Inc., 200 Terminal Dr., Plainview, N.Y. 11803.

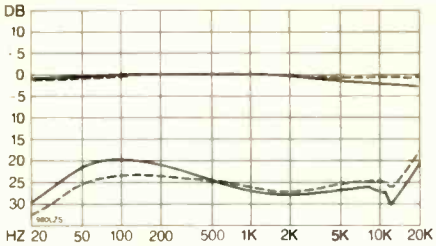
IMAGINE A CARTRIDGE that acts and sounds like a moving-coil pickup, but isn't. That's the Stanton 980 LZS—a moving-magnet cartridge in moving-coil clothes. In most respects it is like Stanton's other top cartridges: It uses the company's Stereohedron line-contact stylus (indicated by the "S" in the model number), has fairly high compliance, and tracks at about one gram. Of course, line-contact styli of one sort or another are fairly standard among today's high-end cartridges, regardless of generating principle, but high compliance and low tracking force are decidedly uncharacteristic of moving-coil designs. What does make the 980 LZS resemble a moving-coil pickup is its low output impedance (from whence comes the designation LZ, for low Z, or impedance.)

But where a moving-coil has low output impedance pretty much by necessity (because the moving mass—and therefore the coil—must be kept small), it is a matter of choice for the Stanton. The main advantage gained by electing low impedance is that the cartridge's frequency response is essentially independent of capacitive loading. (More typical fixed-coil cartridges with relatively high output impedances are quite sensitive to the amount of capacitance in the tonearm cables and the amplifier's phono input.) The corresponding penalty is a reduction in output, which is usually too low to drive most preamplifiers and amplifiers to full output. This creates a need for an additional stepup transformer or head amp. (We used Stanton's own Model BA-26.)

The 980 LZS has a recommended tracking-force range of 0.5 to 1.5 grams (plus an extra gram to offset its built-in brush). Diversified Science Laboratories did indeed find that the cartridge could pass our standard pure-tone tracking torture test at only 0.5 gram. For other measurements, however, a more normal force of 1.0 gram

◀ Circle 19 on Reader-Service Card

FREQUENCY RESPONSE & CHANNEL SEPARATION
(test record: JVC TRS-1007 Mk. II)



Frequency response
——— L ch +0, −2¼ dB, 20 Hz to 20 kHz
- - - - - R ch +0, −1 dB, 20 Hz to 20 kHz
Channel separation ≥26 dB, 950 Hz to 3.5 kHz;
≥19½ dB, 20 Hz to 18 kHz

SENSITIVITY: (1 kHz) 48 μV/cm/sec

CHANNEL BALANCE (1 kHz) ±<¼ dB

VERTICAL TRACKING ANGLE ≈ 24°

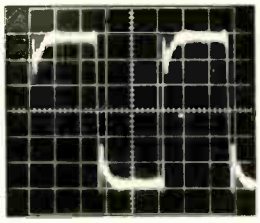
LOW-FREQUENCY RESONANCE (in SME 3009)
vertical 7.4 Hz; 22-dB rise
lateral 7.8 Hz; 22-dB rise

MAXIMUM TRACKING LEVEL (re RIAA 0 VU; 1 gram*)
lateral ≥+18 dB
vertical ≥+12 dB

WEIGHT 6.5 grams
(including 1-gram weight of brush)

*actual effective VTF; arm set at 2 grams

SQUARE-WAVE RESPONSE (1 kHz)



was used.

At that setting, harmonic and intermodulation distortion are low and tracking ability is excellent. Channel balance is also exceptionally good. As expected, sensitivity is very low, on a par with that of typical moving-coil models. One pleasant surprise is the closeness of the pickup's vertical tracking angle to the 20-degree DIN standard. We have been used to seeing higher figures from most cartridges on our current twin-tone IM tests for VTA and stylus rake angle. The audible significance of these figures is open to question, but it is nonetheless good to see that Stanton is making an effort to conform to standards. The one drawback (and perhaps the reason so many pickups do have high VTAs) is that the cartridge body rides very close to the record surface, making the 980 LZS more prone to bottoming on warped records than some other cartridges are.

Mounted in the SME 3009 Series II Improved tonearm, the Stanton exhibits a strong infrasonic resonance at a frequency a couple of hertz lower than we consider optimal. This suggests that the 980 LZS would be more stable (and less likely to bottom on warps) in a very low-mass or well-damped tonearm. Frequency response is smooth all the way through the treble (where many other cartridges begin to peak) and generally flat, with a very gentle rise through the midrange. Separation is excellent—more than wide enough for good stereo reproduction.

In actual use, the Stanton 980 LZS is difficult to fault. The matching BA-26 head amp, which is available separately, is a self-contained battery-powered unit with input and output pin jacks on the rear and a POWER-ON/BYPASS switch on the front. DSL measured its frequency response as essentially flat to almost 200 kHz. Input impedance is 160 ohms, and gain is approximately 25 dB, with clipping occurring at an input level of 35 multivolts (yielding an output of 670 mV). With any appropriate cartridge, the BA-26 should be virtually overload-proof. Because no AC power is required, hum is quite low as long as care is taken to route phono cables away from power cords, transformers, and the like. We are a little puzzled by the absence of a ground post, but have encountered no problems when leaving the ground wire from the tonearm disconnected.

The BA-26 head amp is designed to boost the signal from a 980 LZS to a level high enough to drive standard phono inputs.

The sound of this combination is first-class all the way. Every musical detail emerges with sparkling clarity, but without a trace of the harshness that we have come to associate with the exaggerated high ends of many moving-coil cartridges. Imaging is very good and perfectly stable, and tracking is simply superb, no matter what monster disc we ask the cartridge to tackle.

Without denigrating the real virtues of the genre, we have nonetheless never bought the commonplace that moving-coil cartridges are somehow inherently superior sonically to fixed-coil pickups. In its own unique way, the Stanton 980 LZS adds stature to our belief.

Circle 133 on Reader-Service Card

Dual's Functional Affordable

Dual CS-607 semiautomatic single-play, direct-drive turntable. Dimensions: 17¼ by 15¼ inches (base), 5½ inches high with cover closed; additional 10 inches vertical clearance required to open cover fully. Price: $220; with optional Ortofon TKS-55E pickup, $330. Warranty: "limited," two years parts and labor. Manufacturer: Dual, West Germany; U.S. distributor: United Audio, 120 S. Columbus Ave., Mount Vernon, N.Y. 10553.

SPEED ACCURACY (at 33 or 45 rpm)
no measurable error, 105–127 VAC, when set exact at 120 VAC

SPEED ADJUSTMENT RANGE
at 33 +7.5% to −6.4%
at 45 +7.7% to −6.1%

WOW & FLUTTER (ANSI/IEEE weighted peak)
±0.08% average; ±0.11% max. instantaneous

TOTAL AUDIBLE RUMBLE (ARLL) −64½ dB

DUAL WAS ONE OF THE FIRST (and remains one of just a few) manufacturers to address directly the challenge posed by modern high-compliance cartridges. The problem is that as the compliance of the cartridge (i.e., the flexibility of its stylus cantilever suspension) increases, the frequency of the arm/cartridge resonance decreases (all else remaining equal). If the frequency of the resonance becomes too low—less than 8 Hz or so—it will occur in the same range as most record warps. As a result, the system will tend to overreact to these warps, which are present in great numbers even on discs that appear to be perfectly flat. At best, this will cause the amplifier to waste power as it tries to make the loudspeakers reproduce an inaudible infrasonic signal that is in no way related to the music on the record. At worst, it may cause such severe mistracking that the stylus jumps out of the groove altogether.

There are two avenues out of this difficulty. One is to damp the arm, thereby reducing the amplitude of the resonance; the other is to reduce the effective mass of the arm/cartridge system, which will raise the resonance frequency. In the 607, Dual takes both roads. The 607's lightweight ULM (ultralow-mass) tonearm is specifically designed to mate with the low-mass Ortofon TKS-55E cartridge, the intended result being an arm/cartridge resonance frequency above the treacherous warp region. The arm is also fitted with Dual's tunable antiresonance counterweight, which (when properly adjusted) is supposed to damp the resonance, providing an extra measure of protection.

Other features of the 607 are more conventional and are, as we have come to expect from Dual, straightforward and well thought out. This is a semiautomatic direct-drive turntable. When you move the tonearm from its rest position, the platter begins rotating at either 33 or 45 rpm, as

Circle 16 on Reader-Service Card ▶

BASF Chrome. The world's quietest tape is like no tape at all.

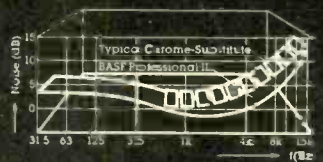
Today, only one high bias tape is able to combine outstanding sensitivity in the critical high frequency range with the lowest background noise of any oxide tape in the world.

That tape is BASF's Professional II.

Professional II is like no other tape because it's made like no other tape. While ordinary high bias tapes are made from modified particles of ferric oxide, Professional II is made of pure chromium dioxide. These perfectly shaped and uniformly sized particles provide a magnetic medium that not only delivers an absolute minimum of background noise, but outstanding high frequencies as well.

Like all BASF tapes, Professional II comes encased in the new ultra-precision cassette shell for perfect alignment, smooth, even movement and consistent high fidelity reproduction.

With Professional II, you'll hear all of the music and none of the tape. And isn't that what you want in a tape?



The difference in noise level between PRO II and ordinary high bias tape is greatest where the human ear is most sensitive (2-6 kHz).

GUARANTEE OF A LIFETIME All BASF tape cassettes come with a lifetime guarantee. Should any BASF cassette ever fail—except for abuse or mishandling—simply return it to BASF for a free replacement.

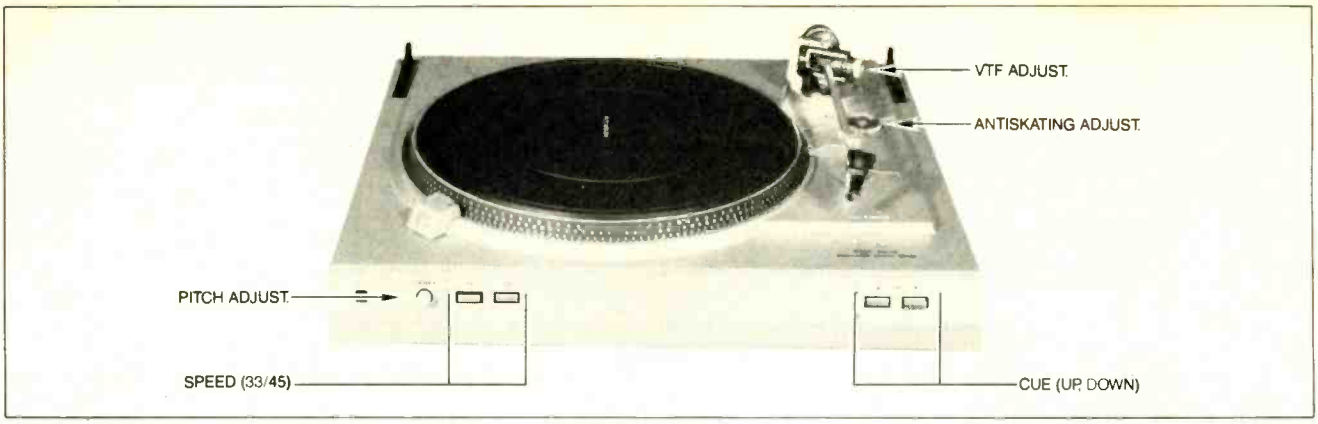
Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab.
BASF Professional II is so superior it was chosen by Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab for their Original Master Recording™ High Fidelity Cassettes. These state-of-the-art prerecorded cassettes are duplicated in real time (1:1) from the original recording studio master tapes of some of the most prominent recording artists of our time.

CHROME

BASF

For the best recordings you'll ever make.

BASF Systems, Crosby Drive, Bedford, Massachusetts 01730



TONEARM RESONANCE AND DAMPING
(with Shure V-15 Type III; antiresonance at "11")
vertical 5.5 Hz; 10-dB rise
lateral 5.5 Hz; 10½-dB rise
(with Ortofon TKS-55E: antiresonance set at "14")
vertical 13 Hz; 6½ dB rise
lateral 13 Hz; 11-dB rise

STYLUS-GAUGE ACCURACY
measures 0.2 gram high at 0.5-gram;
measures 0.1 gram high, 1.0 to 3.0 grams

TOTAL LEAD CAPACITANCE 155 pF

determined by the choice of one of a pair of speed-selector pushbuttons on the left front face of the turntable base. A pitch control to the left of the speed selectors makes possible a reasonable amount of variation around the nominal values. And there is a strobe light next to the platter that, in conjunction with four rows of strobe markings on the platter rim, enables you to adjust the turntable to precise speed on both 50- and 60-Hz power lines.

Cueing buttons to raise and lower the arm are located on the right front face of the turntable base. The stylus must first be positioned manually over the lead-in groove of the record; thereafter, the turntable operates automatically, returning the tonearm to its rest at the end of the record and shutting off the motor. The 607 will also turn itself off when the tonearm is manually returned to its rest. To facilitate record cleaning and initial speed adjustment, Dual has thoughtfully included a molded plastic extension on the arm rest, so that you can park the arm without stopping the turntable's rotation.

The tonearm itself is of the dynamic-balance variety, which means that if you adjust it carefully for neutral balance before you set the tracking force (by means of a calibrated dial at the side of the arm gimbals), you need not concern yourself with leveling the turntable: it should function properly in any position—even inverted. Antiskating is set by means of another calibrated dial located to the right of the tonearm on the turntable's top plate. The antiresonance filter is adjusted for individual cartridges by twisting a calibrated dial on the counterweight to the value suggested for that pickup in the Dual owner's manual.

Although an adapter kit is available that enables mounting of just about any cartridge in the 607's tonearm, its use will usually result in a substantial increase in effective mass. This is demonstrated by Diversified Science Laboratories' measurement of the arm/cartridge resonance with a Shure V-15 Type III installed. The very low frequency of this combination's resonance puts it right in the heart of record-warp territory. With the low-mass TKS-55E cartridge normally supplied with the turntable in place, the resonance frequency rises to a far more palatable 13 Hz—just a shade on the high side of the 8- to-12-Hz range we consider optimum. In both cases, the resonances are fairly well damped with the antiresonator adjusted to Dual's recommended settings (although no more so, as far as DSL could tell, than at any other settings, suggesting that this adjustment is not critical to the system's performance).

The 607's behavior in other important performance characteristics is also quite respectable. Speed accuracy is essentially perfect over a wide range of power-line voltages. And flutter and rumble figures, though not the lowest we have seen, are good for a turntable in this price range.

In use, the 607 presents no special difficulties; like most Dual products, it seems to have been designed with the idea that even a tyro should be able to set up and operate the unit with complete confidence. That, combined with its performance and relatively low price, makes it a good value, especially when used with the matching TKS-55E cartridge.

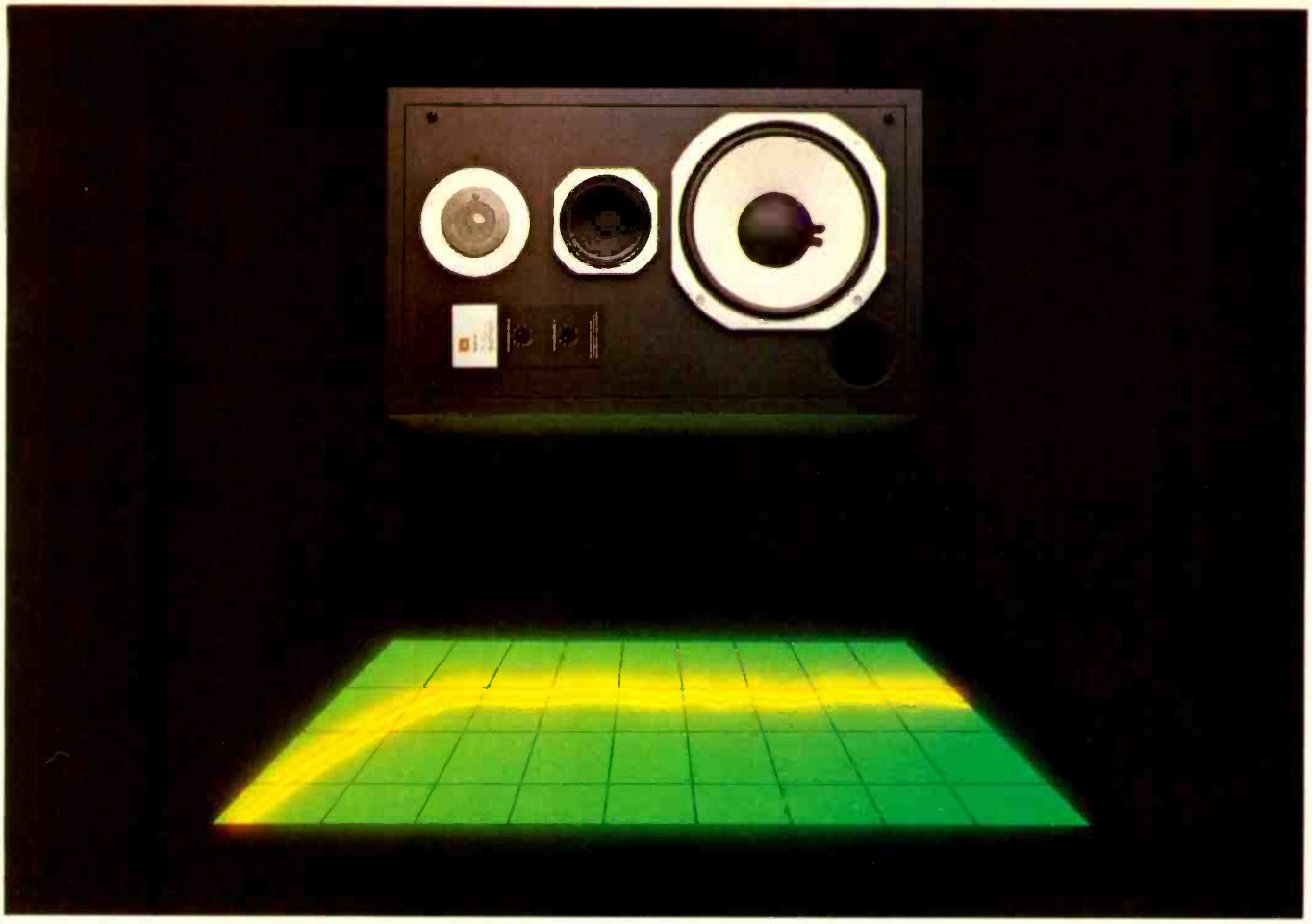
Circle 138 on Reader-Service Card

About the dBW . . .

We currently are expressing power in terms of dBW—meaning power in dB with a reference (0 dBW) of 1 watt. The conversion table will enable you to use the advantages of dBW in comparing these products to others for which you have no dBW figures.

CONVERSION TABLE FOR POWER OUTPUT

WATTS	dBW	WATTS	dBW	WATTS	dBW
1.00	0	10.0	10	100	20
1.25	1	12.5	11	125	21
1.6	2	16	12	160	22
2.0	3	20	13	200	23
2.5	4	25	14	250	24
3.2	5	32	15	320	25
4.0	6	40	16	400	26
5.0	7	50	17	500	27
6.3	8	63	18	630	28
8.0	9	80	19	800	29



JBL's new L96.
Perfect 10.

JBL

Having designed and built one of the world's most accurate and critically acclaimed 3-way 12-inch bookshelf systems (the L112), our engineers focused on a new challenge: creating a smaller system with comparable performance. The result is the perfect 3-way 10-inch system, the new JBL L96.

The world's best 10-inch woofer is a great place to start. Realizing that no ordinary, smaller-diameter woofer would maintain the true, deep bass performance required to do the job right, we used the world's best 10-inch woofer—a driver that outperforms many of the much larger models of our competitors.

The L96's woofer incorporates JBL's unique SFG (Symmetrical Field Geometry) design. The same huge magnetic structure used in our L112 system to reduce second harmonic distortion to infinitesimal levels.

But that wasn't enough. So we added something unheard of in competitive 10-inch woofers: a larger-than-usual 3-inch voice coil (edge-wound, of course) to raise the power handling and improve the transient response.

The rest is the best of JBL. The other components of the new L96 speak for themselves. Extraordinary sonic detail from the dome tweeter. A superbly efficient, acoustically isolated midrange. And an electronically sophisticated, high resolution crossover network. All working together to produce an incredibly accurate overall sound—natural and effortless, with no sense of a loudspeaker at all. Of course, every L96 system is built from the ground up in the U.S.A., manufactured to a quality standard that's become the benchmark of the industry.

Come listen to the new L96. Experience yet another chapter in JBL's relentless pursuit of loudspeaker perfection, with the help of the audio specialists at your nearest authorized JBL dealer. For the name and address of the dealer nearest you, write: James B. Lansing Sound, Inc., 8500 Balboa Blvd., P.O. Box 2200, Northridge, CA 91329.

JBL/harman international

Shure supplies a replacement stylus (needle) for virtually every cartridge we've ever made

No matter which Shure cartridge you own, from today's V15 Type IV all the way back to the M3D, the first true high fidelity stereo cartridge, you can get a Genuine Shure replacement stylus that can bring it right back up to its original performance specifications. Upgrade styli are available to fit some Shure cartridges for performance *beyond* original specifications.

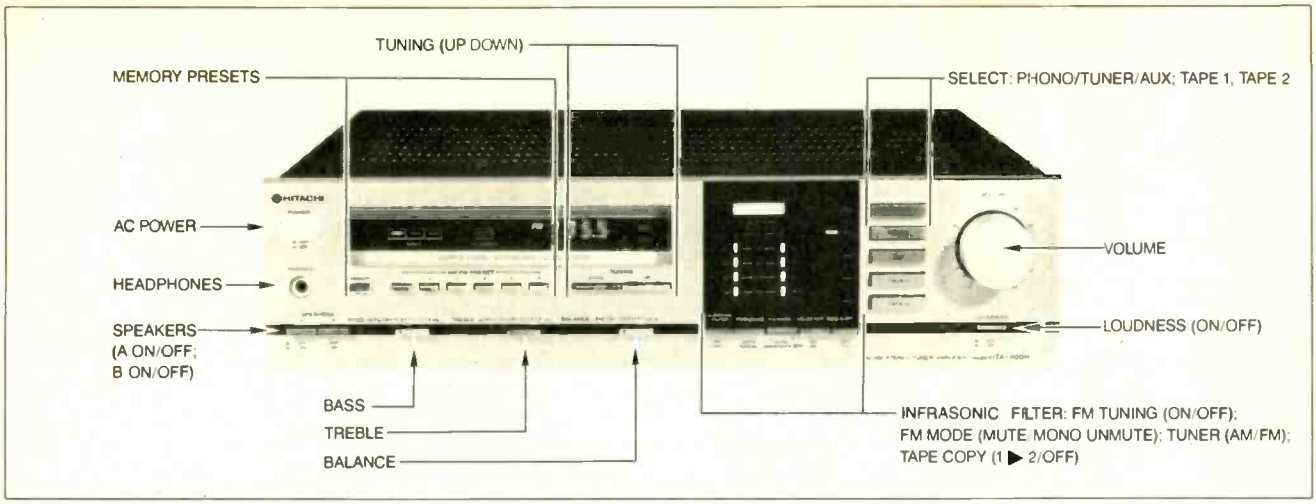
Even as the performance of the rest of your high fidelity system can be no better than the performance of the cartridge, the performance of a fine Shure cartridge can be no better than its stylus. Cartridges don't wear out—styli do. A worn or damaged stylus can cause irreparable damage to your valuable, possibly irreplaceable record collection. Don't take the chance! Have your stylus professionally inspected *at least* once a year, and replace it if necessary with a Genuine Shure replacement stylus.

Don't be fooled by cheap imitations. Sophisticated equipment designed by Shure assures uniformity and unwavering adherence to specifications. Insist on the name SHURE on the stylus grip.

. . . a sound investment in record care & listening pleasure

SHURE

Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204. In Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons Limited.
Manufacturer of high fidelity components, microphones, loudspeakers, sound systems and related circuitry.

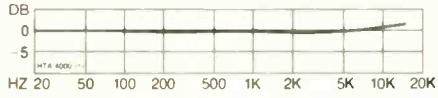


A Modern Receiver from Hitachi

Hitachi HTA-4000 AM/FM receiver, in metal case with simulated wood-grain finish. Dimensions: 17 by 4¼ inches (front panel), 12¾ inches deep plus clearance for controls and connections. AC convenience outlet: one unswitched (100 watts max.). Price: $360. Warranty: "limited," three years parts and labor. Manufacturer: Hitachi, Ltd., Japan; U.S. distributor: Hitachi Sales Corp. of America, 401 W. Artesia Blvd., Compton, Calif. 90220.

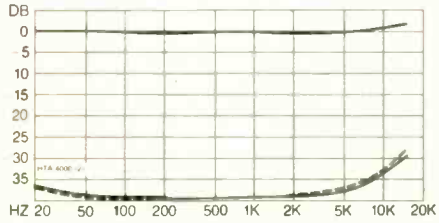
FM tuner section

MONO FREQUENCY RESPONSE



+2, −½ dB, 20 Hz to 15 kHz

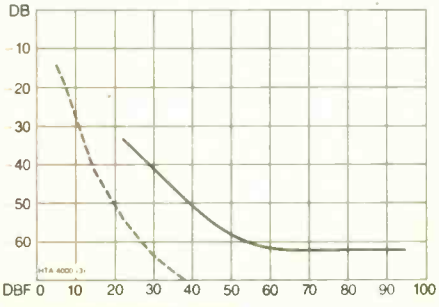
STEREO RESPONSE & CHANNEL SEPARATION



Frequency response

L ch	+1¾, −½ dB, 20 Hz to 15 kHz
R ch	+1¾, −½ dB, 20 Hz to 15 kHz
Channel separation	≥38 dB, 35 Hz to 2.5 kHz; ≥28 dB, 20 Hz to 15 kHz

FM SENSITIVITY & QUIETING



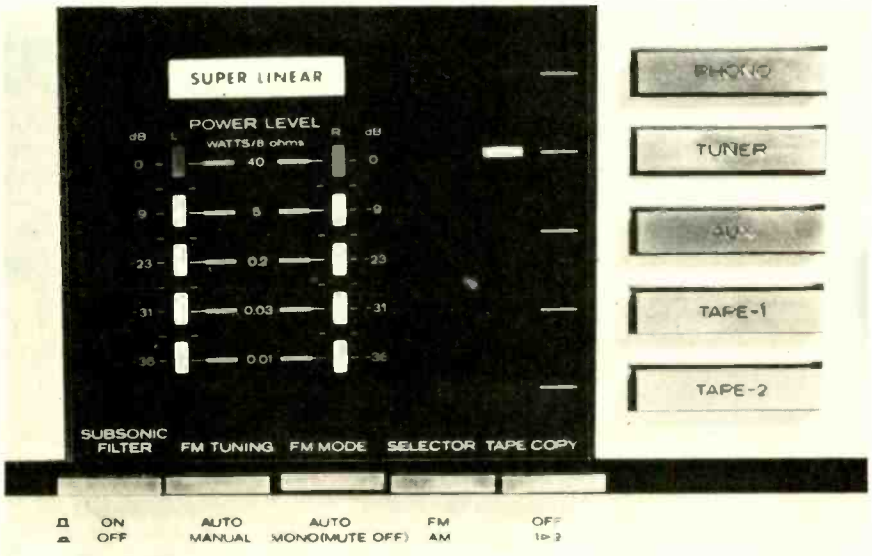
stereo quieting (noise)
mono quieting (noise)

THE STATE OF THE ELECTRONIC art has advanced to a point where a manufacturer can, with enough monetary and engineering wherewithall, achieve in a receiver virtually any level of performance he wants within the bounds of theoretical possibility. This has taken some of the glitter out of specsmanship, with the result that manufacturers have turned increasingly to features and styling to sell their wares. Again, however, modern electronic technology simplifies the task.

Hitachi's HTA-4000 receiver, for instance, has a digital frequency-synthesis tuning section—as do many current receivers. This eliminates the need for a tuning dial (station frequencies are displayed digitally) and for a channel-center meter. Instead of dominating the top half of the front panel, as in a conventional receiver, the tuning aids—the frequency display, a three-LED signal-strength meter, and a stereo indicator LED—fit neatly into the panel's upper left-hand quarter. Arrayed directly below the tuning display is a row of six station-preset buttons (the receiver can memorize an FM and an AM station for each) and UP and DOWN tuning bars.

Another advantage of digital tuning is that it eliminates the need for a tuning knob, giving a somewhat cleaner look to the front panel. Hitachi has extended this clean look almost to the limit, making the VOLUME the receiver's only rotary control. (We are happy to see this sensible bit of restraint: An ordinary knob is much more convenient for a volume control than the pushbutton systems found on many other recent receivers and amplifiers.) All other controls are either buttons or, for the tone and balance controls, sliders.

The three sliders are in a row below the tuning controls, with separate speaker selectors for two pairs of speakers to the left. The five closely spaced pushbuttons to the right control the infrasonic filter, the tuning mode (auto scan or manual), muting, FM or AM reception, and a one-way tape dubbing feature. The space above these buttons is taken up by a power meter consisting of two columns of five LEDs each, calibrated from 0.01 to 40 watts (−20 to 16



Hitachi's display panel uses LEDs to good effect, indicating which of five inputs has been selected and the approximate power output into a hypothetical 8-ohm load.

Stereo sensitivity (for 50-dB noise suppression)	39½ dBf at 98 MHz, with 0.54% THD+N (41 dBf at 90 MHz; 39½ dBf at 106 MHz)
Mono sensitivity (for 50-dB noise suppression)	20 dBf at 98 MHz
Muting threshold	23 dBf
Stereo threshold	22 dBf
Stereo S/N ratio (at 65 dBf)	62 dB
Mono S/N ratio (at 65 dBf)	73¾ dB
CAPTURE RATIO	1 dB
SELECTIVITY (alternate-channel)	64½ dB

HARMONIC DISTORTION (THD+N)

	stereo	mono
at 100 Hz	0.39%	0.13%
at 1 kHz	0.42%	0.094%
at 6 kHz	1.9%	0.11%

STEREO PILOT INTERMODULATION	0.15%
IM DISTORTION (mono)	0.071%
AM SUPPRESSION	55¾ dB
PILOT (19 kHz) SUPPRESSION	34¾ dB
SUBCARRIER (38 kHz) SUPPR.	39 dB

Amplifier section

RATED POWER	15½ dBW (35 watts)/channel

OUTPUT AT CLIPPING (both channels driven)

8-ohm load	17 dBW (50 watts)/channel
4-ohm load	16¼ dBW (42 watts)/channel
16-ohm load	15¼ dBW (33 watts)/channel

DYNAMIC HEADROOM (8 ohms)	2½ dB

HARMONIC DISTORTION (THD; 20 Hz to 20 kHz)

at 15½ dBW (35 watts)	≤0.023%
at 0 dBW (1 watt)	<0.01%

FREQUENCY RESPONSE	+0, −½ dB, 12 Hz to 29.5 kHz; +0, −3 dB, <10 Hz to 72.9 kHz
RIAA EQUALIZATION	+0, −½ dB, 20 Hz to 20 kHz; −3¼ dB at 5 Hz

INPUT CHARACTERISTICS (re 0 dBW; A-weighting)

	sensitivity	S/N ratio
phono input	0.42 mV	75 dB
aux input	26 mV	82 dB

PHONO OVERLOAD (at 1 kHz)	150 mV
PHONO IMPEDANCE	50k ohms; complex
DAMPING FACTOR (at 50 Hz)	51
INFRASONIC FILTER	−3 dB at 23 Hz; 12 dB/octave

dBW) into 8 ohms.

In use, this control layout is quite logical and practical, although the power meter seems of dubious utility. There are five inputs, each with a corresponding front-panel selector LED: phono (for fixed-coil cartridges), tuner, aux, and two tape monitors. These last are arranged so that when both are depressed Tape 1 overrides Tape 2. And when the tuner is not selected, the frequency display goes out.

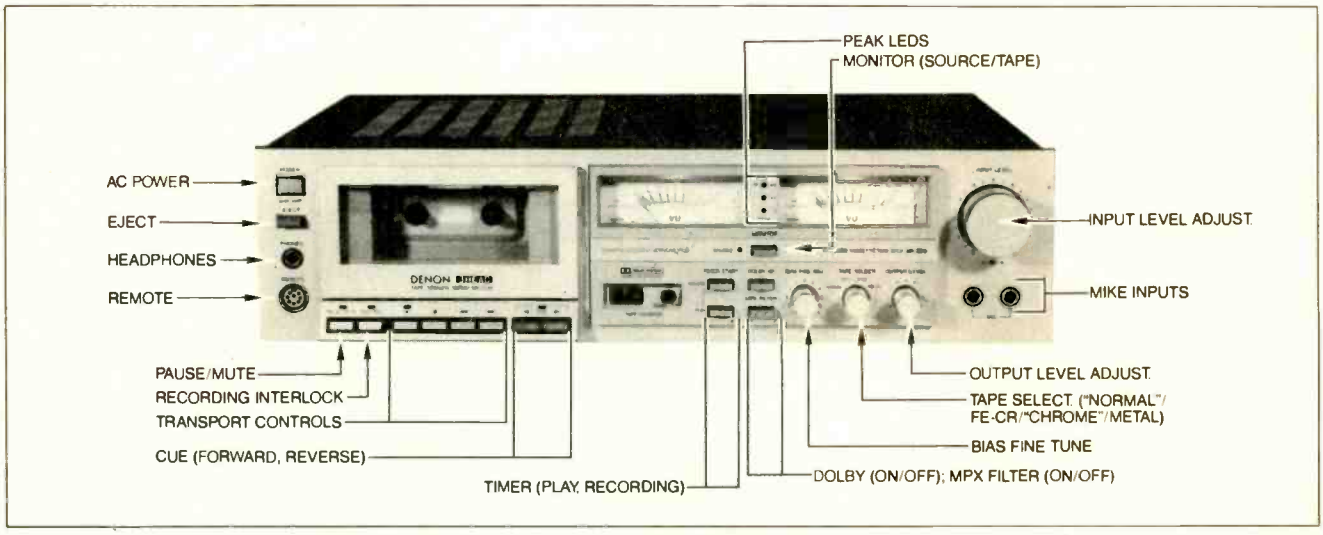
As with most digital tuners, there are two tuning modes in addition to the memory pushbuttons. In the manual mode, pressing one of the tuning bars briefly steps the tuner one channel (200 kHz) up or down, while holding it down causes the tuner to scan quickly across the band until you release the bar. In the auto mode, touching one of the bars causes the tuner to scan up or down the band till it finds a station. There is a slide switch on the rear panel to select 9- or 10-kHz channel spacing for AM, in case the U.S. eventually decides to dump the wider spacing now in use here for that used in other parts of the world.

Basic performance of the HTA-4000 is good, though not uniformly so in Diversified Science Laboratories' data. Take, for example, the relatively high levels of 19-kHz pilot and 38-kHz subcarrier present in the tuner output. Although not themselves audible, they could either intermodulate with the bias signal of a tape recorder to cause audible "birdies" on recordings made off the air or interfere with Dolby tracking. To avoid these problems, you should be sure to use the multiplex filter on your cassette deck. Though this leakage also raises the measured 6-kHz stereo distortion reading, most of the spurious signal products fall above 30 kHz, well out of earshot.

The phono input impedance is not a simple resistance in parallel with a capacitance. As a consequence, cartridges that are sensitive to loading may not perform optimally into this complex impedance. Otherwise, we can find little to fault. Noise and distortion are acceptably low, and frequency response (apart from a light rise in the top end of the tuner response) is quite flat. The tone controls provide substantial amounts of boost and cut: 10 dB for the TREBLE, 15 dB for the BASS. And the infrasonic filter is excellent, with a well-chosen cutoff frequency and a steep slope—a real boon if your arm/cartridge combination tends to bounce on warped records. The action of the LOUDNESS is just about what you'd expect in a modestly priced receiver: It is fixed (not adjustable to the sensitivity of your speakers) and boosts both the treble and the bass (rather than just the bass).

One particularly nice touch is that all three LEDs in the signal-strength meter come on just at the point where the tuner reaches full limiting (and, therefore, lowest noise). That is typical of the HTA-4000's operating convenience and certainly is part of what makes the receiver a pleasure to use. It gives you all the basic features you need and stays out of your way when you use them. And that's what good human engineering is all about.

Circle 140 on Reader-Service Card



Denon's Svelte Cassette Deck

AS A COMPANY, and despite its pioneering of the digital audio medium, the Nippon-Columbia/Denon image has seldom been tinged with anything that could be called ballyhoo or radicalism. It is best known in this country for products that seek to make the most of existing, recognized formats, rather than pursuing the new for its own

Body by Lamborghini. High fidelity by Alpine.

ALPINE
car audio systems

Deck your walls with a red Lamborghini.

This holiday season, give yourself or someone you love a print reproduction of the $200,000 Lamborghini Countach. It's yours from Alpine Car Audio Systems and participating Alpine dealers.

Just clip the car at the bottom of this page and present it and $1.00 to your Alpine dealer. He'll present you with this eight-color, 19" x 37" Alpine Lamborghini poster. Designed by graphic artist Alan Goodson, it's

a limited edition value and offered only while supplies last.

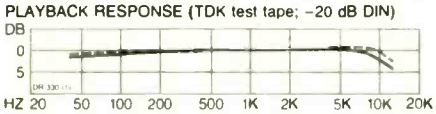
The name of your nearby Alpine dealer is only a toll-free call away: 800-421-1395. In California, call 800-262-4150. See him for the latest in car audio technology, like the new Alpine 7136 electronically tuned radio with phase-locked-loop frequency synthesizer and digital fluorescent display. Your Alpine dealer knows how to put true high fidelity in your car. Just in time for the holidays. Cheers!

ALPINE
car audio systems

This coupon and $1.00 entitles you to one 19" x 37", eight-color Alpine Lamborghini poster at your nearby participating Alpine Car Audio Systems dealer.

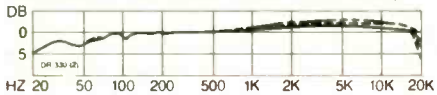
Denon DR-330 cassette deck, in metal case. Dimensions: 17 by 4½ inches (front), 10½ inches deep plus clearance for controls and connections. Price: $500; optional remote controls RC-55 and RC-56, $50 apiece. Warranty: "limited," two years parts and labor. Manufacturer: Nippon Columbia Co., Ltd., Japan; U.S. distributor: Denon America, Inc., P.O. Box 1139, West Caldwell, N.J. 07006.

PLAYBACK RESPONSE (TDK test tape; −20 dB DIN)



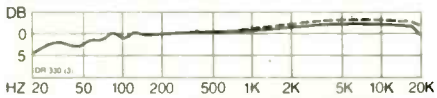
——— L ch +½, −4¾ dB, 40 Hz to 12.5 kHz
- - - - - R ch +1, −2½ dB, 40 Hz to 12.5 kHz

RECORD/PLAY RESPONSE, TYPE 2 TAPE (−20 dB)



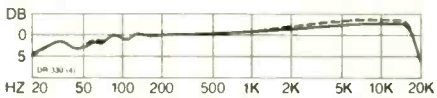
——— L ch +1½, −3 dB, 25 Hz to 20 kHz
- - - - - R ch +2½, −3 dB, 25 Hz to 20 kHz
with Dolby B noise reduction
— · — L ch +2½, −3 dB, 25 Hz to 18.5 kHz
— · — R ch ±3 dB, 25 Hz to 19 kHz

RECORD/PLAY RESPONSE, TYPE 4 TAPE (−20 dB)



——— L ch +2, −3 dB, 25 Hz to 20 kHz
- - - - - R ch +2, −3 dB, 25 Hz to 20 kHz

RECORD/PLAY RESPONSE, TYPE 1 TAPE (−20 dB)



——— L ch +2½, −3 dB, 25 Hz to 18 kHz
- - - - - R ch +3¾, −3 dB, 25 Hz to 19 kHz

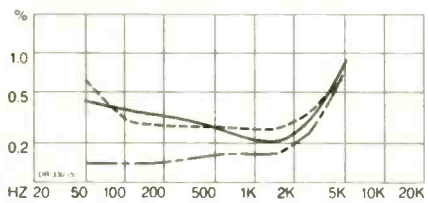
S/N RATIO (re DIN 0 dB; R/P; A-weighted)

	Type 2 tape	Type 4 tape	Type 1 Tape
without noise reduction	56¾ dB	53¾ dB	52 dB
with Dolby B	64¼ dB	62 dB	60¾ dB

METER READING FOR DIN 0 DB ≈+6 dB

METER READING FOR 3% DISTORTION (333 Hz)
all three tapes ≥+6 dB

DISTORTION (third harmonic; at −10 dB DIN)



——— Type 2 tape ≤0.90%, 50 Hz to 5 kHz
- - - - - Type 4 tape ≤0.67%, 50 Hz to 5 kHz
— · — Type 1 tape ≤0.70%, 50 Hz to 5 kHz

ERASURE (333 Hz; re DIN 0 dB)
Type 2 tape 70¼ dB
Type 4 tape 70 dB

CHANNEL SEPARATION 50½ dB

SPEED ACCURACY 0.6% fast, 105–127 VAC

WOW & FLUTTER (ANSI/IEEE weighted peak)

	average	maximum
playback	±0.06%	±0.08%
record/play	±0.055%	±0.07%

sake. Thus the spare, silvery, hard-edged appearance of the DR-330 cassette deck, although a new departure for Denon, is well calculated to blend with the appearance of much other quality gear. And the combination of capabilities it embodies, while breaking no new ground, has been chosen and orchestrated with a view to simple yet comprehensive operation.

Crucial to the design of any deck that will be used for serious recording, of course, is the metering. That in the DR-330 is effective, though somewhat more complex than average today. (Keep in mind that audiophiles in some parts of the world—notably in Japan—look askance at LED and other "bar-graph" primary meters, much preferring the combination of peak LEDs with mechanical meters, as employed here.) The meters are the true averaging type, requiring that signal levels be maintained for at least 115 milliseconds to register within 3 dB of full values. There is some overshoot—a maximum of 2½ dB for pulses lasting 250 milliseconds—but it is not excessive for mechanical meters. The LEDs respond much faster, of course (they need a pulse only about 0.5 millisecond long), and are calibrated very close to the meter values for continuous signals. That calibration puts the metering's "0 VU" about 6 dB below DIN reference level.

This is altogether consistent with the manual's admonition that, with typical signals and tapes, the meters should be allowed to flick past their "0 VU" indication only occasionally, and it agrees with the proposition, less clearly spelled out, that the middle ("+5") LED should be allowed to light from time to time but the top one ("+8") should be kept dark except with a tape of demonstrably excellent headroom. Note, for example, that the level at which midrange distortion exceeded 3% in Diversified Science Laboratories' tests with the ferric Type 1 tape was not only off the top of the meters (which are calibrated to +6), but beyond the threshold of the +8 LED.

The ferric tape in question is one new to us: Denon's own DX-3. DSL also used Denon tape (DXM) for the metal Type 4. Since distribution of Denon's own tapes is just beginning here, however, we were glad that the company suggested one that already enjoys wide distribution. Maxell XL-IIS, as an alternative to Denon DX-7 for the "chrome" Type 2, which is used for all measurements where the tape type is not specified. To match the deck to these and the long list of other formulations in the owner's manual, there is both a basic four-position tape-type switch and a continuously variable bias vernier calibrated in arbitrary numbers from −10 to +10 by way of a detented center zero. If you choose a tape from the manual's list, you are given a suggestion for setting this control (usually somewhere in the range between −4 and +2), with due allowance made for the difference between thin (C-90) and thick (C-46 or C-60) versions of the various formulations. If you choose a formulation not on the list, you start out at the zero setting. The manual then urges you to record with the chosen tape and setting, comparing input with recorded output via the monitor switch, and to fine tune the bias control for the sort of sound you want.

The Denon has both mechanical averaging meters and a set of fast, peak-reading LEDs for monitoring recording levels.

Thus Denon inevitably raises, once again, the fascinating philosophical question of enhancement versus replication, of ear versus eye. The Denon approach is devoted to the concept that selecting just the right control setting will subtly enhance the sounds you are recording by tailoring response (and even distortion) characteristics to those sounds. Again, this appears to be an attitude that is particularly popular among Japanese audiophiles—and one that can be realized only in a deck such as this, where the combination of adjustable bias (or bias and EQ) with separate recording and playback headgaps makes it possible to assess aurally the precise effect of the adjustment you are making. The replicationists hold, of course, that any alteration of the sound by the recorder is inherently bad—and, as a corollary, that instrumented bias and EQ adjustment is more precise than aural adjustments and therefore (paradoxically) better calculated to prevent audible change. Recordists must decide which approach they prefer and choose accordingly. Both have their pitfalls. Adjusting by ear can catch an unheralded change in tape formulation that could compromise results in some instrumented, deck-ordained tape-matching schemes; instrument adjustment avoids the intrusion into the process of the ear's notorious ability to fool itself.

We might have counted ourselves the victims of that deception when we came to aural testing but for the DSL response curves. From the replicationist point of view, the recordings tended to be distinguishable from the originals—though, at recommended bias and level settings, we would be hard put to characterize (let alone quantify) the difference. Measured response, however, characteristically shows a slight upward shelving of the treble, particularly with the Dolby B noise reduction turned on. All the curves were made with the bias set according to the manual's rec-

SENSITIVITY (re DIN 0 dB; 333 Hz)	
line input	117 mV
mike input	0.52 mV
MIKE INPUT OVERLOAD (clipping)	74 mV
MAX. OUTPUT (from DIN 0 dB)	0.95 V

A Quick Guide to Tape Types

Our tape classifications, Type 0 through 4, are based primarily on the International Electrotechnical Commission measurement standards.

Type 0 tapes represent "ground zero" in that they follow the original Phillips-based DIN spec. They are ferric tapes, called LN (low-noise) by some manufacturers, requiring minimum (nominal 100%) bias and the original, "standard" 120-microsecond playback equalization. Though they include the "garden variety" formulations, the best are capable of excellent performance at moderate cost in decks that are well matched to them.

Type 1 (IEC Type I) tapes are ferrics requiring the same 120-microsecond playback EQ but somewhat higher bias. They sometimes are styled LH (low-noise, high-output) formulations or "premium ferrics."

Type 2 (IEC Type II) tapes are intended for use with 70-microsecond playback EQ and higher recording bias still (nominal 150%). The first formulations of this sort used chromium dioxide; today they also include chrome-compatible coatings such as the ferricobalts.

Type 3 (IEC Type III) tapes are dual-layered ferrichromes, implying the 70-microsecond ("chrome") playback EQ. Approaches to their biasing and recording EQ vary somewhat from one deck manufacturer to another.

Type 4 (IEC Type IV) are the metal-particle, or "alloy" tapes, requiring the highest bias of all and retaining the 70-microsecond EQ of Type 2.

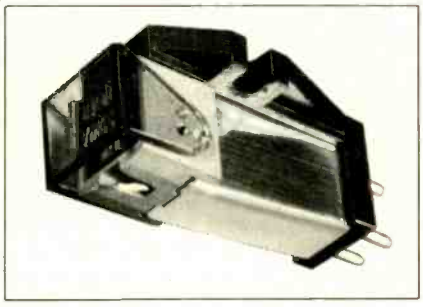
ommendations (aural tweaking being a subjective matter, it's basically inappropriate for such testing), and departures from these settings affect the range above 5 kHz much more than lower frequencies (except, perhaps, when you take distortion and headroom into account—which demonstrates how complex the matter of optimum bias really is).

On a more practical plane, there are plenty of pluses in the design. The cassette door can be removed for access to the heads, which employ a 5-micrometer recording gap and a 1-micrometer playback gap. The logic control of the two-motor transport is designed to provide constant winding torque, regardless of atmospheric conditions. That is as may be (we didn't have unlimited climatic variations during our tests), but we can say that the transport works admirably.

Particularly nice, in our opinion, are the recording/pause/mute system and the search controls. When you press the recording interlock alone (that is, without simultaneously pressing PLAY), the deck automatically puts itself in the recording-pause mode and lights the appropriate LEDs. A touch on PLAY then begins the recording; a subsequent touch on PAUSE/MUTE continues recording, but with no signal, for as long as you keep the button pressed and leaves you in the pause mode when you release it. Very neat! There are two CUE buttons (as Denon's search feature is called), one for each direction of tape travel. They move the tape somewhat more slowly than the fast-wind buttons and permit a slight murmur of audio output. When they come to an inter-selection blank, they stop their scurrying, cue up to the blank, and automatically begin playback. We find the search system unusually surefooted and, therefore, particularly welcome.

A tape deck represents the most personal of equipment choices because it is the component that—of all regular home models—the owner uses in the most active sense; to that extent, it is the one that puts the greatest premium on personal priorities when the time comes to make a choice. The DR-330's metering and bias control, among other things, make it plain that this is a model intended for a more-than-casual amateur who really wants to be involved in the recording process. At the same time, the CUE's little touch of luxury demonstrates that this is a true *consumer* product, without semipro pretentions. If these characteristics of the deck fit your interests as a recordist, start comparing the fine points; we think you'll find that there's no other deck quite like it.

Circle 139 on Reader-Service Card



A Variation on Ortofon's VMS

Ortofon VMS-30 Mk. II fixed-coil phono cartridge, with multiradial diamond stylus. Price: $175. Warranty: "limited," one year replacement. Manufacturer: Ortofon Mfg. A/S, Denmark; U.S. distributor: Tannoy-Ortofon, Inc., 122 Dupont St., Plainview, N.Y. 11803.

OF THE MANY COMPANIES that manufacture phono cartridges, Ortofon stands out as one of the most versatile, with four distinctive pickup lines. These include the MC series of moving-coil cartridges, the LM series of low-mass fixed-coil cartridges, the Concorde low-mass integrated-headshell cartridges, and the VMS standard fixed-coil cartridges. The VMS-30 Mk. II is the new headliner in this category.

Like the original M-15E Super and VMS-20E cartridges and all their other descendants, the VMS-30 uses Ortofon's Variable Magnetic Shunt principle. This transducing system uses neither a magnet nor a coil as its moving element, but rather employs a magnetic-field modulator that, by altering the strength of the field, induces a voltage in a set of fixed coils. As with Ortofon's other top pickups, the stylus is a Fine Line line-contact type.

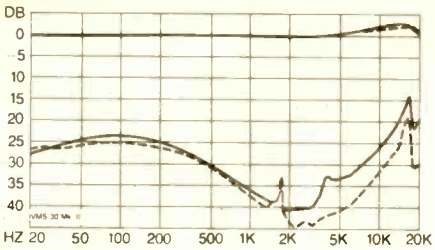
One of Ortofon's avowed design goals for the VMS-30 was to make it the world's best-tracking cartridge. We are not in a position to verify its success, but we can say that we have not tested a pickup that is obviously superior to the Ortofon in this respect. It breezed through Diversified Science Laboratories' usual torture test at its minimum recommended tracking force of 1.0 gram. For all other tests, DSL used a tracking force of 1.3 grams, midway between the manfacturer's minimum and maximum recommended settings. At that force, the VMS-30's lateral and vertical tracking ability surpasses our measurement limits, and distortion—both harmonic and intermodulation—is quite low.

DSL also found channel balance to be excellent and sensitivity unusually high, the latter ensuring a good signal-to-noise ratio. In the SME 3009 Series II Improved tonearm (which has an effective mass of approximately 9 grams), the low-frequency arm/cartridge resonance occurs at about 7 Hz, a shade lower than optimum. This suggests that the VMS-30 will perform best in very low-mass or well-damped tonearms. Vertical tracking and stylus rake angles, measured by the twin-tone IM method, are unusually close to the DIN-standard value of 20 degrees. Ortofon achieves this at a price, however: The underside of the cartridge body barely clears the record surface. Used in a high-mass arm, it might bottom easily on warps.

The two channels match very closely in frequency response, both remaining almost ruler flat up to 5 kHz, then rising smoothly and gradually to a peak of 2½ to 3 dB at approximately 15 kHz. Separation is more than adequate over the entire audible band and extraordinary in the lower treble. The VMS-30's square-wave response is also exemplary, showing a single cycle of overshoot followed by a little well-damped ringing. There is virtually no rounding of the waveshape.

On audition, the treble peak is less apparent than the response curves might

FREQUENCY RESPONSE & CHANNEL SEPARATION
(test record: JVC TRS-1007 Mk. II)



Frequency response
—— L ch +3, −½ dB, 20 Hz to 20 kHz
- - - - - R ch +2½, −½ dB, 20 Hz to 20 kHz
Channel separation ≥32 dB, 630 Hz to 5.7 kHz;
≥23 dB, 20 Hz to 12 kHz

SENSITIVITY (1 kHz) 1.26 mV/cm/sec

CHANNEL BALANCE (1 kHz) ±¼ dB

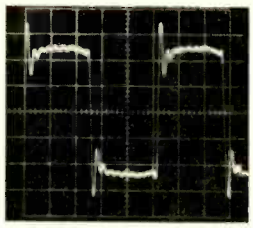
VERTICAL TRACKING ANGLE ≈20°

LOW-FREQUENCY RESONANCE (in SME 3009)
vertical 7.2 Hz; ≈20-dB rise
lateral 7.6 Hz; 13-dB rise

MAXIMUM TRACKING LEVEL (re RIAA 0 VU; 1¼ grams)
lateral ≥+18 dB
vertical ≥+12 dB

WEIGHT 5.2 grams

SQUARE-WAVE RESPONSE (1 kHz)



lead you to expect. It is audible mainly as a slight enhancement of high-frequency transients (such as from cymbals) and of surface noise. This brightening never slides into harshness, and the effect can be rather seductive on some material. Otherwise, the VMS-30 sounds very smooth and clean. Imaging is good, and in playing a wide variety of records, ranging from old favorites to digitally mastered blockbusters, we have not been able to make it mistrack.

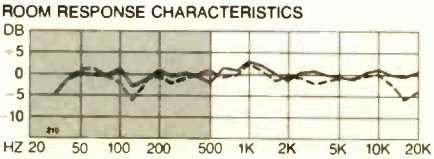
In short, Ortofon has given us another fine pickup—one it has every reason to be proud of. The asking price is fairly high, but not out of line with those of other top cartridges. We expect the VMS-30 will find many happy homes.

Circle 135 on Reader-Service Card

Genesis' Midprice Masterpiece

Genesis 210 loudspeaker system, in wood cabinet with walnut-veneer finish. Dimensions: 16½ by 31 inches (front), 10¾ inches deep. Price: $249. Warranty: "limited," parts and labor for the lifetime of the original owner (nontransferable). Manufacturer: Genesis Physics Corp., Newington Park, Newington, N.H. 03801.

ROOM RESPONSE CHARACTERISTICS



▒▒▒ boundary-dependent region
—— on-axis response
- - - - - off-axis (30°) response

SENSITIVITY (at 1 meter; 2.8-volt pink noise, 250 Hz to 6 kHz) 91¼ dB SPL

CONTRARY TO ITS OWN name, in a sense, Genesis Physics is the youngest descendent of a venerable family. Its founder formerly worked for EPI, whose founder came from KLH, one of whose founders had before cofounded Acoustic Research. Naturally, the histories and products of those companies have diverged over the years, but all have hewed to the line that the best sound is that which is closest to the original.

The Model 210 reviewed here is itself the third generation in a series that started some years ago with the Model 2. It is a large "bookshelf" speaker with a removable black fabric grille that covers almost all of the speaker's front baffle. Bass is handled by an 8-inch woofer, which provides good dispersion up to the crossover frequency, and a 10-inch passive radiator, or drone cone, which carries most of the load at very low frequencies. Both are manufactured by Genesis. The company chose this approach because it gives higher sensitivity than an acoustic suspension design (which it uses for most of its other speakers) with the same enclosure volume and bass-cutoff frequency. Passive-radiator systems do roll off faster below cutoff than acoustic suspension systems; at the same time, they are more sensitive to infrasonic disturbances from record warps. However, these are not significant drawbacks if the bass cutoff is at a low enough frequency and if you use an infrasonic filter or take care to match cartridge compliance and tonearm mass for a well-placed low-frequency resonance.

Above 1.8 kHz, a 1-inch inverted-dome tweeter, also of Genesis' manufacture, takes over. (Contrary to what intuition might lead you to expect, turning the dome inside out does not entail any penalty in high-frequency dispersion, which is determined almost solely by the width of the diaphragm.) Ferrofluid is used in the voice-coil gap to improve power handling.

An inset in the 210's rear panel holds a two-position toggle switch that controls the tweeter's output level. Response is nominally flat when the switch is in its NORMAL position, and slightly down above 1.8 kHz when it's at DECREASE. Below the switch are color-coded spring clips for amplifier connections. Model 210s come in symmetrical pairs for optimum imaging.

Diversified Science Laboratories ran its measurements with the 210s mounted on stands and backed up against the rear wall, well away from side walls. The speaker's impedance curve lies fairly low and is unusually smooth, ranging from a high of 20.3 ohms at 45 Hz to a low of 4.5 ohms at 130 Hz. This should be an easy load for most amplifiers to drive, but we would not recommend running a pair of 210s in parallel with another set of speakers.

Sensitivity is quite high, as is power-handling capacity: Maximum short-term sound pressure level is 117 dB SPL, which is very, very loud. And distortion is gratifyingly low. At a moderate output of 85 dB SPL, total harmonic distortion remains below 1% all the way from 31 Hz to 10 kHz (the entire range over which DSL makes distortion measurements) and averages less than ½%. At 90 dB SPL, THD still averages less than 1% and reaches a high of only about 1½% in the crossover region, where the tweeter is under maximum stress. For a very loud output of 100 dB SPL, harmonic distortion is still below 4% at most frequencies (even in the deep bass), with a peak to about 7% near the crossover point. The distortion products consist predominantly of the relatively innocuous second harmonic component at all three test levels. For what is essentially a two-way system, these are excellent results—especially in the deep bass, where we are used to seeing considerably larger figures.

Even more impressive is the 210's frequency response, which is exceptionally smooth and flat. This is especially so on axis, where response is within ±2½ dB from 35 Hz to 20 kHz. Off axis, the plot is

Circle 22 on Reader-Service Card ▶

Yamaha gives you the silent treatment.

Yamaha's K-960 cassette deck with dbx® gives you what you listen for—music. All the music. With none of the tape noise. The highs without the hiss. The midrange and bass with nothing missing except the noise.

But the K-960 doesn't just eliminate noise. It has the capability of reproducing a full 110db of dynamic range—more than enough to handle the latest advanced-technology software—that other decks, with 50 or 60db dynamic range, squeeze out.

And the K-960 packs a lot more. A pure Sendust head gives you increased musical clarity and exceptional wear-resistance. Even with metal tape. A superior-design two-motor transport system insures fast, smooth tape handling and reduced wow and flutter.

There are also full-logic transport controls, fluorescent meters, optional remote control unit, your choice of silver or black finish and, of course, Dolby® noise reduction.

It all adds up to a lot of convenient listening pleasure in one beautiful package.

But enough noise about the Yamaha K-960 cassette deck with dbx. Just get into your music with it. At selected Audio Specialty Dealers now.

For more information, write to Yamaha Electronics Corporation, USA, P.O. Box 6660, Buena Park, CA 90622.

Yamaha. For the music in you.

*dbx is a registered trademark of dbx Incorporated.
**Dolby is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories Inc.

PULSED OUTPUT (at 1 meter; 300 Hz)
117 dB SPL from 50.25 volts peak

APPROX. TWEETER CONTROL RANGE (re "flat")
+0, −3 dB above 3 kHz

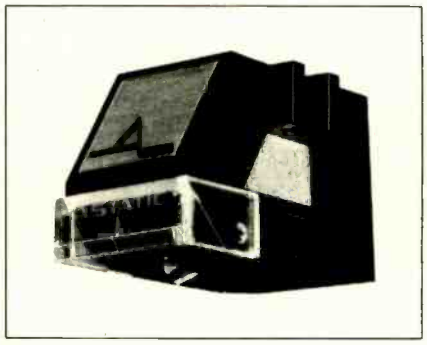
slightly more ragged, but still within ±4 dB from 32 Hz to 20 kHz.

We set the 210s up in our listening room according to Genesis' instructions, which are refreshingly clear on the matter of proper placement. Too many manufacturers seem to want users to believe that their speakers will work well in almost any position in a room. This is never so, and although some experimentation is usually necessary to arrive at the very best position, directions on where to start always help.

In the case of the 210s, Genesis suggests that the speakers be placed with their backs against a wall and at least three feet from side walls and that they be elevated to bring the tweeter approximately to ear level. So located, the 210s sound very smooth and neutral, with a particularly impressive bottom register. Seldom have we heard pipe organ and timpani reproduced with such authority. This is not to say, however, that Genesis has sacrificed any other part of the audible spectrum. Everything, including very complex high-level passages, comes through clearly and without strain. Imaging is also very good, both laterally and front-to-back, although some listeners did note a slight lack of openness compared to a few far more expensive systems.

All told, we would say that Genesis has performed an outstanding balancing act in the Model 210, which manages to provide high sensitivity, wide frequency range, and accurate tonal balance at a reasonable price. Even though there's no shortage of good speakers on today's market, we suspect you'll find that this one stands out from the crowd.

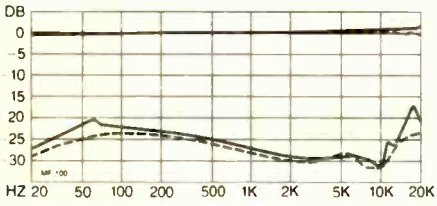
Circle 131 on Reader-Service Card



Astatic's Ace in the Groove

Astatic MF-100 fixed-coil phono cartridge, with multiradial diamond stylus. Price: $267.50. Warranty: "limited," one year replacement. Manufacturer: Made in Japan for Astatic Corp., Harbor and Jackson Streets, Conneaut, Ohio 44030.

FREQUENCY RESPONSE & CHANNEL SEPARATION
(test record: JVC TRS-1007 Mk. II)



Frequency response
—— L ch +1½, −½ dB, 20 Hz to 20 kHz
- - - - - R ch +0, −¾ dB, 20 Hz to 20 kHz
Channel separation ≥28 dB, 1.5 kHz to 11 kHz;
≥17 dB, 20 Hz to 20 kHz

SENSITIVITY (1 kHz) 1.06 mV/cm/sec

CHANNEL BALANCE (1 kHz) ±<¼ dB

VERTICAL TRACKING ANGLE =20°

LOW-FREQUENCY RESONANCE (in SME 3009)
vertical 7.5 Hz; 19-dB rise
lateral 7.5 Hz; 11-dB rise

MAXIMUM TRACKING LEVEL (re RIAA 0 VU: 1¼ grams)
lateral ≥+18 dB
vertical ≥+12 dB

ALTHOUGH ASTATIC HAS BEEN in the phono pickup business for almost half a century, the new Moving Flux line is its first assault on the component high fidelity market. The four cartridges, ranging from the MF-400 to the top-of-the-line MF-100 reviewed here, are all based on a variant of the familiar moving-magnet principle. In a conventional moving-magnet cartridge, a tiny magnet is attached to the aft end of the stylus cantilever. The magnet is situated in the cartridge body so that it is surrounded by a set of iron pole pieces, around which wire coils are wound. As the stylus wriggles its way along a record groove, its motion is transmitted by the cantilever to the magnet. The movement of the magnet causes variations in the magnetic flux density in the vicinity of the pole pieces, which in turn induces a voltage in the coils. It is this constantly changing voltage—the electrical analog of the mechanical groove modulation—that is picked up and boosted by your amplifier.

What distinguishes Astatic's MF pickups is their lack of pole pieces. Instead, they have specially designed coil assemblies that detect the flux variations directly through their windings. The company says that this approach results in cleaner, more efficient transduction. In addition, the MF-100 uses a tapered cantilever tube, for low mass combined with high rigidity, and a Shibata stylus, for improved high-frequency tracing.

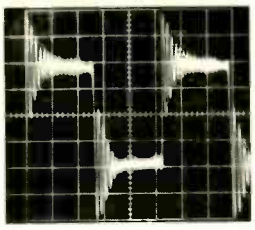
For both lab and listening tests we used a tracking force of 1.25 grams—the mean of Astatic's recommended range of 1.0 to 1.5 grams. At that setting tracking ability is excellent, and distortion (both harmonic and intermodulation) is quite low by cartridge standards. Indeed, Diversified Science Laboratories found that the MF-100 could negotiate all the bands of our pure-tone tracking torture test at its minimum recommended tracking force of 1.0 gram.

The MF-100's channel balance is virtually perfect, and its sensitivity is about average for a moving-magnet design. Measured by the twin-tone IM method, both vertical tracking angle and stylus rake angle appear to match the DIN-standard value of 20 degrees almost exactly. This is exceedingly rare in our experience; many cartridges we have tested measure 10 degrees or more above that figure.

Astatic claims very high compliance for this cartridge, and DSL's measurements confirm it. In the SME 3009 Series II Improved tonearm (which has an effective mass of approximately 9 grams), the main arm/cartridge resonance occurs at a frequency just slightly below the range we consider optimum. This suggests that you should use a very low-mass or well-damped arm to extract the highest possible performance from the MF-100.

The Astatic's frequency response is extraordinarily flat and almost identical for the two channels up to 10 kHz. Separation is also excellent, even at very high frequencies. Square wave photos show some overshoot and considerable ringing. Some of the ringing is present on the test record, but it is often not as evident with other fixed-coil cartridges, which usually have high coil inductances and therefore somewhat restricted ultrasonic bandwidth. Astatic claims a very low coil inductance of only 90 millihenries for the MF-100.

One benefit of low coil inductance is that it tends to make the cartridge relatively immune to capacitive loading. During our listening tests, we varied the load capacitance on the MF-100 from 180 to 530 picofarads without effecting any significant audible change. The sound itself is superb—clean, well balanced, and free of harshness or strain on even the loudest, most complex musical passages. A number of our listening panel were especially impressed with the transparency of the MF-

WEIGHT	5.5 grams
SQUARE-WAVE RESPONSE (1 kHz)	

100's high end.

This is a fairly expensive cartridge, even by today's standards. However, it is also one that is almost impossible to fault. Both technically and sonically, it is an exemplary performer and an auspicious beginning for Astatic.

Circle 136 on Reader-Service Card

A Light and Lively Headset from Koss

Koss Pro-4X stereo headphones, with coiled cord extending to ten feet. Price: $85. Warranty: "limited," one year parts and labor. Manufacturer: Koss Corp., 4129 N. Port Washington Ave., Milwaukee, Wis. 53212.

APPARENTLY "PRO-4 QUADRUPLE-A" is more of a mouthful than Koss thinks people can handle. We are inclined to agree. In any event, it has decided to retire the venerable "A" designation, trotting out in its stead a rookie from the other end of the alphabet. And the Pro-4 series, which goes back a lot of years, rolls merrily on in the tradition of its illustrious predecessors.

This is not to say that there have been no substantive changes: The Pro-4X is in many respects a completely new design. The most important technical innovation is in the transducer system. Unlike previous Koss headphones, which have relied on a single driver to reproduce the entire audible range, the Pro-4X incorporates both a lightweight moving-coil woofer with a four-square-inch diaphragm and a piezoelectric tweeter. (Perhaps the "X" in the model number is meant to signify the presence of a crossover network.) Piezoelectric drivers differ from conventional designs in that they have no voice coil. Instead, they use a ceramic element that flexes in response to an electrical voltage, such as an audio signal from an amplifier, thereby generating sound waves.

The Pro-4X is also lighter than previous models in the series, weighing only about two-thirds as much as its immediate predecessor, the Pro-4AAA. The result is much greater comfort in prolonged listening sessions. This is an especially important consideration because, like all Pro-4 headphones, the Pro-4X is of the high-isolation school. Its earcups seal tightly around the outside of the wearer's ears—an arrangement that can easily lead to discomfort, even pain, if the headset is too heavy and the cushioning inadequate. The main advantage of the circumaural cups is that environmental distractions are reduced to a minimum. Such isolation is a real plus if you live in a noisy home and virtually a necessity for monitoring during on-location recording.

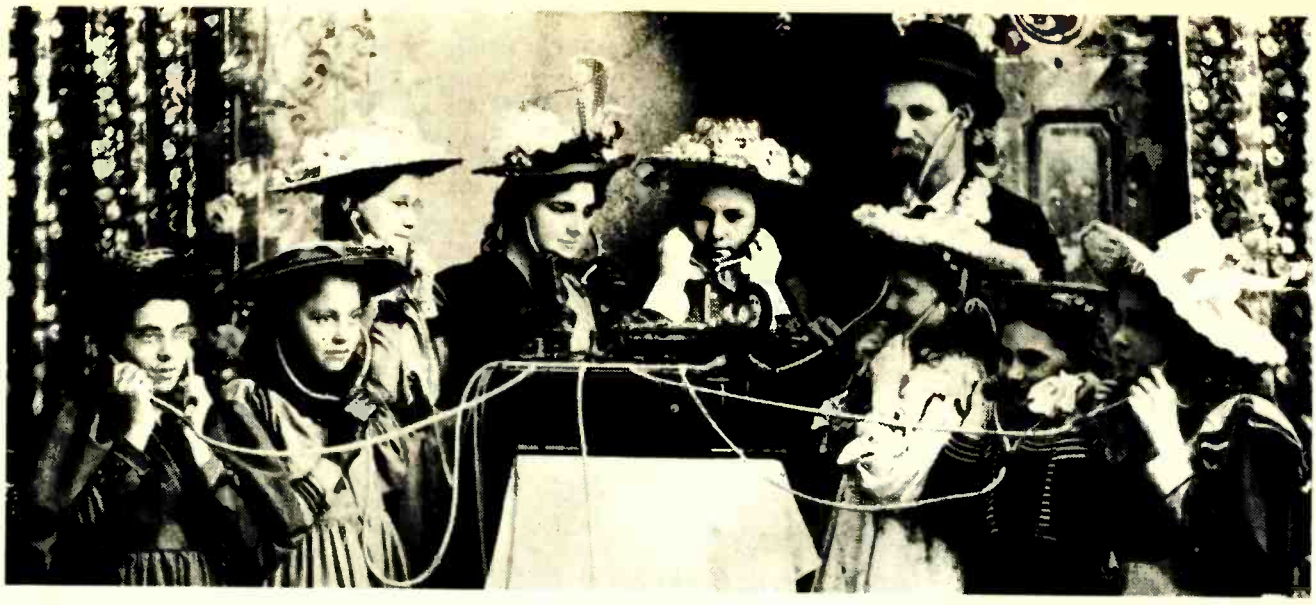
An added benefit of the sealed-cup approach is extended bass response. In this respect, such headphones normally perform much better than the now more common open-air variety. The Pro-4X is no exception. Indeed, its firm, robust low end is probably its most appealing sonic characteristic. Subjectively, the overall frequency response is smooth over a very wide range. Some of our listening panel did note a tendency to brightness, which gives cymbals and especially violins a slightly metallic quality. However, we find that we can easily achieve a more natural balance by backing off on the amplifier's treble control.

Clarity is outstanding, even in the bass, where many headphones start sounding mushy. Free of the muddling effects of room reflections, every recorded detail comes through unobscured. These phones are fairly sensitive, and therefore tend to make amplifier noise more prominent than it usually is through loudspeakers. But in practice, such noise is almost always masked by the program. The Pro-4X also is capable of reproducing very high levels without strain. (Our ears give out before the phones do.)

Comfort is judged by most of our panel to be excellent, although one dissenter finds that the cups pinch around the earlobes. This kind of disagreement is the norm where headphones are concerned: One size rarely fits all. It's always a good idea when headphone shopping to try before you buy, lest you run afoul of some discrepancy between a designer's notion of how human heads and ears are shaped and how yours actually are.

All in all, the Pro-4X is a fine product that sells for a reasonable price. And it demonstrates once again that Koss is still a strong contender in a market it had a large part in originating.

Circle 134 on Reader-Service Card



Meeting the Digital Challenge

Is your system ready for the dynamic range of fully digital recordings?

by Robert Long

EVERY GENERATION HAS its superbuzzwords, I suppose, and ours is no exception. In audio, these days, the word is "digital," and you encounter it in brochures for tuners and receivers, in documents dealing with all sorts of mass communications plans, in anything involving timekeeping, and, of course, on record jackets. And more digital recordings are made every month as we wend our way toward the promised "digital revolution."

The big question is: Where will you stand, come the revolution? Will you be ready for the new order—or, more precisely, will your stereo system be ready? The question is both more complex and less intimidating than it sounds. That is, there is no need to be alarmed by the threat of instant obsolescence (despite extravagant advertising, particularly by loudspeaker makers, implying that some products are uniquely digital-ready), but there is plenty of reason to expect digital recording techniques will materially affect the way we listen to music and the equipment we use in the process.

It's largely a question of the limiting factors. As long as the dynamic ranges of LP records, prerecorded tapes, and FM radio all were limited to about 60 dB—which has been true, more or less, for the last generation—that figure defined a frontier of sonic refinement for regular home listening. Naturally, equipment designers liked to provide as much elbow room beyond that limitation as possible to keep their designs from imposing their own constraints. Phono pickups or preamps, for example, might otherwise distort on the loudest recorded passages, chipping away the very top of the recorded dynamic range; or a poorly shielded transformer might increase the hum level, stealing from the bottom of the dynamic range. But all this was well understood and, as the levels that each element in the music-reproduction chain would be asked to handle became more and more standardized, the chances that the playback equipment would ever be the limiting factor for dynamic range became progressively fainter.

In some respects, this magic 60-dB figure already represented an ideal that defied realization in practice. Stereo FM found it more difficult to achieve, particularly in the beginning, than mono FM had; and though AM receivers with 60-dB signal-to-noise ratios can be built,

broadcasters can't rely on atmospheric and other conditions to permit full use of the dynamic range. Take, for example, automotive listening. Noise levels in any moving car, however soundly constructed, will mask the quietest sounds in a 60-dB range unless the loudest are reproduced so loud as to threaten the hearing (and the concentration) of the driver and passengers. And some listeners don't want to concentrate on the music. Though background music is hardly HIGH FIDELITY's "beat," there are times when most of us just want the music "there"—unobtrusively audible. With a 60-dB dynamic range, it can't be both: if the quietest passages are audible, the loudest will be obtrusive.

We can play most of today's recordings as background, if we want, because the dynamic range of the music can always be less than that of the transmission medium. In fact, it *should* be less if whatever noise is present is to remain unobtrusively in the background. And as recordists quickly discover when working with wide-range meters, the program material available on discs or tapes or FM seldom exceeds 40 dB between the loudest and the softest musical sounds. The dynamic range of much popular music is closer to 20 dB or even less—ignoring the silences (or what passes for them) between cuts, of course.

The dynamic range of most currently available program material seldom exceeds 40 dB.

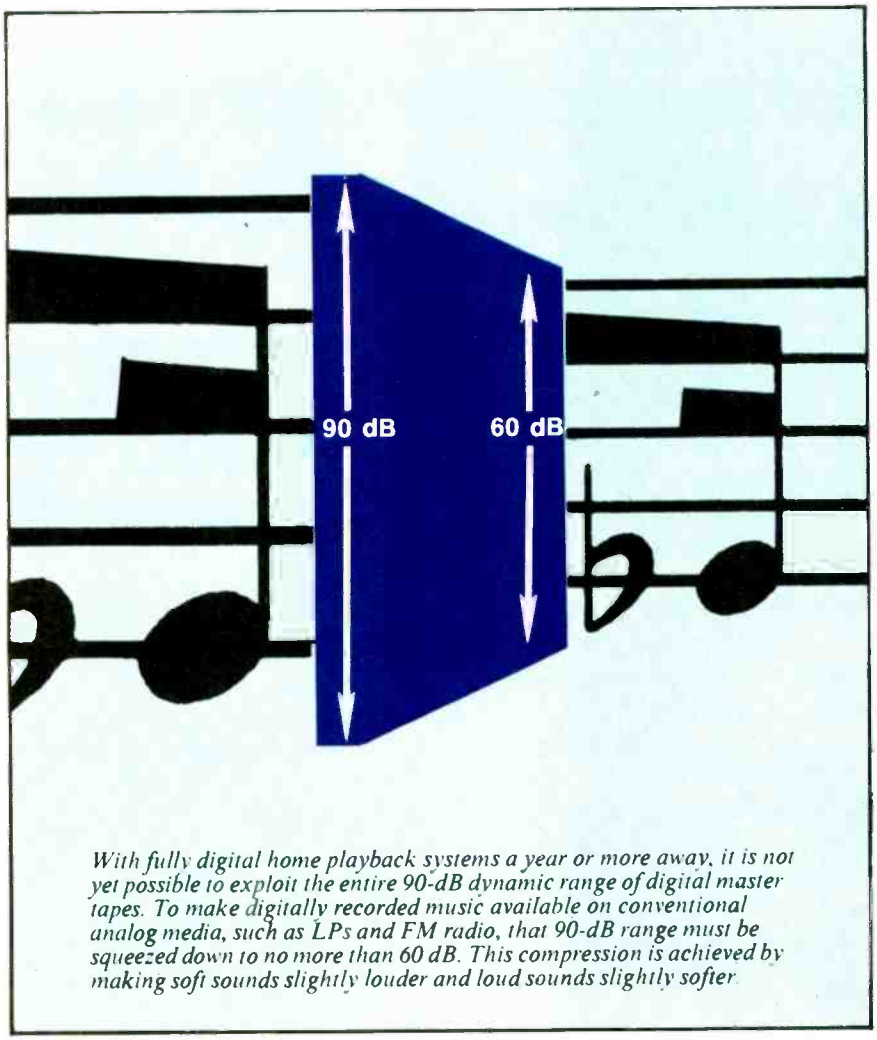
Digital recording can change all that. Now 90 dB of dynamic range, with infinitely sharp transients, is perfectly possible, and integrated circuits are making the digital technology ever more affordable. If we are to make full use of that capability, we will need several things. The first is a true digital record (and a player for it) so that the digital encoding that took place in the studio need never be decoded until you're ready to listen to it. (It's sort of like frozen food: unless you store it right, you can spoil it.) The second is a superb loudspeaker, with minimal distortion both at extremely loud and extremely soft levels plus extraordinary transient response—the sort of loudspeaker you'd like to buy—and could buy right now, if you were willing to stretch your budget. The third is a good, low-noise preamp.

Unless your amplifier is already skimpy by today's standards, it probably has low enough noise and high enough headroom to manage all but the most aggressive digital sound. Still, if you like to knock visitors' socks off, you'll doubtless pine for a bit more unclipped punch on the peaks. To make taped copies of these recordings, you'd presumably need a digital recorder, though that might require "translation" from one digital code to another. But FM could no longer be called a high fidelity medium in the digital context without a radical change in broadcast technique; the present 60-plus dB dynamic range of good stereo reception simply can't be stretched to 90 dB.

Before you prepare your tuner for donation to the Salvation Army, however, consider the implication of what I've just said. The capabilities of current FM technology may well become a limiting factor for a long time to come; if the dynamic range of recordings is so great that they can't be played successfully on FM, recording companies will change the recording technique before they'll sacrifice the free publicity of air play. Then, too, there's the question of the dynamic range that actually will be useful in a typical home—let alone in a moving car. So in improving the dynamic range of typical music-reproduction media by 30 dB, we are only removing this specific limitation; the freedom is welcome, but it won't necessarily be used to its fullest because limiting factors are bound to show up elsewhere.

To put the subject into perspective, consider that the DBX disc also has a dynamic range of about 90 dB, and that it has impressed audiophiles everywhere (including us). Yet it hasn't created a major change in the way recordings are made. On the contrary, it was only the shift to digital recording in the studio that provided the DBX discs with program material worthy of their capabilities. In theory at least, digital disc players promise even more—freedom from the effects of tracing distortion and record warps, for example—but (at least initially) at considerably higher cost than the DBX decoders. Once again, audiophiles doubtless will be delighted. But there is a limit to how far in the audiophile direction recording companies and broadcasters can go as a practical matter. We will doubtless have new limiting factors to set our sonic standards, but it remains to be seen how different they will be.

HF



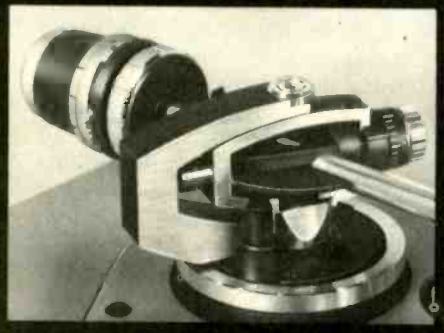
With fully digital home playback systems a year or more away, it is not yet possible to exploit the entire 90-dB dynamic range of digital master tapes. To make digitally recorded music available on conventional analog media, such as LPs and FM radio, that 90-dB range must be squeezed down to no more than 60 dB. This compression is achieved by making soft sounds slightly louder and loud sounds slightly softer.

The worst warped record in your collection can lead to the best investment you ever made.

If you have a record in your collection that's too warped to play and too valuable to discard, we have a suggestion for you.

Bring that record to your audio specialist and ask him to play it on a Dual ULM turntable. You will hear the music the way it should be heard. Because the ULM tonearm will track that record as if it were perfect.

ULM is Dual's exclusive Ultra Low Mass tonearm system, with total effective mass of 8 grams. That's less than half the mass of conventional tonearm and cartridge combinations. And there's no mistaking the difference ULM makes in what you hear.



That difference has been confirmed by the independent test labs that tested ULM with warped records as "real-life" test instruments.

"...tracked the most severely warped records in our collection, usually so well that we heard nothing wrong."

—Stereo Review

"Navigating the worst warps we could find, the Dual/Ortofon combination proved very agile indeed, with nary a mistrack."

—High Fidelity

"Even a severe warp that would normally throw the pickup into the air will usually give no more than a slight 'thump'...and most warps are undetectable by ear."

—Popular Electronics

"The Dual takes dead aim at the fiend of disc reproduction—the warped record—and response to record warps practically is eliminated at the source."

—Stereo

One lab also listened to a favorite *unwarped* record played by the same ULM tonearm and cartridge system. Its reaction:

"There is no way measurements, or mere words, can describe the acoustic presence... highs are crystalline, with a purity we haven't heard before. The bass is so clean that one can hear new sounds from records, such as the harmonic vibration of unplayed strings on the double bass...overall definition and transient response were outstanding."

—HiFi/Stereo Buyers' Guide

Now just think about all the records in your collection you can enjoy once again. And all the records yet to be bought.

Then consider the one-time investment in a Dual. An investment that may be less than you think.

For example, the single-play, semi-automatic Dual 508 with Vario-belt drive is less than $160. And the low prices of the nine other new Dual ULM turntables may also surprise you.

Dual 508

For complete information write to United Audio, 120 So. Columbus Ave., Dept. H, Mt. Vernon, NY 10553.

Dual®

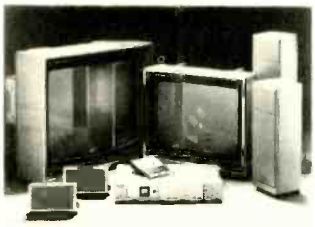
United Audio is the exclusive U.S. distribution agency for Dual.

VideoFronts

Latest video news and products by Dawn Gordon

A two-piece projection TV system is being offered by Burke Industries, Inc., for less than $2,000. Called the Kolorama, it has a 60-inch (diagonal) washable screen and a projector that is housed in a hand-rubbed walnut case. It uses a single-tube, three-gun projection system with dual fresnel lenses. The 16-key remote control includes random CHANNEL SELECTION and VOLUME UP, DOWN, and MUTE. Optional controls are PICTURE, COLOR, TINT, and VERTICAL HOLD. Audio outputs are provided for external speakers. Power consumption, at 70 watts, is said to be only a quarter that of most projection systems.

Front-loading convenience is now available in a low-cost Beta-format VCR. All of the controls for Sony's new SL-5000 ($895) are located on the front panel, with those for recording grouped on the left and those for playback on the right. The VCR has solenoid switching, BetaScan (nine times normal speed in Beta II), pause, and freeze frame. A wired remote-pause control is standard. Recording and playback are available in Beta II and III, playback only in Beta I. The twenty-four-hour timer can be preset to record the same program every day as long as there is tape in the machine (a maximum of five hours in Beta III).



Latest information on Sony's Profeel component television details some of the system's specific features. The separate monitors (19- or 25-inch) automatically adjust contrast for room-lighting conditions, and have a Colorpure filter for improved picture detail; on the 25-inch Profeel there is a Velocity Modulation scanning system for increased sharpness and resolution.

The separate VTR-1000R Access Tuner is a frequency-synthesized device with a 10-key touchpad that can tune any VHF, UHF, or midband or superband cable channel. You can program the tuner to advance through the channels sequentially or to skip certain ones. Also included are inputs and outputs for program decoders and for external audio and video sources such as VCRs.

You can choose between two-way speakers that mount on the side of the TV monitor or freestanding loudspeakers, and the monitor includes a stereo amplifier. An optional infrared full-function remote control (RM-705) is available. The system also is designed to handle through a special input such services as Teletext, VideoTex, and interactive communications systems. Horizontal resolution is rated at more than 340 lines, compared to the usual 240-line average. Prices for individual models are scheduled to be announced shortly.

A transition-editing circuit is built into the pause control on Magnavox's top-of-the-line Model 8345 VCR. The circuit is said to provide smoother transitions between recorded segments. This cable-ready VHS deck ($1,525) has 105-channel tuning capability and uses a new four-head helical-scan system for increased picture stability. Special effects such as still frame, frame advance, variable slow motion, and double speed are all standard. The deck can be preprogrammed to tape up to seven events over a two-week period. The microprocessor's program memory has one-hour power-loss protection that uses two constantly recharging NiCad batteries. A twelve-function infrared remote control is included.

A detachable electronic tuner that can double as a sixteen-function infrared remote control highlights Sharp's new $690 Model 19F90 television set. The Sharpshooter varactor tuner, which uses fiber-optics technology, is backed by a seven-year limited warranty. Other features include a Linytron Plus single-gun 19-inch picture tube, an ACS-5 automatic color-correction circuit, and a picture-balance control.

Coaxial video cables are used instead of pushbuttons on Philmore's Master Video Control ($110) to achieve a rated isolation of 100 dB. The device enables you to select from five different inputs to your TV or VCR. Typical video inputs include VCRs; video disc players; pay, cable, and broadcast TV; and video games and home computers.

A video cassette labeling and titling system is the newest addition to Bib's Videophile Edition series of accessories. The VE-17 ($10) includes a self-adhesive clear pocket that you place on the edge of the video cassette or cassette sleeve. Press-to-apply letters are placed on an index strip, which is then inserted into the sleeve. The kit includes ten self-adhesive title card-holders, twenty index strips, twenty self-adhesive cassette-body labels, two sheets of instant-print letters and numbers, a print burnishing tool, and an instruction booklet.

For more information, circle the appropriate number on the Reader-Service Card.

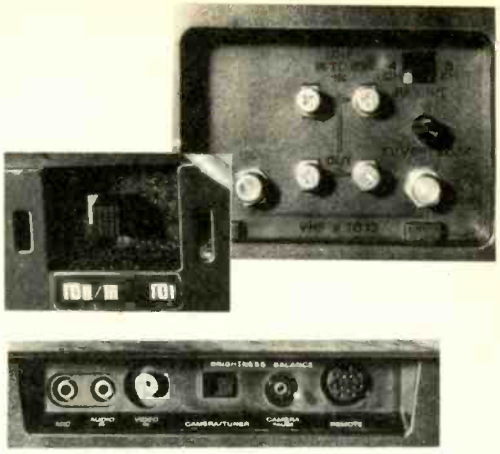
Kolorama	152
Sony VCR	153
Sony Profeel	154
Magnavox	155
Sharp	156
Philmore	158
Bib	162

HANDS-ON REPORT

Sony's Versatile Video Recorder

How Sony's top-of-the-line SL-5800 home VCR performs in actual use tests.

by Edward J. Foster



Back panel of the SL-5800 includes VHF and UHF antenna connectors and Channel 3/4 switch (above, right) and Beta I playback switch (left). External audio and video inputs (above) are on front panel.

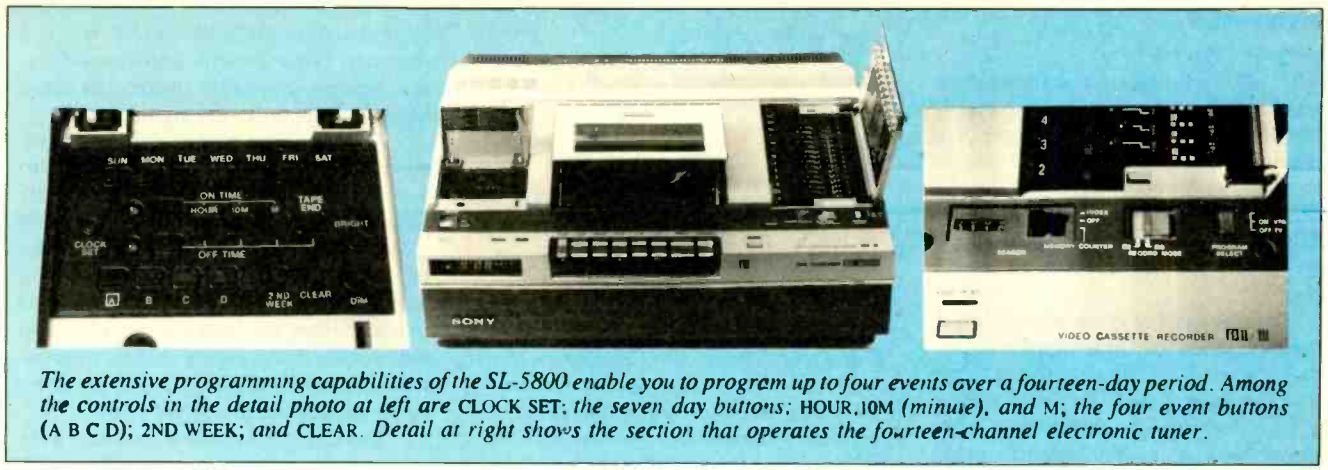
JUDGING FROM OUR MAIL, the Sony SL-5800 is one of the most popular Beta-format VCRs. Small wonder. It has almost every feature one could want, short of portability. It records and plays at both Beta speeds (2 centimeters per second in Beta II and 1.33 centimeters per second in Beta III), providing recording times of up to three hours and twenty minutes in Beta II or five hours in Beta III. That's very close to the six-hour maximum of the VHS format, even though a Beta cassette is much smaller than a VHS one. You can mix Beta-II and Beta-III recordings on the same tape, and the SL-5800 will change playback speeds automatically. You can also play back (but not record) in the original Beta I format by flipping a rear-panel switch.

The SL-5800 has a fourteen-channel electronic tuner; any one of the soft-touch selector switches can be set for any standard VHF or UHF channel via individual tuning controls. Each control has a switch that enables you to choose the low-VHF band (Channels 2–6), the high-VHF band (Channels 7–13), or the UHF band (Channels 14–83). The VCR is factory tuned for Channels 2 through 13 in sequence; slip-in legends let you reprogram the display at will.

The usual complement of UHF and VHF inputs and outputs are on the rear panel. UHF connections are screw-type twin-lead (300-ohm) terminals; VHF connections are 75-ohm coax fittings. (Adapters are included to convert the VHF connections for use with 300-ohm twinlead.) Rear-panel direct video and audio outputs are provided for use with a TV monitor. The direct video output is a pin jack; direct audio uses a miniature phone jack. Similar jacks at the front serve as direct video (camera) and audio inputs. This audio input is for line-level signals; another jack next to it accepts microphone-level inputs and will override the line-level input if both are hooked up. Another miniature phone jack to the right of the CAMERA/TUNER switch activates the VCR's PAUSE when connected to the camera.

The SL-5800 is, of course, compatible with such Sony video cameras as the HVC-2000, HVC-2010, HVC-1000, and HVM-100, but it can probably be used with a good number of others as well. Since the VCR does not provide power to the camera, it requires an AC adapter such as the CMA-100 or HVA-200. By means of AUDIO DUB, you can add sound to—or rerecord the soundtrack of—a previously recorded cassette without affecting the video.

This deck features four-program two-week unattended taping, using its LCD clock/timer—which, by the way, will maintain correct time during brief (i.e., ten-minute) power outages. Programming is straightforward, which is a pleasant relief from systems that are so complex you have to refer to the manual each time you want to use them. The clock is set by depressing CLOCK SET with a pointed object, pushing the appropriate day button (SUN through



The extensive programming capabilities of the SL-5800 enable you to program up to four events over a fourteen-day period. Among the controls in the detail photo at left are CLOCK SET; *the seven day buttons;* HOUR, 10M *(minute), and* M; *the four event buttons* (A B C D); 2ND WEEK; *and* CLEAR. *Detail at right shows the section that operates the fourteen-channel electronic tuner.*

SAT rather than 1 through 7), and pressing the HOUR, ten-minute, and one-minute buttons until the correct day and time appear on the display. Setting up for unmonitored recording is done in precisely the same way, except that you press and hold one of the four "event" memory buttons (A–D); press ON TIME and enter the day, hours, tens-of-minutes, and minutes when you wish the recording to begin; then press OFF TIME and enter the time you wish the VCR to stop recording. Finally, press the button for the desired channel.

A "week" starts from the day you begin programming. For example, if it is now 3 p.m. on Monday, everything until 3 p.m. next Monday is considered the "first week." If you wish to record something in the following week, press 2ND WEEK. Should you accidentally overlap programs—that is, start a second event before the first one has come to its end time—ERR appears in the display. To correct it (or to erase any memory), press the corresponding event button and CLEAR. You can check your programming in each memory at any time by pressing the appropriate memory button: The display will show the start time. Then press OFF TIME, and the end time will appear. The display shows the day of the week, time, a.m. or p.m., event, and whether or not you have selected 2ND WEEK.

At first glance, it would seem that the four event buttons are the same, but if you look closely, you'll see a box around memory A. A one-day setting placed in the A memory is repeated *every week*. Settings in the B, C, and D memories are cleared after the event takes place. While the weekly repeat feature is quite nice, the method adopted in the SL-5800 is subject to human error. If you leave an unprotected cassette in the recorder and have a time and date in memory A, you could come back and find a new program recorded on top of your old one!

The RM-58W Remote Commander that comes with the SL-5800 not only governs the PAUSE, FF (fast forward), and REWIND controls, but also adds some features not available on the deck itself. It is connected by a 20-foot umbilical cord terminating in a multipin connector that plugs into the front panel. One button puts the VCR into PAUSE during recording. In playback, that same button provides FREEZE FRAME and SLOW MOTION. The slow-motion speed is controlled by an adjacent slider. At the minimum setting, the picture is frozen, but it can be advanced frame-by-frame by tapping FRAME. The FREEZE/SLOW/PAUSE mode is indicated by an LED on the Commander and by another one on the deck. If you try to freeze the recorder for more than five minutes, it automatically reverts to PLAY to limit tape wear. (Similarly, if you try to pause for more than five minutes when recording, the system goes back to RECORD.)

FAST PLAY, located on both the Remote Commander and on the deck, speeds up the playback by a factor of three. (Again, there is a local and remote indication.) Also on the Commander is BETASCAN a variable-speed cue/review operated by a rotary control and two buttons.

BETASCAN is most useful in finding the starting point of a program. Advancing the control clockwise until it clicks a switch puts you in fast wind. Now FF and REWIND simply duplicate the controls on the deck. Pressing them causes the tape to shuttle, but without displaying a picture. At other positions of the rotary control, you are in BETASCAN CUE/REVIEW, which, when engaged, causes the tape to shuttle *with* a picture. The rotary control adjusts Betascan search speed to anything between five- and twenty-times normal playback speed.

Using Betascan, you can vary the fast-forward speed between five- and twenty-times normal—and still see a picture while so doing. Noise bars are visible, particularly in faster modes, but the picture is clear enough to facilitate easy location of specific points on the tape.

Don't expect terrific picture quality in the Betascan mode; there are likely to be a number of noise bars on the screen, and adjusting the tracking control won't eliminate them as it will in fast play. But the picture is decipherable—especially if you don't push for the full twenty-fold speed-up—and you *can* find the start of a program.

Actually, the SL-5800 has an even better way of finding a program's beginning. Each time the recording interlock is pressed (or whenever a new program is recorded in timer operation), a cue signal is put on the tape. Setting SEARCH to INDEX and pressing either fast-wind button causes the tape to shuttle to the next recorded cue and stop. Voila! You're at the beginning of the next program.

Of course, for the system to work, the tape has to contain the cues (which means it has to have been recorded on the SL-5800 or on an SL-5600), and there also must be at least three minutes of tape (at normal recording speed) between tones for the system not to miss a cue.

Backing up Betascan and this nifty cue system is the familiar mechanical footage counter. In the SEARCH switch's MEMORY COUNTER position, the tape shuttles to counter zero and stops. At the end of the tape, the SL-5800 automatically rewinds to the beginning, which takes about three-and-a-half minutes for an L-500 cassette.

So much for what the deck can do. To find out how well it performs, I gave the SL-5800 a workout in a semifringe reception area, roughly forty-five miles from major-city transmitters. The signal was from a private antenna rather than cable. The tuner was quite sensitive, with lower than average video noise. When the signal was fed from the VCR's tuner directly to the TV set, the picture was a bit on the

(Continued on page 48)

Sony SL-5800

(Continued from page 47)

"soft" side, suggesting a somewhat restricted high-frequency response either in the VCR tuner or in its RF modulator. The resolution certainly was acceptable, but not quite up to the sharpness achieved when the VCR was bypassed. Since the video bandwidth on tape is limited, there seems no need for any greater response in the RF circuitry.

The real proof is in the taping, and in either Beta mode very little signal was lost. Beta-III's resolution is slightly less than that of the faster Beta-II, but only a sharp eye would notice the difference; more apparent (on our monitor system) was the reduced *audio* bandwidth at the slower speed. But even here the difference was slight and likely to go unnoticed on most TV sets, with their limited audio bandwidth. The major video playback problem is common to most VCRs: chroma noise, which is most visible in large solid-color areas, especially red ones. In suppressing such noise, I'd rate the SL-5800 well above average.

The SL-5800's freeze-frame, slow-motion, and fast-play performance was very impressive. Separate tracking controls for the two sets of heads let you optimize slow-speed tracking separately from the normal and high-speed tracking. A BRIGHTNESS BALANCE corrects for brightness variations between frames when the tape is playing in slow motion or frame by frame.

Generally, slow-motion and freeze-frame picture quality is more important than that at high speed, because you're more likely to want to *watch* a slow replay of, say, a golfer's putt than to see eighteen holes in double time. Except for a slight bend at the uppermost part of my 25-inch screen, the slow-motion performance of the SL-5800 was superb. In triple play, an occasional noise bar moved through the picture, but it generally could be corrected by adjusting the tracking.

The deck switched from mode to mode and from speed to speed quickly and decisively. When Beta-II and Beta-IH recordings were intermingled on a tape, the player made its speed transition almost imperceptibly. Only when switching from BETA-SCAN, FF, or REWIND into PLAY was there a momentary loss of sync. It rarely lost sync going from freeze frame or slow motion into normal operation.

At $1,400, the SL-5800 is an impressive VCR, and certainly one of the most versatile on the market. If you need any *more* versatility, the companion AG-300 auto changer enables the deck to record, play back, and rewind as many as four cassettes at a load—even in timer operation. For the very adventurous, there's an optional PCM encoder/decoder that plugs into the rear and allows you to create your own digital audio recordings. **HF**

Video Q.&A.

by Edward J. Foster

Q. *I recently copied a TV program that a friend of mine had recorded on his VCR and found that the quality of my recording was noticeably worse than the original. I understand that there is some loss in the transfer process, but how can I minimize it, or is there even some device that will eliminate it?—Brian Healy, Woodbury, N.Y.*

A. When copying from one VCR to another, you'll lose the least amount of signal if you patch the video and audio outputs of the player directly into the video and audio inputs of the recorder. This path minimizes the amount of circuitry involved in the transfer, though typically you can still expect to lose about 3 dB (the video signal-to-noise ratio will worsen by that amount) in the transfer. If you instead use the RF connections, the audio and video signals first must modulate a carrier, which subsequently is demodulated by the recorder. This modulation/demodulation process inevitably introduces more noise and degrades the signal quality.

In video, direct connections are always best. A VCR that's wired straight to a video monitor will produce a better picture and better sound than the same player wired to a standard TV set via the RF connections. The RF link is provided only so that a VCR can be connected to *any* television set, because most TVs do not provide direct access to their internal video and audio circuits. If your set does, by all means use the direct path.

Devices are available that can help you make better tape copies. One such unit is the Detailer I from Vidcraft, Inc. ($149). Usually these devices boost high-frequency picture information to increase the apparent detail and sharpness of the picture. Since most VCRs roll off high-frequency signals and thus tend to blur detail, such an accessory can help to compensate. But when the highs are boosted, video noise is increased, too—just as the hiss level of a poor audio-cassette recording is emphasized when you turn up the treble control. Given this, there's clearly a limit to how much compensation you can apply without introducing new problems. If you're interested in such an accessory, we'd suggest you try one out in the showroom to be sure you're satisfied with the results.

TubeFood

Home Video & Pay Cable Highlights edited by Susan Elliott

Video Cassettes

CONTEMPORARY FILMS

- **Chrysalis Visual Programming:** *Babylon.*
- **Electric Video:** *Legend of the Werewolf, The Ghoul, Persecution, Johnny Got His Gun.*
- **Family Home Entertainment:** *Journey into the Beyond* (also available in Spanish), *The Child.*
- **Magnetic Video:** *A Bridge Too Far, For Love of Ivy, Whatever Happened to Aunt Alice, Sanctuary of Fear, The Great Train Robbery.*
- **MCA Videocassette:** *Nighthawks, Car Wash, Silent Running, Midway, Airport, Earthquake, Rooster Cockburn and the Lady, MacArthur, The Wiz.*
- **Video Corporation of America:** *The Inheritance, The Unseen.*

CLASSIC FILMS

- **Electric Video:** *Room at the Top, A Taste of Honey, Battle of the Sexes.*
- **Magnetic Video:** *It's a Mad, Mad, Mad, Mad World, The Hound of the Baskervilles.*
- **MCA Videocassette:** *Shenandoah, Holiday Inn, Going My Way.*

ARTS PROGRAMMING

- **Electric Video:** *La Sylphide* (Paris Opera Ballet).

TV SPECIALS

- **CBS Video Library:** *World War II with Walter Cronkite.*

POPULAR MUSIC

- **Chrysalis Visual Programming:** *The Best of Blondie.*
- **Family Home Entertainment:** *Tom Jones Live in Las Vegas* (stereo).
- **Thorn/EMI Video:** *Queen's Latest Flix, April Wine Live in London, The Tubes Video.*

On Pay Cable This Month

FEATURE FILMS

- **Home Box Office:** *The Elephant Man, Popeye, Back Roads, The Jazz Singer, Breaker Morant.*
- **The Movie Channel:** *9 to 5, The Elephant Man, Altered States, Melvin & Howard, First Family, Back Roads, Home Movies, Up River, The Incredible Shrinking Woman, Improper Channels, Breaker Morant, Street Gangs of Hong Kong, The Apple.*
- **Showtime:** *9 to 5, The Elephant Man, Back Roads, Carny, Hollywood Knights, Breaker Morant, American Gigolo, My Body Guard, Fatso.* Classics: *Blackboard Jungle, Double Trouble, Bells Are Ringing, The Last Time I Saw Paris, Libel, Any Number Can Play.*

SPECIALS

- **Home Box Office:** *An Evening at the Moulin Rouge with George Hamilton,* and others.
- **Showtime:** *Dottie West—Special Delivery, Perfectly Frank* (with Cloris Leachman).

InFocus

Perspectives on important video events by Ira Mayer

Bent on Rent, Warner Nixes Sale of Vid-Pics

"WE WILL NEVER SELL another video cassette." With that simple statement, made last September by Warner Home Video president Morton J. Fink, Warner has taken the first step toward eliminating your ability to choose between buying or renting a prerecorded video cassette or disc. It's possible that by the mid-'80s, tapes and discs of blockbuster movies, classic TV shows, Broadway musicals, etc. will be available only as rentals. *Superman II*, for instance, is among the current Warner cassettes that, once dealers have sold out their current stock, will be available only for rent.

Why has Warner made this radical move? For a number of reasons, the major one being that you the consumer have shown relatively little interest in shelling out $60 for a cassette you'll view only several times. Your preference, as reflected in various industry surveys, is to rent, at the more reasonable rate of about $5.00 per night. According to a year-long WHV study, there were at least twelve rental transactions for every sale of a prerecorded video cassette last year. And some store owners insist the ratio is closer to 25 to 1.

Like the home video industry itself, rental is a relatively new phenomenon. It's also a textbook example of consumer demand dictating industry practice. In the late-'70s, local video outlets began renting out their cassettes on a per-night or per-week basis, in response to customer requests. Though the major film studios, which supply the programming, missed out on the profits from rentals, they pretty much ignored the practice, thinking that rental was little more than a passing fad. But in 1979 Fotomat, with its 3,800 retail outlets across the country, formally asked the studios for licenses to rent prerecorded cassettes to its customers. Realizing they could no longer afford to look the other way, the studios hastened to write clauses into their contracts prohibiting rental altogether, at least until they could figure out a way to share in the profits. Of course, many dealers continued to rent anyway. All they had to do to keep it legal was purchase their tapes from either fellow retailers or distributors (the middlemen who buy from the studios and supply retail outlets). In any case, by 1980 rentals proliferated.

Walt Disney Films' solution was to offer its "authorized" dealers a choice of one of three plans: Sales only, rental only, or sale-or-rent. If you walk into a store that has chosen the last, you'll find a minimum of four copies of each cassette: rental Beta and VHS and sales Beta and VHS. Maintaining duplicate inventories in competing formats might give the customer more options, but it isn't particularly practical for the dealer. Furthermore, a three-month case study published in *Video Specialist Newsletter* showed that neither the rental-only nor the sale-or-rent plan was very profitable. According to analyst Jim Lahm, if a dealer bought a Disney title from a secondary source—rather than directly—and then rented it on his own, he could get a 40% return on his investment. But as an authorized dealer following Disney's rental-only rules, his return (based on the same amount of business) would have been 25%. And if he had opted for sale-or-rent, his return would have been only 12%.

There are probably stores in your neighborhood that have a hard-and-fast sales-only policy. That may be inconvenient for you, but look at it from a dealer's standpoint: The number of times he has to rent out a cassette is very high if he's going to make a profit equal to what he could make from a single sale of the same cassette. If, for example, you buy a copy of *Ordinary People* for $60, the dealer, having bought it from Paramount Home Video for $40, will gross a profit of $20 (not counting his overhead and other operating expenses). But if you rent it for $5.00, he's going to have to turn it over eleven additional times in order to make that same profit. That's eleven more in-store transactions and a lot more paperwork to keep track of the cassette. On the other hand, for many dealers rental has become the only recourse, since you've proven more willing to pay $5.00 for one night of *Ordinary People* than $60 for a lifetime of it.

Which brings us back to Warner Home Video. The plan—currently in effect in a handful of Texas markets and slated for national implementation by spring of 1982—calls for WHV or its authorized "master licensors" (independent distributors supplied from six Warner warehouses) to "license" retailers to rent WHV programs on a week-to-week basis. Dealers will be free to charge you what they wish; they in turn will pay a licensing fee that, according to several Texas dealers, will be approximately $8.25 per title in the first week, averaging out to $4.40 by the sixth (consecutive) week.

Initial reaction from video outlets—particularly those that have maintained a sales-only policy—has been negative, to say the least. But when you look at the research, the plan makes sense. In addition to Warner's 12:1 rental-to-sales ratio data, the International Tape Association (ITA) reports that, in 1980, for every sale of a prerecorded video cassette, there were about six blank video

(Continued on page 50)

Ira Mayer is a freelance writer and a regular contributor to Video Marketing Newsletter, Music & Video Week, *and* The New York Post.

NO SALE .?

IN FOCUS

(Continued from page 49)

tapes sold. While sales of VCRs continued to climb steeply this year, sales of new prerecorded programs flattened out. All of this suggests that those of you currently buying machines prefer to tape off the air or—to rent.

The home video industry is experiencing tremendous growth. Throughout 1981, video cassette recorders have been selling at a rate of about twenty-five thousand per week. The total number of machines in U.S. homes is projected to reach 3.2 million by the end of the year. The National Video Clearinghouse estimates that there are currently three thousand consumer-oriented cassette titles, and major dealers say they have to stock between four hundred and five hundred different titles (in multiple copies *and* competing formats) to satisfy consumer demand and remain competitive.

Warner's plan is based on the assumption that you are far more interested in renting than buying. The company has said that it will bear the brunt of maintaining inventory: Theoretically, your local dealer won't have to stock anything at all if he so chooses; if he doesn't have what you want, he can call and order it—and supposedly have it in your hands within forty-eight hours. To be considered seriously in business, of course, he's going to keep some inventory on hand—the most popular recent hits, for instance, and some classics that are in steady demand. Still, he won't have to stock titles that move very slowly or not at all, as a record store that calls itself "full line" must.

Given the popularity of WHV's titles—*Superman II, Arthur, A Star Is Born, Private Benjamin*, to name a few—and given the company's clout as a marketer of records, tapes, movies, and home entertainment, the revolutionary move to rental-only for video cassettes may well succeed. At the moment, however, dealers are dead set against it. They fear confusion during the sales-to-rental transition, because they have the option of returning the bulk of their "for sale" inventory to Warner, who will repackage the cassettes for rental-only. They don't like the idea of not having something they can "sell" to you in the traditional sense. (They are, after all, in a sales business.) They don't trust that you'll be willing to wait the forty-eight hours it will take for the cassettes to arrive from the local Warner distributor.

And what about piracy and bootlegging? Many dealers are convinced that the plan will encourage those practices beyond their current scope. The unscrupulous retailer might, for instance, make his own rental copies of the more popular Warner titles (or anyone else's, for that matter), rent them to you for $5.00 a night, and never pay any licensing fees. Indeed, with *Superman II* available *only* as a rental, what's to stop someone from renting it overnight from an authorized dealer for, say, $5.00, making as many copies as he can, and selling them under the table for $60 each.

And how will WHV enforce the policy? What if, after leaving a rental deposit that's sure to be considerably less than an average list price, you decide to keep the tape? The dealer will be fined $100, but how will WHV go after you, the customer? Still another sore point is the company's goal of eventually making rental cassettes and discs available at your local supermarket or department store. Where does that leave the video specialty stores, which were so instrumental in creating the rental market in the first place?

Whether they like it or not, dealers are going to have to accept the policy if they expect to have Warner titles to lure you into their stores. And there are creditable reports that such major copyright owners as Paramount and Magnetic Video are ready to institute rental plans in cooperation with—or parallel to—WHV's as soon as it shows signs of being workable (which may be a while).

Will it work? Will WHV never again sell another prerecorded videocassette? Even Mort Fink had to admit that "never is a long time." But a bonafide rental plan is the only way thus far devised for the studios to share in the profits from the booming rental market. It's also a way for them to stave off at least some of the potential loss of income from home taping. And I predict that somewhere down the line even the staunchest rental-only companies will sell "collectors' series" of classics and special-interest titles, and probably at prices significantly higher than the current ones. In the meantime, if you're thinking of buying any of the current releases—particularly Warner's—you might do it soon. **HF**

As we go to press, Warner acknowledged in the trade press that it would continue to sell some video cassettes. A Warner spokesman said that it would only be logical to sell cassettes after they had lost their value as a rental property. Included in the "for sale" group would be titles for which the rental demand had diminished and whose nature did not lend itself to the rental market.

A Gaffe, a Goof, and a Spoof

by John Culshaw

DEBBIE TILLEY

Longtime Decca/London producer John Culshaw is familiar to many readers from his column "Culshaw at Large," which ran in HF between May 1976 and July 1980. Some will even recall his 1968–69 confrontation over Elektra *with HF contributing editor Conrad L. Osborne, reprinted in our 1976* Silver Anniversary Treasury.

At the time of his death, in March 1980, Culshaw had completed most of an autobiography, Putting the Record Straight, *which Viking Press will issue next month. Over the next three months, we will print brief, edited excerpts from the book; and to pick up where the Osborne affair left off, we'll give Culshaw potshots at critics both this month and next.*

In October and November 1949, we were still recording on 78-rpm waxes, and one of the works delegated to me was Prokofiev's *Peter and the Wolf*, with Frank Phillips, a famous BBC announcer, as the narrator and Nikolai Malko conducting. It was, as usual, necessary to stop every four minutes or so, and at one point we had a succession of faulty waxes, which meant that Phillips and the orchestra had to repeat the segment several times more than usual. I should add that the engineer operating the wax-cutter was required, at the end of each side, to engrave the "run-out" groove, which, as on records today, ended in a circle. (Obviously, this prevents the needle on a domestic player from being driven into the label.)

It was essential to have total silence in the studio during the seconds required to cut the run-out groove, and orchestras and artists were accustomed to the routine; nobody made the slightest sound until the red light went out. But the succession of faulty waxes in *Peter and the Wolf* finally proved too much for Phillips. The side in question ended with the passage where the bird is at the top of the tree, the cat halfway up the tree chasing the bird, and the wolf prowling round the bottom of the tree in the hope of catching the cat.

After about five attempts it seemed that at last we had a good wax, and I kept the red light on while the engineer began to cut the run-out groove, at which point Phillips forgot that his microphone was still live. Unaware that any sound would be recorded on the run-out groove, he said, loud and clear, "If I'd been that cat I'd have p---ed on that wolf!"—which meant that we had to do the whole thing again.

Nothing had changed when I went back to Decca in 1953. In May, I was again in Amsterdam to record, among other things, Brahms's First Piano Concerto, with Clifford Curzon as the soloist and Eduard van Beinum conducting. Everything went smoothly until we came to the start of the finale, which opens with the rondo theme played by the piano alone. For some unaccountable reason, Clifford, who had played the work in public many times before and had surmounted the technical difficulties of the long first movement without sign of strain, simply went to pieces in those eight bars. It was the sort of thing that would have been noticeable but not serious in a public concert, but was not acceptable on a recording.

I do not remember how many times he stopped and started again, but after the first few attempts I told the tape operator to leave the tape running until we got a clean performance. Tension was mounting in both the control room and the hall, but our sympathies were with Curzon; it is not an enviable position to sit under the scrutiny of some eighty orchestral musicians and repeat the same eight-bar passage over and over again, although even the greatest artists can for one reason or another become suddenly inhibited about a phrase.

But at last it was clean, and Van Beinum picked up the orchestral entry and went on to the point where we had agreed to stop. Over the talk-back I assured them it was perfect, but to ease their minds, I suggested they should come round and hear the take. The tape operator spooled back to the starting point, and we all settled down to listen. The tape machine began to roll—and then there was a bewildering silence. By the time any of us realized what had happened, it was too late, for the crucial eight bars in question lasted for only a few seconds—and the tape operator, in the tension of the moment, had inadvertently put the machine into the record rather than the playback mode, thereby erasing the music.

After such a struggle, there was no point in trying to splutter apologies. The only thing was to get the artists back into the hall and try again as quickly as possible; and perhaps because of the shock, Curzon got it right the first time. That kind of accident never happened again, for when tape-machine manufacturers realized the dangers, they deliberately made it almost impossible to press the record button by mistake.

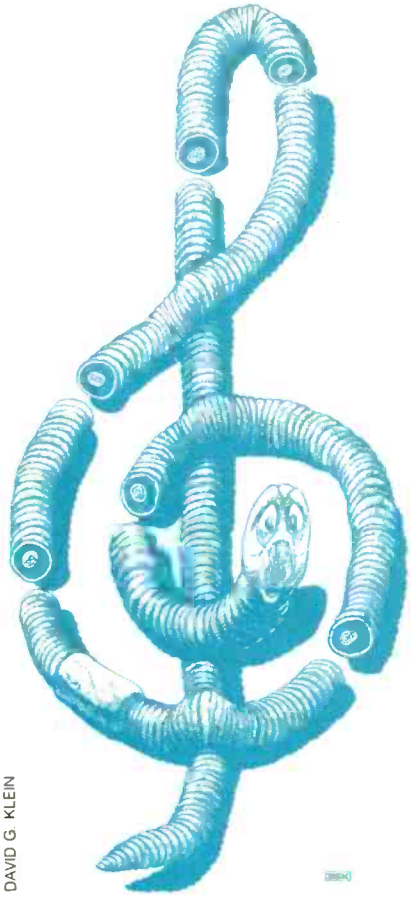
At the time of Wagner's *Rheingold* (1958), I had suggested, deadpan, that for their final lines the voices of the Rhinemaidens could be heard coming from *below* the rainbow bridge. This was picked up and observed with amazement by most of the reviewers, whereas, of course, it is an impossibility. Stereo can convey right, left, and center, and all manner of forward and backward perspectives, but it cannot possibly convey anything in the vertical plane.

Having got away with that spoof, we now tried another with Strauss's *Salome* (1961), which was to suggest that we had invented an entirely new approach to operatic recording, whereas in fact all we had done was to pay very strict attention to Strauss's orchestral textures. We called it "SonicStage," and the art department came up with an emblem that had similarities (to put it mildly) to CinemaScope. I was inclined to think we had gone too far this time, but by the time I was convinced we had gone too far, it was too late to stop the advertising. And it worked; it was greeted as a major technical development, whereas there was not a jot of difference between *Salome* and any other opera we had recorded in Vienna for the past three years—except, that is, for Strauss's scoring.

I wish now that we had not done it, because it was childish; but it was at least an oblique way of getting a kind of private revenge on those critics who persisted in parading their prejudices. When such prejudices are strong, it is sometimes difficult to maintain one's own balance, especially as management often takes the view (or Decca management did at that time) that outside opinion is less biased than that of its own staff. **HF**

Next month—2001: A Space Oddity.

Carl Orff: Bungled Fireworks...



DAVID G. KLEIN

In the name of "reform," Orff scuttled cherished traditions and substituted manufactured thrills.

by Paul Henry Lang

CARL ORFF'S *Carmina burana* has often been hailed as one of the outstanding works for chorus and orchestra produced in our century, and many have seen in it a solution to contemporary music. Its international success was entirely uncritical; doubting voices did not begin to be heard for some time. Today it is clear that Orff did not travel new paths, and his success does not rest on the creation of a new musical creed. What is proved is that studied simplicity and the immediacy of the ordinary have an easy appeal to an age tired of tragedies and problems, the intricate and the arcane.

Other composers have started twice with an Op. 1, but no other, when well past his formative years, has so radically erased a fairly voluminous previous output. In 1937, at age forty-two, Orff flatly declared, "My collected works begin with *Carmina burana*," completed that year. A specialist in music education for children, choreographer, and inventor of new percussion instruments, this well-trained musician reached the stature of musico-dramatist through an unusual detour. He earned his living for a time as an opera coach and conductor in the provinces and reached the conclusion that the development of opera, having ended with Wagner and Strauss, could be revived only by returning to the seminal elements of our musical culture. His goal became "the resuscitation of the musical theater by freeing it from all the exaggerated means of expression at which opera had arrived at the beginning of the twentieth century, and by reducing it to the elementary components from which it was first created."

This does, at first blush, sound very interesting, like a new Florentine manifesto, but it makes less and less sense as we continue to examine Orff's aesthetic theories. He was led to his reform of opera through his classroom techniques. The basic assumptions of the Orff method of teaching are, as he puts it, that "by re-creating the various stages in the history of mankind" he can arrive at a pristine style, unencumbered by the polluting accretions visited on music as civilization evolved; music has to be purged of "chromaticism, thematic development, counterpoint," and other traditional means of composition. But this is tantamount to leaving a poet with a working vocabulary of 200 words.

Orff eschews any and all "standard techniques and elaborations"; harmonic progressions are so minimal as to sap harmony of its inner life, modulation is banished along with chromaticism, meters are seldom varied, and dissonance is rare, occurring—when it does—mostly by chance. His endless repetitions of small phrases are like earthworms: When the worm is cut in several pieces, each piece continues to live. Though there are some tunes—even some corny ones—the melodic element consists largely of meandering melismas that float around like musical plankton. The chief means of construction are repetition and ostinato. In the absence of self-serving expression, individual color nuances do not materialize; Orff does not use a palette, but takes the colors raw from the tubes.

Our severe reformer declares that rhythm could be the salvation of music-drama, an idea obviously derived from the Dalcroze method he used in teaching children. Rhythm, accordingly, is his chief resource, and the vitality and cumulative effect of his obstinate rhythms give his works their telling effect. Yet rhythm is a term of elusive meaning. Upon examining its outwardly extended connotations, one may find oneself talking loosely of instinct, cosmic force, and heaven knows what vaguely metaphysical notions. But we must not forget that while rhythm is psychophysiological in origin, it must have an aesthetic application before it can convey a "spiritual attitude." The ceaseless pounding of simple unvarying patterns, certainly a poor specimen of such aesthetic application, cannot remotely touch the savage grandeur—and finesse!—of Stravinsky's or Bartók's rhythmic power.

This style, devoid of the "standard techniques and elaborations" that made music an art and a spiritual force, presents a pretty barren aesthetic amoralism. Listening to it, one cannot help recalling the drunken sailor in *The Tempest*. He sings a few lines, then stops: "This is a very scurvy tune to sing." Then he sings another strophe: "This is a scurvy tune too." In the case of *Carmina burana*, he could go on and on. Patently, there is little musical substance here.

Form, too, is wanting; there are only episodes added one after the other, a shortcoming that no amount of archaeological realism can cure. And Orff's historicism is as calculated as his construction is loose. The medieval spirit is conjured up by pentatonic motifs, modal

(Continued on page 54)

or Skillful Effects?

Carmina burana is highly imaginative and—given a certain restraint in the performance—inexhaustibly fascinating.

by R. D. Darrell

DAVID G. KLEIN

I'VE BEEN QUICK, on occasion, to castigate egregious examples of musical vulgarity, even though—as demonstrated by the indignant reactions to my so categorizing the tonal characteristics of the eminent Soviet trumpeter Timofey Dokschitser—my accusations in this backyard of musical aesthetics are as debatable as those of any other apostle of the artistic unco guid. Nevertheless, I'm definitely *not* one of the many listeners, mostly professionals, who harp on the "vulgar" appeals of Carl Orff's scenic cantata *Carmina burana* while ignoring or belittling its virtues. In fact, it is highly imaginative in its dramatically powerful exploitation of percussive timbres and motoric devices; of ostinato thematic and rhythmic patterns, more sophisticated than primitivistic; and of solo and choral vocalization that stretches the ranges to their limits.

One reason this music is deemed vulgar, obviously, is that many performers yield to its temptations to indulge in exhibitionistic excesses. In addition, the often violent visceral reactions of listeners prompt them to accuse the composer of cynically exploiting their basest susceptibilities. But all this nonsense aside, and regardless of Orff's eventual historical stature, the fact remains that his *Carmina burana* is inexhaustibly fascinating to study both in score (Schott Ed. 4425) and in sound—preferably that of its most vividly kaleidoscopic, most muscularly impactful recorded performances.

To appreciate fully the skill of Orff's evocations, one must also study the medieval texts of his *cantiones profanae*, which uninhibitedly celebrate the sensual joys of springtime, wine, and love. These texts, supplied with most, but not all, disc editions, appear in English translations that vary considerably: Schott's and Deutsche Grammophon's anonymous older ones are somewhat stilted; William Mann's 1965 rendering is actually singable, but Jeffrey M. Duban's freer, rhymed translation of 1980–81, included in the Telarc set, is the most poetic in its own right. Most cassette editions do not include texts (or, usually, any notes at all), but the Mata/RCA taping is a notable exception; it includes, along with the original Latin/German texts, Mann's English translation and illuminating program notes by Harvey E. Phillips. Audiophiles may well have particular need of such essential background information, since they are the ones most prone to revise the Earl of Chesterfield's dictum to say, "Take care of the sounds and the sense will take care of itself."

The twenty-four *Carmina burana* selections (the twenty-fifth is a literal repetition of the first) are so varied in both vocal and instrumental characteristics that every performance is as different as the participants and engineering techniques involved. It's no wonder, then, that nearly every version commands at least some devoted fans. But until the latest batch of new and reissued recordings came along, my own top rankings had remained stable for several years. Decisively first was the spectacularly scintillating 1975 Kegel/Philips version, for its "sheer all-around musicianship as well as galvanic excitement" (Dec. 1976 HF). Next, retained in a special place of honor, was the Ozawa/RCA version, recorded in late 1968, in my opinion the first to do as much justice to the music's grandeur as to its sonic sensationalism—although others award that precedence to the 1966 Frühbeck de Burgos/Angel version.

Now all these remain among my preferences. But don't confuse Kegel's Philips version with his 1966 DG/Heliodor broadcast-studio recording, with different soloists, recently reissued in the Resonance series. Even at midprice, *that* can be commended only to demonstrate how miraculously a conductor's interpretation and execution can improve in less than a decade.

Eurodisc's 1973 recording, released here for the first time, is more rewarding—primarily for its fine soloists, led by Hermann Prey, and to a lesser degree for Kurt Eichhorn's generally orthodox Germanic interpretation. Unfortunately, it is handicapped—fatally in this music—by run-of-the-mill recording. Even in SQ-quad playback the improvement is negligible. And while the disc edition has trilingual program notes, the sonically identical taping has notes in German only; neither format has texts.

Contrariwise, the far more vivid—indeed, truly spectacular—Muti/Angel version, recorded March 1979 in EMI's Abbey Road Studio No. 1, is handicapped by the conductor's exaggerated

(Continued on page 55)

Since these pieces were conceived independently, there is no attempt at specific "rebuttal" of P.H.L.'s points in R.D.D.'s more general defense.—Ed.

Orff: Bungled . . .

(Continued from page 52)

passages, monotonous psalmody, and pseudo-Gregorianism. Then when he turns from Latin and German to French, he imitates Adam de la Halle but without the latter's charm.

There once was a queen of Spain who told her philandering king: "I can make princes of the blood without you, but what you can make without me has quite another name." But then Orff does not want to make princes of the blood; he prefers a new line of bastards. In the new *Gesamtkunstwerk* he thinks he has created, music has no independent existence; unable to stand by itself, it is merely part of the background, of the decor, for his imagination is purely scenic. This is an arbitrary, didactic concept—not artistic, but socioeducational. A glance at the list of his works discloses a quantity of educational pieces for children and laymen, the purpose of which is to make music easily accessible to the largest number. *Carmina burana* represents the transfer of this socioeducational idea into the realm of art. This concept originated in an era—in the Germany after 1933—when only approved and officially guided formulas and styles were tolerated, and when more "inaccessible" music, such as Hindemith's, was proscribed. One cannot help seeing here the influence of psychosocial changes. Once embarked on this socially leveled art, Orff could not turn back; the sequels to *Carmina burana* forming the triptych *Trionfi* consist of the same easily assimilable mixture of raw materials.

Orff's apologists—and he himself—often aver that he returned to the ideals of the Camerata, and specifically to Monteverdi. But the Camerata's spirit was humanistic and aristocratic, and *Orfeo* is anything but "elementary"; it makes bold use of the technical refinements of the composer's art and is steeped in very personal, but certainly not orgiastic, emotions. Opera was expressive from the moment it was born; indeed, it was born out of the need to rise above the expressive possibilities of the spoken theater. Even a cool and meticulous classicist like Cherubini could send an audience home deeply moved after a performance of his *Medea*. Not so Orff. He relies on appeals to the unconscious, a riot of uppercase rock and roll that sets the limbs in motion and the hips swinging. One could argue that this is striking only because it strays so far from our ordinary musical experience; in art music, we are seldom exposed to such crass appeal to primitive instincts.

But then what does the "theatrical triptych" represent? What is its message, its aesthetic, its ideological perspective? Does it call on shared experience? Are these the visions of a lost world, of a saner and simpler past? Orff is a learned man; he knows his Latin poets, both classical and medieval; and he knows the Middle High German poetry of the goliards and *vagantes*. Yet this is an imaginary, unreconstructed, bookish antiquity and Middle Ages, an archaeology that spawns overdecorated pathos and erotic frenzy. The use of the "dead" languages is fraught with danger because it compels stylization; only great artistry can carry it off, as Stravinsky does in *Oedipus Rex*. (*Oedipus, Le Sacre*, and *Les Noces* are always somewhere in the background of the triptych, though divested of their artistic essence.) But Stravinsky set a libretto; *Oedipus* is a neo-Attic drama. Orff moves backward and forward in time and place, in and out of different languages, rocketing to and fro like badly managed fireworks. The various texts are grouped asymmetrically and inconsistently, with more digressions than narrative structure.

Orff does not use a palette, but takes the colors raw from the tubes.

KARL ALLIGER

Carl Orff studying an archaeological artifact: His is a bookish antiquity.

No, Orff's message is supposed to be the "*Urphenomenon,*" the primeval phenomenon of life, the union of the sexes. "Amor is everywhere" is the motto, and he celebrates the breaking down of virginal shackles (*vincula virginea*): "Sweetest boy, I give myself to you utterly." The triptych culminates in a paean to *Venus generosa*. Fine. This can be very poetic. But how far does it succeed? Was it worth jettisoning nearly everything we have cherished in our music for centuries?

The first part of the triptych, *Carmina burana*, draws its material from an interesting and valuable manuscript collection of medieval Latin and German poetry of the twelfth and thirteenth centuries, discovered in the Bavarian monastery of Beuren—hence the Latinized *burana*. Orff selected several drinking and love songs, and set them for solo, chorus, and orchestra. Perhaps he does some justice to the second part, "In the Tavern," yet these vagabond dropout students, the goliards, were not just wild and uncouth fellows. These spirited vagrants, though abominated by the church, were eagerly sought as entertainers not only by the denizens of the tavern, but also by princes and—secretly—by churchmen, too; the manuscript was preserved, after all, in a Benedictine monastery! They were the left-wing intelligentsia of the age, who loved to debate all issues with polished and impudent sarcasm. They did celebrate wine, women, and song, but as poets, not rowdies, and their love poetry is genuine and delectable. Their drinking songs, however robust, are polished little medieval cameos; the ex-clerics knew their classical ancestors. Orff's wildly shrieking chorus and crashing orchestra completely divest them of their grace, making their gaiety obstreperous. He does a little better with the medieval French "Court of Love," though here he gets sentimental. The genuine *amour courtois* was not sentimental, but gentle and dreamy, the chivalric, playful sweetness of a circumscribed courtly life dominated by women, who were much more cultivated than their martial knights.

Orff's greatest gaffe, however, is his misreading of Catullus' erotic love poetry, which he takes to be volcanic and orgiastic. The Roman poet, known in his youth as a man of charm, forbearance, and warmth, was neither a dissolute voluptuary nor even a mere hedonist; he addresses "Lesbia, whom alone [he] has loved more than himself." Only later, disappointed in love and friendship, does he become satirical and abusive, hostile to the world. Though they have often been taken for pornography, there is nothing obscene or even coarse in verses such as these: "My hand longs,/It really does long,/O you pointed breasts,/My hand longs/To grasp them." Every young man since Adam has experienced such longing. What emanates from this poetry is a fresh youthful nakedness, pagan yet far from orgiastic—a nakedness both poetic and in harmony with the Latin psyche. Catullus lived in a licentious society, unrestrained in its pleasures and intrigues, but a lyric

poet can turn the carnal into an almost pastoral suavity. These songs were composed by a great poet, whose language is a triumph of art, infinitely pliable, musical—and yes, innocent. Presently the picture changes, however; after the undramatic prologue, the two protagonists, Lesbia and Catullus, appear in person, and passions flare up—especially when Catullus discovers the courtesan's faithlessness. This is no longer the pastoral idyll. Love becomes agony, and agony becomes bitterness; the poet looks at the broken fragments of life that remain to him.

How does Orff treat the two sides of this poetic coin? He fails to distinguish between them and swamps all nuances with rumbling ostinatos delivered by an immense percussion band consisting of—besides four timpani and four pianos—xylophone and every conceivable drum, rattle, and cymbal. Uproarious vociferation interspersed with detonations and howls greets these enchased verses, and the commotion is loudest where tenderness should most prevail.

In the final segment of the triptych, *Aphrodite's Triumph*, a wedding ritual of the ancients is celebrated, with full symphony orchestra now joining the percussion band. This is the most archaizing part of the trilogy, for in addition to Catullus, Euripides and Sappho are also called upon, forming a curious literary amalgam. Interestingly, now chromaticism appears for the first time, not as a denial of the strict diatonicism that is Orff's trademark, but as a rather involved learned reference to ancient Greek music theory, in which the *chroma*, the half-step, was considered to express passion. It is claimed that the Sapphic portions are entirely based on the particular gait and sound of Greek prosody, but who knows how, exactly, ancient Greek was pronounced, accented, and inflected?

An awfully noisy wedding, this sounds more like an Indian war dance than a hymeneal ceremony such as Philemon and Baucis may have had. The bridesmaids and groomsmen, challenged by the outsize orchestral apparatus, nearly burst their lungs. The soprano's vaguely oriental-sounding melismatic "song" sounds perilously close to the snake-charmer's music in exotic movies. The male precentor rants a good deal. But the pièce de résistance is always that clangorous chorus. At any rate, the work ends triumphantly as the precentor calls on the participants to "make use of your flowering youth," which they do with alacrity to an earsplitting accompaniment.

If Orff's arguments are valid, we must conclude that our music need never have evolved its complex life. Such determined aloofness from everything we love, value, and admire in the art can easily turn into a parody of what it wants to represent, an anatomical specimen with no skin or flesh, just bone and teeth. Orff has not created a school. To turn Schweitzer's famous words about Bach upside down, "nothing leads to him and nothing issues from him": he stands apart from the mainstream of the history of music.

Yet to those who do not understand modern music, he has become *the* modern composer. His success and his attraction for the public are undeniable; as Sherlock Holmes said to Dr. Watson: "We have done very well indeed; it is true that you have missed everything of importance, but you have hit upon *the method*." If there is nothing here of real artistic imagination, the whole still has a fantastic effect.

As we look at what Orff has made from the remnants of our millennial art, we are both intrigued and repelled. He succeeds in engaging the attention, and somehow his music comes across on first hearing. The unfamiliar textures, the hypnotic effect of the rattling and pulverizing ostinatos, the obsessively repeated melismas, and the percussive din of his unconventional orchestra cause a certain slippage in the brain, carrying the fresh observer away. Indeed, *Carmina burana* and its sequels can be made into a dazzling show. But with further acquaintance, Orff's intensity is felt to be self-conscious, and the flesh refuses to creep. **HF**

Orff: . . . or Skillful?

(Continued from page 53)

tempos and dynamic extremes and his often heavy-handed pretentiousness. The choral parts are sung routinely, the solo ones with more personal relish. But the prime appeal here is sheerly sonic; perhaps even more sensationally thrilling than the Kegel/Philips version. Muti's is certainly a dazzling example of the optimal sumptuousness, solidity, and power of analog technology. I haven't yet heard the cassette edition, but it's sure to lack the disc's notes and texts (with Mann's English translation).

Despite my objections to Muti's reading, I keenly regret that his is not the version Mobile Fidelity chose for its deluxe "Original Master Recording" series, rather than EMI/Angel's earlier one, Previn's 1975 Kingsway Hall recording. I never could share the wild enthusiasm of many British and American Previnites for that reading, even though I had fewer objections to his reading then (July 1976 HF) than I do now. Mobile Fidelity's half-speed remastering and the JVC pressing effect striking improvements in sonic clarity as well as surface quietness—yet they mainly enhance the overall amiability of a performance that dilutes the work's dramatic thrills while rarely suggesting its potential grace or grandeur. And even the sound, though markedly cleaner, is still no match for the very best in the Muti and Kegel analog recordings, to say nothing of the first two digitals.

A more rewarding choice for half-speed remastering is the uninhibitedly spectacular if excessively idiosyncratic—even eccentric—Thomas/CBS version recorded in the fall of 1974 (May 1975 HF, May 1976 "Tape Deck"). The remastering improvements are again unmistakable—if somewhat less startling, where the original disc pressing was more satisfactory to begin with. Thomas' fans may find this deluxe—yet inexplicably textless—reissue well worth its premium price; however, even they may find the stereo sound-source localizations disconcerting. And those of us who lament the passing of quadriphony can find no substitute here for the surround-sound titillations of the old SQ-encoded disc edition and discrete four-channel taping, even though the latter was barbarously shorn of all strophic repeats.

Shaw's digital recording (November 1980 in Atlanta's Memorial Arts Center Symphony Hall), though marginally earlier than Mata's (December 1980 in Kingsway Hall, London), was not released until a couple of months later. It impressively reinforces Shaw's matchless reputation as a choral conductor: His Georgian forces give a first-rate performance, with undoubtedly the best enunciation of any choirs to date. His soloists do well, too, particularly the fast-rising Swedish baritone, Håkan Hagegård; tenor William Brown, relatively unfamiliar on records, brings ample voice to the plaint of the roasted swan, too often a pinched falsetto; and soprano Judith Blegen, who also appears in the Thomas/CBS version, is brilliant dramatically and tonally if again too tremulous for my taste or for full atmospheric

(Continued on page 97)

A Bubble Close to Bursting

Sophisticated Ladies, spread very thin on vinyl, still offers considerable pleasures.

Reviewed by Matthew Gurewitsch

THE RECORDING OF *Sophisticated Ladies* gives rise to a curious proposition: The more completely a show relies on its songs and dances, the less of what matters will make the transfer to disc. As plot and dialogue make way for a proliferation of "numbers," original-cast albums start spilling over onto second LPs, producers evidently subscribing to the notion (and convincing their public) that an urtextually faithful documentation of every blessed sound will convey the full theatrical experience.

Producers and the public are all deceived. In a musical comedy worthy of the name, songs serve many purposes. They may set a tone, as "*Willkommen, bienvenu*, welcome" does in *Cabaret*, or sketch a character, like "I'm Just a Girl Who Cain't Say No" from *Oklahoma!* Lyric, reflective, or effusive, they may edge into quasi-operatic "arias" like *West Side Story*'s "Maria." They may lend wings to key moments in the action (*My Fair Lady*'s "The Rain in Spain") or even propel the story along (*The Music Man*'s "Trouble in River City"). Whatever the function, they are a show's epiphanies, the spots of highest poetic concentration, blossoms on the organizing trellis (however flimsy) of the plot. Frankly anthologized, cut free, they still carry a memory with them; and heard with no context beyond the one their sequence and juxtaposition create, they float and flower (like tight, pressed-paper buds from Japan when tossed in water) into a bouquet that distills the essence of their native setting. Such is the magic of the right excerpt.

An all-singing/all-dancing diversion like *Sophisticated Ladies* may hold the stage perfectly well, even brilliantly, and still spread very thin on vinyl. It has no tale to tell and no governing idea. That it is composed (with negligible lapses) of music by Duke Ellington is merely a pretext for a show, not a structure. The shape of the evening is the creation of director Michael Smuin (a choreographer immeasurably more valuable for his unerring showmanship on the popular stage than for his tawdry contributions to the High Art of classical ballet, which claims his chief efforts). Its excellence lies equally in the staging of individual numbers, the variety of the material, and the deft pacing through the course of each music-filled "act." But unlike the composer and lyricist of a musical comedy, an assembler like Smuin cannot decree, by introducing a song, that a chosen juncture of the show shall carry a heightened charge. When songs are everything, the special accents must be invented by other means, some of them inevitably nonmusical and unsusceptible to the microphone.

The dissatisfactions for a listener at home come both from things that are *not* seen and from things that *are* heard. A good song, well and simply delivered, may stand quite comfortably on its own. Listening to it on records, one resigns oneself to the loss of any incidental felicities of dress, lighting, and gesture. Full-scale production numbers, however—those Lucullan confections whipped up (most often) around songwriters' slightest bonbons—are apt to prove intractable. An orchestrator may have labored hard and long to puff a minute's theme into gaudy billows of variations but theatrically the results are of value only to the degree that they second the spectacle, preparing swirling entrances and exits, flashing in harmony with bespangled wardrobes, scattering stardust around the soloists as they break free from the shifting vistas of the chorus, going wild for the glamorous tempest of a finale. At the theater, whether the score can stand on its own merits is a question that does not arise. At home, with nothing to look at but a cardboard sleeve, it is the only question. And since the music is being judged there by standards it was never designed to meet, the answer is generally negative.

Certainly this album could have benefited from trimming. Mercer Ellington, the Duke's son and the show's music

Gregory Hines and Judith Jamison: He partners her amiably in her romps.

Music and dance critic Matthew Gurewitsch was recently named business manager of the Opera Theater of St. Louis.

director, has a raffish band at his command, and at the Lunt-Fontanne, with the instrumentalists arrayed on a high platform across the full width of the stage, they seem more like headliners and less like accompanists than they do here. The gap is widest in all-dancing numbers, like "The Mooche," a steamy evocation of the jungles of Copacabana. It's mesmerizing at the theater, yet without feather or leopard briefs, sustained only by languid, wailing siren sounds, it winds on far too long.

Here and there, the piano, saxes, trumpets, clarinets, and all the rest apply plenty of spicy touches: the keyboard spatters of "Dancers in Love"; the screeching, gargling brass in "Echoes of Harlem," and the rude crowing trumpets; the prancing bass in "Kinda Duckish"; best of all, the little galloping flourishes stealing through the background of "Sophisticated Lady." But not one of the numbers has been rethought for the recording, and as the discs spin on and on, the musical zest, slavishly bound to the time scale of the theater, is watered down and dissipates. It is no help, either, that the chorus articulates gibberish more crisply than English. In "I've Got to Be a Rug Cutter," hardly a syllable can be understood, but a phonetic transcription of the *real* nonsense would present no problems.

Still, song by song, the album has its not inconsiderable pleasures. Judith Jamison, formerly of Alvin Ailey's dancers the nonpareil, makes her bow as an entertainer and carries the day with her infectious high spirits. Her cakewalks are prizewinners, as in days gone by. Her gifts as a singer, tested here for the first time, are modest and appear completely unimproved. Her rich, throaty alto encounters little snags and catches throughout her register and is no more than approximate in matters of pitch. But Smuin fans her spark into a four-alarm fire. She is spared the exposure of a full-out vocal solo and is dealt nothing but up-tempo, good-time numbers ("Music Is a Woman," "Love You Madly," "I Let a Song Go out of My Heart," and "I'm Beginning to See the Light"), where what counts is her happy ease onstage and her delightful rapport with her colleagues and the enchanted audience. The pretentious class-act manqué, in which she coils grandly in the spotlight while Priscilla Baskerville keens "Solitude," strikes the single sour note in Jamison's ebullient performance. (On the album, the keening alone is trial aplenty.)

Phyllis Hyman and Terri Klausner: electrifying and memorable leading ladies

Not one of the numbers has been rethought for the recording.

Gregory Hines, whose name appears with Jamison's above the title, partners her amiably in her romps, but his assignment also calls on his slinkily precise tap and his smoky cocktail-lounge parlando. It is he who evokes in song the worldly "Sophisticated Lady," unmasking her urbanity as hollowness, disappointment, and self-deception. None of the other men in the cast has a chance to display such range. Onstage, some of the dancers, notably Hinton Battle, know how to take charge, but on the record, only Gregg Burge, the radio voice of the pilot in the hypnotic "Caravan," is worth tuning in for. The insinuating, androgynous tones of featured artist P. J. Benjamin drip, no matter what the material, with sleazy traveling-salesman chumminess, and his songs are best forgotten quickly.

The leading ladies, on the other hand, are memorable indeed. Phyllis Hyman, Amazonian in beauty and stature, whispers her lyrics, then cuts loose; growls and purrs; ripples a caress; skates into the stratosphere, plunges to uncharted depths, then bounces straight back to the top. Her splendors, most abundant in "It Don't Mean a Thing [If It Ain't Got That Swing]" (she would know, she would know) and "I'm Checking out Goombye," lend luster even to such a selection as "I'm in a Sentimental Mood," which seems in itself trite and dated. Terri Klausner, that sleekest of vocalists, has the full palette of expressive special effects (whispers, growls, and the rest), and also flawlessly dovetailed registers, incisive diction, and a sense of phrase and accent as artful as it is instinctive. The dominant tone in "Hit Me with a Hot Note and Watch Me Bounce" is sultry; in "Imagine My Frustration," it is hopping mad. She captures these emotions, then lends them a subtle comic gloss with her air of untouchable self-absorption.

Hyman and Klausner join forces as the show draws toward its close for a double consisting of "I Got It Bad and That Ain't Good" (Hyman) and the indispensable "Mood Indigo" (Klausner). The album cut is captivating, in its way, for the ladies' singing is sumptuous, nowhere more so than where, just bars from the end, their voices blend with elegant urgency. And yet, there is something missing. At the theater, Hyman steps out, sheathed in ruby sequins, to glitter and lament by the footlights and, having finished her lyric, turns to see a brighter glow pick out Klausner, her twin in sparkling sapphire, high on the staircase that leads from the bandstand. "You ain't been blue long enough . . . ," Klausner softly begins, and her triumphant, tranquil desperation floods the house like a tropical moonrise eclipsing the evening star. In live performance, the bridge is electrifying and *feels* purely musical. On the recording, the smooth, sudden, breathtaking change in the emotional weather simply does not occur.

In the life cycle of a soap bubble, there is a first instant when the film in the pipe shudders into gleaming spherical perfection. It does not last. A dry dullness quickly spreads over the surface until only tiny patches of the first gloss remain. Then— —. At the theater, *Sophisticated Ladies* is just such a bubble, fresh from the pipe. On records, it has extended dull spots. Its decay is advanced, but not quite so far that it bursts.

SOPHISTICATED LADIES. Original Broadway cast recording.

Music and lyrics by Duke Ellington, et al. Mercer Ellington, cond. [Thomas Z. Shepard, prod.] RCA RED SEAL CBL 2-4053, $16.98 (two discs, automatic sequence). Tape: CBK 2-4053, $16.98 (two cassettes).

From Beethoven's Workshop, an Unperfected Masterpiece

Reviewed by Harris Goldsmith

EVEN AMONG PROFESSIONAL musicians and critics, there are precious few who can hear the classics incessantly and still *listen* to them as the miracles they are. Repetition tends to dull rather than enhance perception, and often a masterpiece, though recognized as such, is nevertheless taken for granted.

Every now and then, however, something comes along to stimulate our senses and jog our memories. Several years ago, the pianist and musicologist Denis Matthews sponsored a fascinating series of records that explored the sketches in Beethoven's notebooks; and along similar lines but with greater ballyhoo, the young Leonard Bernstein gave a televised lecture on the gestation of Beethoven's Fifth Symphony. Recently certain conductors—Erich Leinsdorf and Lukas Foss among them—have been espousing concert performances of Schumann's D minor Symphony in its original 1841 version. (What we know as his Symphony No. 4, Op. 120, is a reworking of a decade later.)

Now Laurel presents a fine edition of Beethoven's hitherto unrecorded String Quartet in F, the work that later evolved into his Op. 18, No. 1. (He titled it "Quartet No. 2," since, as his contemporaries attested, the D major Quartet, Op. 18, No. 3, came first.) As with the Schumann symphony, this earlier draft of a thoroughly revised composition not only sharpens our perception of the definitive score, but—with its sundry divergences of detail and development—sheds much light on the labors required for musical perfection.

When this quartet was composed in 1799, Beethoven, still basically a fire-eating keyboard virtuoso, was conquering new worlds as a composer. With several notable keyboard sonatas already behind him (including the *Pathétique*, the heroic Op. 7, and the six from Opp. 2 and 10), the twenty-eight-year-old titan was about to take wing as a symphonist. He was also honing his skills as a writer of string quartets. Toward that goal, he had first fashioned the String Trios, Opp. 3, 8, and 9; for all their mastery, they must have been regarded as steps in a long apprenticeship, since he never wrote another string trio once he had written a quartet. And even after he had completed Op. 18, he undertook a revealing transcription of the Op. 14, No. 1, Piano Sonata for string quartet. He shifted the key from E major to F major, for some reason, and made many changes of detail. He added new voices and rhythmic figurations in the first movement and changed the accompanying triplets to duplets in the third; was this to make the writing more idiomatic for strings or merely because his fertile imagination couldn't help finding new facets to explore? (I suspect the latter.)

Some second thoughts are merely different, not better.

The present, unfamiliar version of the Op. 18 F major survives in a set of manuscript parts that Beethoven sent to the violinist Karl Amenda on June 25, 1799, as a gesture of friendship. But by the summer of 1801, with the publication of Op. 18 imminent, the composer wrote to Amenda again, "Do not lend your quartet to anybody, because I have greatly changed it; for only now have I learned to write quartets properly, as you will observe when you receive them."

The Amenda version by no means represents Beethoven's first thoughts on the subject; his sketchbooks contain many earlier partial drafts. Interestingly, a few of the sketches give the famous opening theme in 4/4 rather than triple meter! Although he undoubtedly improved the score in its Op. 18 manifestation, the Amenda version nevertheless ranks as a bona fide masterpiece.

What did Beethoven change? For one thing, the voice-leading and part-writing; the earlier essay tends to be cruder, more "contrasty" in its alternations of dynamic extremes and strategic deployment of violins against viola and cello. When he revised the work, he obtained a richer, more integrated sonority and at the same time wrought many substantial improvements in the tonal balance. One example deserves mention: At the end of the finale, he extended the climactic final bars and doubled second violin with viola. The earlier form, with its more densely scored first-violin part, had the second violin and viola exchanging their material (itself somewhat changed in the new version); this presented severe problems of balance, solved in this recording only by arti-

ficially increasing the volume of the two inner voices.

Beethoven made other alterations in the material, and interestingly, these most often occur at points of transition and development. He omitted certain motivic imitations that seem redundant alongside the later, stronger, economy. But in a few cases, the second thoughts are merely different, not better. The altered intervals in the first movement's second subject represent a case in point.

Also noteworthy is the double repeat in the first movement, omitted in the later version of this quartet but retained in other comparable works—Op. 18, No. 6, and even the later Op. 59, No. 2. Beethoven must have had qualms about double repeats, a device held over from the early, one-movement sonatas of Scarlatti; he similarly deleted a second repeat from the first movement of the *Waldstein* Sonata. This equivocation is worth pondering at a time when so many literal-minded performers make a fetish of slavishly observing every last repeat.

The differences in tempo indications are interesting but probably less significant; although the present performance underlines the contrasts, Beethoven probably made the revisions only in the hope of better conveying the precise mood he imagined. But certainly, the quicker finale ("Allegro") in the later version makes a far better effect than does the original "Allegretto."

Laurel's attempt to link the Pro Arte Quartet to its famous Belgian namesake is a bit specious. (After the death of Alphonse Onnou in 1940, the group reorganized and took up residence at the University of Wisconsin; its present members are Norman Paulu, Martha Francis Blum, Richard Blum, and Parry Karp.) But the new Pro Arte plays handsomely, with sure stylistic sense, patrician musicianship, and pure intonation.

Laurel's recording tends toward large-auditorium reverberation (accentuating the contrasty quality of Beethoven's writing), yet balance and detail are exemplary, and the pressing (on virgin American vinyl) is superb. Extensive comparative score excerpts are included, and the whole presentation shows class. This is a truly valuable recording, which every Beethoven lover should own.

BEETHOVEN: Quartet for Strings, No. 1, in F, Op. 18, No. 1 (orig. version).

Pro Arte Quartet. [Herschel Burke Gilbert, prod.] LAUREL LR 116, $7.98 (Laurel Record, 2451 Nichols Canyon, Los Angeles, Calif. 90046).

Record Reviews

Reviewed by:

John Canarina
Scott Cantrell
Kenneth Cooper
R. D. Darrell
Kenneth Furie
Harris Goldsmith
David Hamilton
Dale S. Harris
R. Derrick Henry
Nicholas Kenyon
Allan Kozinn
Paul Henry Lang
Irving Lowens
Karen Monson
James R. Oestreich
Conrad L. Osborne
Andrew Porter
Patrick J. Smith
Paul A. Snook
Susan T. Sommer

CBS MASTERWORKS

Listening to playback at Verdi Requiem recording session (from left): soprano Montserrat Caballé, producer David Mottley, conductor Zubin Mehta, tenor Placido Domingo, and bass Paul Plishka—see page 74.

BACH, C.P.E.: Concertos for Harpsichord and Strings: in A, Wq. 8; in D, Wq. 18.

Malcolm Hamilton, harpsichord; Los Angeles Chamber Orchestra, Gerard Schwarz, cond. [Marc J. Aubort and Joanna Nickrenz, prod.] NONESUCH D 79015. $11.98 (digital recording). Tape: D1 79015. $11.98 (cassette).

BACH, C.P.E.: Six Symphonies, Wq. 182.

English Concert, Trevor Pinnock, dir. [Gerd Ploebsch and Andreas Holschneider, prod.] ARCHIV 2533 449. $10.98. Tape: 3310 449. $10.98 (cassette).

BACH, C.P.E.: Six Symphonies, Wq. 182; Symphonies: in C, Wq. 174; in D, Wq. 176.

Academy of Ancient Music, Christopher Hogwood, dir. [Peter Wadland, prod.] OISEAU-LYRE DSLO 557/8. $21.96 (two discs, manual sequence).

BACH, C.P.E.: Concertos for Flute and Strings, in A minor, Wq. 166; in B flat, Wq. 167.

Stephen Preston, flute; English Concert, Trevor Pinnock, dir. [Gerd Ploebsch and Andreas Holschneider, prod.] ARCHIV 2533 455. $10.98. Tape: 3310 455. $10.98 (cassette).

BACH, C.P.E.: Sonata for Violin and Harpsichord, in B minor, Wq. 76. BACH, J.C.: Sonatas for Violin and Harpsichord, Op. 10: No. 1, in B flat; No. 2, in C; No. 5, in F.

Carol Lieberman, violin; Mark Kroll, harpsichord. [Ralph Dopmeyer, prod.] TITANIC TI 90. $9.00.

There has been an extraordinary wealth of C.P.E. Bach on record recently; this selection only touches the surface.

The two harpsichord concertos have a curious history as part of a manuscript unearthed in a Toronto bookshop in 1937 by violinist Adolf Koldofsky. It contained several concertos, in whole or in part, which Koldofsky subsequently prepared for performance; Wanda Landowska broadcast seven of them on CBC in 1943. The manuscript is now at the University of California, Berkeley, and Malcolm Hamilton has made new editions for his recent performances and recordings. The works are not really discoveries, since Wotquenne listed them in his famous C.P.E. Bach catalog; but the process by which an eighteenth-century manuscript ended up in Toronto (via, at one point, a Salvation Army shop) gives them special interest.

These both date from Emanuel's early years in Berlin, and though not exceptionally original or important, they have charm and brilliance (plus a toughness that distinguishes them from the work of Johann Christian Bach). The performances are lively and forthright, yet there is something very artificial about the sound of Hamilton's (unidentified) harpsichord against the cushioning smoothness of the Los Angeles strings. This music surely requires something more incisive. The racy last movement of the D major Concerto is a success, and both first movements are pleasing. But the inner weight of the intense slow movements is only hinted at; the sound is static and unmoving.

The two recordings of the Op. 18 Symphonies, Wq. 182, provide—for the first time, I think—direct competition between the two leading English baroque orchestras. It would be interesting to know how many players appear in both performances. Trevor Pinnock's sturdy, vivid performances win without doubt. Bach's surprises flash off the strings and bounce suddenly into silence, and his slow movements are wiry and tense. But Christopher Hogwood's recorded acoustic is preferable. Too many of Pinnock's Archiv discs inhabit a large, bland space in which the playing loses much of its detail; Hogwood's is closer and crisper. In this case, that only reveals a certain roughness in the playing and a lack of real conviction. The carefulness and unwillingness to take risks that have marked all too many Academy of Ancient Music recordings (including its much-lauded *Messiah*) is again in evidence.

Pinnock's accounts of the two flute concertos with Stephen Preston have real zip and stylishness; the acoustic here catches Preston's woody, soft flute sound, and projects it well.

Finally, an outstanding chamber-music record from Titanic: three of J.C. Bach's smallish, pretty sonatas and a huge, magnificent work by Emanuel at his most mature. There is surely an echo of J.S. Bach's B minor Flute Sonata in the involved, powerful argument of the first movement. Harpsichordist Mark Kroll's solo statements are strongly projected, and Carol Lieberman's thin, crisp violin tone complements his playing admirably. **N.K.**

BACH: Secular Cantatas (5).

Edith Mathis and Arleen Augér (No. 208), sopranos; Peter Schreier, tenor (Nos. 208, 209, 211); Theo Adam (Nos. 208, 211, 212) and Siegfried Lorenz (No. 209), basses; Berlin Soloists, Berlin Chamber Orchestra, Peter Schreier, cond. [Bernd Runge, prod.] ARCHIV 2533 269*, 364†, 453‡, $10.98 each. Tape: 3310 269*, 364†, 453‡, $10.98 each (cassettes).

Cantatas: No. 36c, Schwingt freudig euch empor‡; No. 208, Was mir behagt, ist nur die muntre Jagd†; No. 209, Non sa che sia do-

Critics' Choice

The most noteworthy releases reviewed recently

ADAMS: *Shaker Loops; Phrygian Gates.* Various. 1750 ARCH S 1784, Oct.

BARTÓK: *String Quartets (6).* Tokyo Quartet. DG 2740 235 (3), Nov.

BEETHOVEN: *Piano Concertos (5).* Schnabel, London Symphony, London Philharmonic, Sargent. ARABESQUE 8103-4 (4), Oct.

BIRTWISTLE: *Punch and Judy.* Roberts, Wilson-Johnson, Atherton. DECCA HEADLINE HEAD 24/5 (2), Dec.

BRAHMS: *Symphony No. 4.* Vienna Philharmonic, C. Kleiber. DG 2532 003, Oct.

CARTER: *A Symphony of Three Orchestras; A Mirror on Which to Dwell.* Boulez; Davenny Wyner, Fitz. CBS M 35171, Aug.

GLAZUNOV: *Orchestral Works.* Bamberg Symphony, Ceccato. ARABESQUE 8091, Dec.

GRIEG: *Piano Works (complete), Vols. 1-14.* Knardahl. BIS LP 104/17 (14), Aug.

LISZT: *Hungarian Coronation Mass.* Hungarian Radio Chorus, Budapest Symphony, Lehel. HUNGAROTON SLPX 12148, Dec.

MAHLER: *Symphony No. 5.* STRAUSS: *Tod und Verklärung.* Mitropoulos. NEW YORK PHILHARMONIC 881/2 (2), Nov.

MAHLER: *Symphony No. 9.* Berlin Philharmonic, Karajan. DG 2707 125 (2), Nov.

MENDELSSOHN: *Chorale Cantatas (5).* Ostertag, Wehnert. FONO FSM 68 101, Nov.

MOZART: *Flute Concertos (2).* Bennett, Malcolm. ARGO ZRG 910, Dec.

ORNSTEIN: *String Quartet No. 3.* New Boston Quartet. SERENUS SRS 12089, Oct.

SCHUBERT: *Piano Trios (2).* Les Musiciens. HARMONIA MUNDI FRANCE HM 1047/8 (2), Sept.

SCHUMANN: *Symphonies (4).* Philadelphia Orchestra, Levine. RCA ARL 3-3907 (3), Oct.

TCHAIKOVSKY: *Manfred.* Concertgebouw, Haitink. PHILIPS 9500 778, Dec.

TCHAIKOVSKY: *Piano Trio.* Oliveira, Rosen, Pletnyov. CBS M 35855, Nov.

TELEMANN: *Instrumental Works.* Aulos Ensemble. MUSICMASTERS MM 20009, Dec.

WOLF: *Songs (138).* Various (Wolf Society recordings, 1931–38). EMI RLS 759 (7), Nov.

LE CHANSONNIER CORDIFORME. Consort of Musicke, Rooley. OISEAU-LYRE D 186D4 (4), July.

DECAMERON: *Monodic Ballatas.* Lamandier. ASTRÉE AS 56, Sept.

THE WALTZ PROJECT. Moran, Cobb, Feinberg, Mikhashoff. NONESUCH D 79011, Sept.

lore†: No. 211, Schweigt stille, plaudert nicht (*Coffee*)*: No. 212, Mer hahn en neue Oberkeet (*Peasant*)*.

BACH: Cantata No. 210, O holder Tag, erwünschte Zeit.

Judith Nelson, soprano; Bach Ensemble, Joshua Rifkin, harpsichord and dir. [Marc J. Aubort and Joanna Nickrenz, prod.] NONESUCH D 79013, $11.98 (digital recording). Tape: D1 79013, $11.98 (cassette).

Over the last few years, Archiv has been issuing new recordings of Bach's secular cantatas to replace the ponderous old versions by Karl Richter. Peter Schreier, the tenor on most of Richter's Bach recordings, leads the Berlin Chamber Orchestra and a small chorus of Berlin soloists in his first major project as a conductor. Cantata No. 213 was released here only recently, and these three records bring us rather more up to date. The *Peasant* and *Coffee* Cantatas were recorded in 1975; the *Hunting* Cantata, No. 208, dates from 1976, the other disc from 1979.

Bach evidently thought highly of his secular cantatas; he reused much material and refashioned it for sacred works. No easy distinction can be made between the two genres, as these discs illustrate. At their best, these works are glorious. The opening Sinfonia of *Non sa che sia dolore*, with its flute solo, is among Bach's most ingenious instrumental movements —yet I still cannot persuade myself that the Telemannesque final aria of the same cantata, with its crude harmonic progressions and part-writing, is really Bach's work. No matter; Edith Mathis proclaims the work with operatic splendor, and if her milieu seems to be Mozart rather than Bach, that gives the cantata only a slight feeling of overinflation. Her phrasing is always supple and her tone smiling; the rhythms dance, and only in the smooth orchestral phrasing is there a hint of complacency.

This disc, the best of the batch, contains another interesting work, a birthday cantata for a Leipzig worthy that later became a birthday work for two other people *and* an Advent church cantata. One lovely aria features the viola d'amore, and there is a cheerful bass aria of celebration, in which the Berlin players phrase with typical modern pertness, with their unidiomatic slurs and bouncing staccatos all nicely unanimous. The opening chorus strains the resources of the singers, and the final joyous Gavotte is heavily undancelike. But the arias are well done by Mathis, Schreier himself, and Seigfried Lorenz.

Some people find the *Peasant* and *Coffee* Cantatas funny, and to them I can recommend the Schreier versions, except for Theo Adam's lugubrious bass. I find Mathis' endless cheerfulness and the orchestra's jolly Germanic swagger a little hard to take; the only accounts I have heard that bring the requisite grace and lightness to these (dare I say it?) heavy-handed parodies are those of Elly Ameling, Siegmund Nimsgern, and the Collegium Aureum, on German Harmonia Mundi 151-99687/8.

The *Hunting* Cantata, the largest of these works, receives a successful performance. Mathis gives an ethereally beautiful account of the famous "Sheep may safely graze" aria. (Yes, *that's* where it comes from!) And Arleen Augér is splendid in the aria that sounds as if it's going to be "My heart ever faithful," but isn't. (It uses the same ground bass; this performance omits the glorious little trio-sonata movement on the same bass that can be attached to either aria.) As in all these accounts, Schreier draws crisp, well-tuned playing from his orchestra, but articulation and phrasing are distinctively modern, and the choral singing is not always secure.

The sound of Nonesuch's new version of Cantata No. 210 is quite different, and very refreshing: a tiny, domestic ensemble, one to a part, with the gentle, warm solo voice of Judith Nelson. *O holder Tag*, adapted from earlier pieces as a wedding cantata in 1741, contains beautiful writing for solo oboe d'amore and flute as well as a very demanding vocal line. Nelson does not always sound at ease at the extremes of her register; she blurs the text and sometimes misses the long sweep of Bach's phrases, yet her quietly affecting singing captures the heart of the music. The playing is competent technically (the oboe d'amore is outstanding), though it often becomes somewhat lumpy and stolid in rhythm, characterful for the first few bars of a number but thereafter predictable. Joshua Rifkin directs firmly but without any special feeling for the large-scale structure of each movement. There are many original-instrument ensembles giving fine Bach performances in this country (Aston Magna, Concert Royal, Banchetto Musicale, the Levin Baroque Ensemble). I hope Nonesuch spreads its net wider for future releases. **N.K.**

BACH: Trio Sonatas (4), S. 1036–39.

Cologne Musica Antiqua. [Gerd Ploebsch and Andreas Holschneider, prod.] ARCHIV 2533 448, $10.98.

Sonatas: for Violin and Harpsichord Obligato, in D minor, S. 1036; for Two Violins

and Continuo, in C, S. 1037; for Flute, Violin, and Continuo, in G, S. 1038; for Two Flutes and Continuo, in G, S. 1039.

GERMAN CHAMBER MUSIC BEFORE BACH.

Cologne Musica Antiqua, Reinhard Goebel, dir. [Gerd Ploebsch and Andreas Holschneider, prod.] ARCHIV 2723 078, $32.94 (three discs, manual sequence).

BACH: Sonata for Harpsichord (after Reincken), in A minor, S. 965. BUXTEHUDE: Sonata for Violin, Viola da Gamba, and Continuo, in B flat, BuxWV 273; Sonatas for Two Violins, Viola da Gamba, and Continuo: in C, BuxWV 266; in G, BuxWV 271. PACHELBEL: Parties: for Violin, Two Violas, and Continuo, in G; for Two Violins and Continuo, in E minor. Aria with Variations in A, Canon and Gigue, in D. REINCKEN: Hortus Musicus: Suites for Two Violins, Viola da Gamba, and Continuo: No. 1, in A minor; No. 5, in E minor. ROSENMÜLLER: Sonatas: for Two Violins and Continuo, in E minor; for Two Violins, Viola, and Continuo, in B flat; for Two Violins, Cello, and Continuo, in C. SCHENCK: Suite for Viola da Gamba and Continuo, in D, Op. 6, No. 11. WESTHOFF: Sonata for Violin and Continuo, in A (*La Guerra*).

Musica Antiqua of Cologne is emerging as one of the most strongly characterized baroque ensembles on record. Though its membership has changed over the last couple of years, its forthright, brilliant style has remained intact; on these important new recordings, it sounds more confident and more skillfully coordinated than ever. Some of its earlier playing betrayed a slight preciousness that is still evident in a couple of the trio-sonata slow movements. But the hairbreadth matching of phrasing and musical gesture throughout is remarkable.

The single disc should be called "Trio Sonatas from Bach's Studio." Only one of the works (S. 1039) is undoubtedly his; the others are by his pupils or sons, perhaps written as composition exercises under his close supervision. The best performance is of S. 1037, which Alfred Dürr attributed to Goldberg; the two violins play with scintillating exactness and crispness in the finale. Less appealing are the breathy flutists in S. 1038 and 1039. Violinist Reinhard Goebel's performance of the curious D minor Sonata with obbligato harpsichord, surely a work of the following generation in Germany, is superbly expressive yet lightweight—always dancing, never ponderous.

The boxed set ranks among the major achievements of 1981. The names of Reincken, Buxtehude, and Pachelbel are not unknown, but it is their keyboard music that is most readily available. Goebel himself edited several of these ensemble works, which illuminate the background against which Bach composed. More than that, however, they are magnificent and moving in their own right.

The Buxtehude pieces, though brilliantly virtuosic, are a little predictable. The real find is the Pachelbel repertory—full of a fire and fantasy one does not always associate with German music. The first movement of the E minor Partie, with its slow introduction and set of free variations, is a winner; and the extraordinary sonority of the A major Variations for violin with two gambas (reconstructed by Goebel from an arrangement based on the lost autograph) is most striking. At the end of this side comes the infamous "Pachelbel Canon," shorn of all Münchinger-induced heaviness and grandeur and restored to its original form as a sparkling, sprightly dance for three solo violins.

The Rosenmüller, far graver music, and the Schenck, far more elaborate (for solo gamba with continuo), make an equal impact—but only, I suspect, because the ensemble's style is so carefully thought out in each piece. Each composer's rhetorical language is allowed to speak with its own accents. This music could not convince if played with twentieth-century expressiveness on

The infamous Pachelbel Canon sparkles in its original form.

modern instruments; Bach can survive that, perhaps because we are used to it, but his predecessors need the Cologne group's understanding advocacy to make their music come alive.

Throughout, the tuning is impeccable, the continuo work deftly effective. The recording is splendidly clear and immediate, and the pressings are excellent. Buy it. N.K.

BEETHOVEN: Quartet for Strings, No. 1, in F, Op. 18, No. 1 (orig. version)—See page 58.

BERLIOZ: La Damnation de Faust, Op. 24.

CAST:

Heavenly Voice	Claudine Castagnol (s)
Marguerite	Yvonne Minton (ms)
Faust	Placido Domingo (t)
Méphistophélès	Dietrich Fischer-Dieskau (b)
Brander	Jules Bastin (bs)

Paris Children's Chorus, Chorus of the Orchestre de Paris, Orchestre de Paris, Daniel Barenboim, cond. [Günther Breest and Wolfgang Stengel, prod] DEUTSCHE GRAMMOPHON 2709 087, $32.94 (three discs, manual sequence).

BERLIOZ; Roméo et Juliette, Op. 17.

Yvonne Minton, mezzo-soprano; Francisco Araiza, tenor; Jules Bastin, bass; Chorus of the Orchestre de Paris, Orchestre de Paris, Daniel Barenboim, cond. [Günther Breest, Michael Horwath, and Wolfgang Stengel, prod.] DEUTSCHE GRAMMOPHON 2707 115, $21.96 (two discs, manual sequence). Tape: 3370 036, $21.96 (two cassettes).

BERLIOZ: Requiem, Op. 5.

Placido Domingo, tenor; Chorus of the Orchestre de Paris, Orchestre de Paris, Daniel Barenboim, cond. [Günther Breest, Steven Paul, and Wolfgang Stengel, prod.] DEUTSCHE GRAMMOPHON 2707 119, $21.96 (two discs, manual sequence).

Léopold Simoneau, tenor; Vienna State Opera Concert Choir, Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra, Dimitri Mitropoulos, cond. CETRA CONCERTO LIVE LO 509, $19.96 (mono; two discs, manual sequence) [recorded in concert, July 15, 1956] (distributed by International Book and Record Distributors, 40-11 24th St., Long Island City, N.Y. 11101).

Robert Tear, tenor; London Philharmonic Choir and Orchestra, André Previn, cond. [Suvi Raj Grubb, prod.] ANGEL DSB 3907, $21.96 (digital recording; two discs, automatic sequence).

DG's second go at a recorded cycle of major Berlioz scores has begun by repeating the two pieces that initiated the abortive Ozawa/Boston series, and most recently has added the Requiem. Since few previous recordings of this music made use of French forces, the participation of the Orchestre de Paris (and the superior chorus that Arthur Oldham has trained for it) holds out a prospect of aptly idiomatic music-making.

Such hopes are not disappointed by *La Damnation de Faust*, which is, by and large, well played and solidly recorded, with excellent choral work. However, the cause of stylistic integrity is seriously compromised by the principal solo singers, each of them un-French in a different way. A plummy lower register, scoopy attacks, and occasionally uncertain pitching from Yvonne Minton add up to a cautious Marguerite. Placido Domingo's plangent sound is hardly unwelcome, but he does not seem at home in this music. He misses the rhythmic swing of the first episode and rarely sings really softly—but then all of the soloists are recorded so forwardly that natural dynamics are badly compromised to begin with. The tenor's top C sharps sound as if they had been artificially slotted in. His vocal weight does count for something in Faust's "*Nature immense*," but the aria's adventurings into various harmonic dead ends are not clearly shaped by the conductor.

One of the more startling vocal juxtapositions in my experience is the entrance of Dietrich Fischer-Dieskau's Méphistophélès on the heels of Faust's religious rapture—it is the baritone's voice that sounds higher and lighter! Not as grotesque as I had feared, this Méphisto is neither elegant nor amusing; he puffs up his voice for the grander mo-

Extended Offering: Up to $150 worth of free imported recordings.

In our last ad we made the Musical Offering: Order for soandsomuch, get thatandthatmuch in free merchandise (exact figures: box below). Hell broke loose. Not only did we get mucho orders and part with mucho merchandise, but we also drew a little flak too. People complained heavily about our closing date for the offering (Dec. 15): Too much pressure, too close to Christmas, too little time, saw the ad too late, etc. O.k., o.k. WE EXTEND OUR MUSICAL OFFERING UNTIL JANUARY 31, 1982. After that: biz as usual. This extension gives you some room to breathe and some time to inspect our new offers. Which are, of course, included in the offering. By the way: All our recordings are STEREO unless indicated otherwise. And as many of our items are available for the first time in the U.S.A., "not" prices are for comparison only, based on the suggested list price for comparable items.

Wagner: The Ring. Complete Edition: Rheingold, Walkuere, Siegfried, Goetterdaemmerung. Herbert von Karajan conducts the Berl. Phil. & Opera Gundula Janowitz, Christa Ludwig, Dietrich Fischer Dieskau, Karl Ridderbusch, etc. First-row Deutsche Gram (2740 240). Made in Ger. Txtbk Ger. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 19 LPs not $190 only $99.99. It#29595

Mozart: Complete Piano Concertos. Daniel Barenbolm & the English Chamber Orch. Cited as being a masterwork by a still young interpreter. EMI/Electrola (1C19752249/60). Made in Germany. Text Eng./Ger. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 12 LPs not $107 only $49.99 It#29231

Bela Bartok: The Six String Quartets. "His greatest achievement lies in his 6 string quartets." Perf. by the Juilliard String Quartet. CBS GERM 77330. Md.i.Germany. Text Engl./Fr./Ger. ★ ★ ★ 3LP not $30 only $16.99 It#29463

Rakhmaninov: The Symphonies. "The last of the colorful Russian masters of the 19th century." Edo de Waart cond. the Rotterdam Symph Orchestra. Philips 6768148. Md.i.Holland. Txt Eng./Fr./Ger. ★ ★ ★ ★ 4LP not $40 only $26.99 It#29560

Virtuoso Guitar Duets. Ida Presti & A. Lagoya play Bach, Scarlatti, Debussy, Granados etc. Philips 6768657. Made in Holland. ★ ★ 2 LP. Only $9.99 It#29599

Arthur Rubinstein plays Chopin. Ballades 1-4, Mazurkas 1-51, Nocturnes 1-19, Polonaises 1-7, Scherzo 1-4, Impromptus 1-4, Sonatas 2-3, Waltzes 1-14 etc. etc. Classic recordings from 1957-66. GERMAN RCA RED SEAL RL42234 Md.i.Germany. Text Ger. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 12 LP not $120 only $65.99 It#29561

Franz Schubert: Die schoene Muellerin; Winterreise; Schwanengesang. And 33 selected songs (words by Goethe, Heine, Schiller, Uhland, Shakespeare etc.). Dietrich Fisher-Dieskau, Bariton, Gerald Moore, piano. DGG 2720105. Md.i.Germ. Compl. texts in Ger. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 6LP not $60 only $35.99 It#29608

Maurice Ravel: Orchestral Works. First complete recording. Rapsodie Espagnol, Bolero, Scheherazade, La Valse etc. Pierre Boulez cond. the NY Philharm. and the Cleveland Orches. GERMAN CBS MASTERWORKS 79404. Text Engl./Fr./Ger. ★ ★ ★ ★ 4LP not $40 only $25.99 It#29563

Dimitri Shostakovich: Symphonies 1-15. Complete. Moscow Philharm., Kondraschin, cond.; State Symph. USSR, Swellanov, cond., etc. With texts by Rilke, Apollinaire, Jewtuschenko. Recorded in the USSR; PRESSED IN GER. Gorgeous notes, photos & texts. Ariola 87623 XK. Text Ger. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 13LP not $130 only $69.99 It#29571

Furtwängler conducts Brahms. A collection of important historical Mono recordings. Sym. No. 1, Vienna Philharm. rec. 11/47; No. 2, Berlin Philh. rec. live 5/52; No. 3, Berlin Philh. rec. live 12/49; No. 4, Vienna Philh. rec. live 10/48. Hung. Dances No. 1, 3, 10; Conc. for Vn. & Orch., Op. 77, Menuhin, rec. 10/49. Conc. for Pno. & Orch. Op. 83, rec. 11/42. Conc. for Vn., Op. 102, Vienna Philh. rec. live 1/52. EMI 1C149-53420/26M. Made in Germ. Text Engl./Germ. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 7 LP not $70 only $33.99 It#29627

Tchaikovsky: The 6 Symphonies & Manfred Symphony. Lorin Maazel conductor Vienna Philharmonic. Deutscher Schallplattenpreis. Telefunken-Decca 6.35342. Md.i.Germ. Txt Ger. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 6LPs not $60 only $34.99 It#29617

Pablo Casals: In Memoriam. Historic mono recording, fresh pressing. Casals (Violincello) and Rudolph Serkin (Piano) play Beethoven's Complete Works for Violincello & Piano. Sonatas #1 thru 5 and more. CBS GERMANY 77364. Made in Germany. Text Ger. ★ ★ ★ 3 LP not $30 only $19.99 It#29452

Bach: Complete Organ Works. Lionel Rogg. Considered by Grammophone Mag. to be the ultimate collection. EMI/Electrola (1C19714101/20). Made in Germany. Text Ger. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 20 LPs not $179 only $79.99 It#29300

Telemann: The 300th Birthday Edition. On March 14, Georg Philipp Telemann celebrated his 300th birthday. And look at the party which Telefunken is giving him: His Orchestra Works (Darmstadt Overtures, Overtures and Concertos from the Banquet Music); his Chamber Music (10 Trio Sonatas, 6 Trio Sonatas, Trios, Quartets, Soli and Conclusions from the Banquet Music; and Telemann's Vocal Music (Pimplone, The Day of Judgement, on the original instruments). Performed by Concerto Amsterdam under Frans Brueggen and by Concentus Musicus under Nicolas Harnoncourt. Excellent Telefunken/Das Alte Werk (6.35554 - 6.35556). Made in Ger. 3 booklets (Eng./Ger.). 15 LPs in 3 volume boxes in 1 slip-case. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 15 LPs not $150 only $89.99. It#29594

The Who Collection: Phases. The orig. Who Albums from '65 to '78, as released in Europe: My Generation (orig. Mono). A Quick One, Who Sell Out, Tommy (2LP with libretti), Live at Leeds (RARITY: with b/w photos, scrapbook mat. etc.) Who's Next, Quadrophenia (2LP with 44pp photo album), The Who By Numbers, Who Are You. Collector's item: Original covers plus slip case. Polydor 2675 216. Md.i.Germ. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 11 LP only 79.99 It#24766

The Cream Collection. A piece of musical history: the orig. Cream recordings. Fresh Cream, Live Cream I, Live Cream II, Wheels of Fire (2 recs.), Disraeli Gears, Goodbye. Original covers in a beautiful box. RSO 2658 142. Made in Germ. by Deutsche Grammophone. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 7 LPs not $49.88 only $44.99. It#24214

The Star-Club Collection. The Star-Club started everything. Located in the raunchiest part of Hamburg's Red Light District, it became the launching pad for European Rock. The Beatles took off from here. And many more. Now that the S.-C. is an Erotic Theatre, it's time to look back: **The Original Star-Club Record Collection** contains 10LPs of The Rattles, Shorty & Them, The Roadrunners, Ian And The Zodiacs, The Liverbirds, Lee Curtis, The Phantom Brothers, Dave, Dee, Dozy, etc., The Rivets, The Remo 4 & The Walker Brothers. Star Club Rec./Phonogram 6685 101. Made in Ger. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 10LP not $100 only $59.99 It#24098

The Jazz History I & II. Armstrong at Carnegie Hall, M. Jackson, Miller, Ellington, Basie, Goodman, Fitzgerald, Scott Joplin, Bechet, Jelly Roll Morton, Dorsey, Waller, Crosby etc. Usually 1 album per person/orchestra. Jazz Line 33-101/110 33-117/126. In 2 boxes. Made in Germany. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 20 LP a steal for only $49.99 It#32110

Joseph Haydn: The 12 London Symphonies. E. Jochum cond. the London Philharmonic Orchestra. Deutsche Grammophone 2720 091. Made in Ger. Text Ger. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 6LP not $60 only $34.99 It#29630

Dinu Lipatti. (The James Dean of Classical Music.) Selected Works from Bach, Brahms, Chopin, Enescu, Grieg, Liszt, Mozart, Ravel, Schubert, Schumann & Scarlatti. Important hist. Mono rec. EMI/Electrola (1C19753780/86). Made in Ger. Text Germ. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 7 LPs only $29.99 It#29554

Telemann: Banquet Music. Complete recording. G. Leonhardt, Concerto Amsterdam, F. Brueggen. Grand Prix du Disque. First rate Telefunken (6.35298). Made in Ger. Text Ger/Eng/Fr. Sumptuous box. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 6 LPs not $60 only $34.99 It#29295

The Musical Offering:
Order for more than $100 and get $10.00, order for more than $200 and get $25.00, order for more than $300 and get $40.00, order for more than $500 and get $70.00, order for more than $1000 and get $150.00, on top of it in FREE merchandise of your choice. You can pick from each and every item from this ad for your free merchandise. This Musical Offering is good through January 31, 1982 only.

Rolling Stones Story. The good old Decca times. Stones 1. Around & ar. Stones 2. Out of our heads. Aftermath. Got live if you want. Satanic Majesty. Beggar's Banq. Let it Bleed. Ya-yas Out. Metamorphosis. Btw. The Buttons. 2 historical Mono LPs. Telefunken/Decca (6.30118). Made in Germany. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 12 LPs not $95 only $74.99 It#24213

All orig. Beatles LPs. No overlaps. Collector's item. Orig. albums as released in England, orig. covers! Pls. Please Me. With Hard Day's Night. For Sale. Help. Rubber Soul. Revolver. Sgt. Pepper. White Album (2 LP). Yellow Sub. Abbey road. Let It Be. Rarities. EMI. Made in Germany. Gold-embossed box, very limited stock! ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 14 LPs not $111 only $99.99 It#23392

For the first time in the U.S.: The famous European "Mood" Jazz label. 9 of the best European Jazz artists got fed up with the moguls who produced & distributed their music. 2 years ago Ian Carr (trumpet), John Hiseman (percussion), Wolfgang Dauner (piano, "Best Man on the Synthesizer 1977"), Volker Kriegel (guitar), Ack van Royen (trumpet, horn) & Albert Mangelsdorff ("Best Trombone Player 1977") formed a loose group, called **"The United Jazz & Rock Ensemble."** While they were at it, they formed their own label: **"Mood Records."** Over there, the artist-owned label fast became synonymous with first-row European Jazz (with a couple of U.S. friends flown in). Over here, it became a sortofa secret cult-object, but you needed a friend in Europe willing to do long-distance favors. Nix friend, needed no more: Blue Angel now is the official & exclusive importer & distributor for "Mood" for the U.S. Here are the first albums. More will arrive later.

The United Jazz & Rock Ensemble: Teamwork. Thompson, Carr, Dauner, Hiseman, Kriegel, Mangelsdorff, Mariano, VanRoyen, Weber. Mood 22999. Made in Germany. ★ 1LP only $8.99 It#32105.

Larry Coryell: Standing Ovation, Solo. "Discotexas. Excerpt. Ravel. Wonderful Wolfgang. Sweet Shuffle etc." Mood 22888. Made in Germany. ★ 1LP only $8.99 It#32104

John Lee/Gerry Brown/Eef Albers/Darryl Thompson: Brothers. "Uptown Express. Brothers. Rita. Rise on. etc." Mood 24550. Made in Germany. ★ 1 LP only $8.99 It#32111

Wolfgang Dauner: Changes. Solo album. Dauner on piano & various synthesizers. "Changes. Für Flo. Changes 2. Stuck für piano und synthesizer. Landscape. Tanz Trans." Mood 23333. Made in Germany. ★ 1LP only $8.99 It#32106

Ian Carr's Nucleus: Awakening. With Carr, Brian Smith, Geoff Castle, Chucho Merchan, Nic France. "Awakening, Midnight Oil, Mutatis Mutandis, White City Blues, etc." Mood 24400. Made in Germany. ★ 1LP only $8.99 It#32108

Kolbe-Illenberger-Dauner: Live Kid. Martin Kolbe & Ralf Illenberger (famous guitar & vocals duo) and Wolfgang Dauner. "Free Man In Harde, Colouring the Leaves, Get Closer, The Sycophantic Typewriter." Mood 24000. Made in Germany. ★ 1LP only $8.99 It#32107

Zbigniew Seifert: We'll Remember Zbiggy. For most musicians, Zbigniew Seifert was the greatest jazz violin player of the seventies. He died, 33 years old, during a tour in Buffalo, N.Y. All proceeds from this record go to Agnes Seifert, widow of Zbiggy. Mood 24500. Made in Germany. ★ 1LP only $8.99 It#32109

Jelly Roll Morton and Red Hot Peppers & Trios. 1926 - 1939. The Saga of Mister Jelly Lord. Master by master in chron. order. Joker C70/7. Md. in Italy. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 7 LP only $24.99 It#32113

100 Years of Berlin Philharmonics. In 1882 Berlin Musicians rebelled, wrote a democratic constitution, elected their own conductor & named themselves "Berliner Philharmonisches Orchester." For their 100th birthday, Deutsche Grammophone compiled their chronological documentation. From the first recordings w/ Arthur Nikisch to the most recent ones w/Karajan & Rostropovich. 15 LPs (5 orig. Mono, 10 STEREO) with the B.P. pick of the century: Beethoven, Bruckner, Schumann, Wagner, Schubert, Strauss. A Pantheon of conductors: Nikisch, Kleiber, Walter, Knappertsbusch, Pfitzner, Strauss, Furtwängler, Jochum, Fricsay, Bohm, Maazel, Kubelik, Abbado, Karajan, Karajan, Karajan. For you collectors: This is the first edition of this set & the first pressing (Made in Germany Fall '81). Secure this unique set now. It might soon become a rarity. DG 2892 059. Text Ger. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 15 LP, not $150 only $79.99 It#29601

Keith Jarrett: Sun Bear Concerts. Piano Solo. Recorded in Japan. Pressed in Germany. The famous collection: Jarrett's Music, combined with Japanese Design & German precision. Beautiful thick paper jackets, box & collector's book (many photos, text Engl.) Made in Germany by ECM (1100). ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 10LP only $64.99 It#23217

Djangology. The most complete collection of the most famous Jazz guitarist: Django Reinhardt. James Jones: "He's a God." Contains 20 Reinhardt LPs, including the rare '49 Rome recordings. 265 cuts from 1928 to 1950. Lots of first time releases, unearthed in the archives of Pathé/EMI. If you are a Reinhardt collector, this box of 20 LPs will leave no mummies buried. Reinhardt with the Quintet of the Hot Club de France, with Stephane Grappelli, with Joseph Reinhardt, Coleman Hawkins, Jean Vaissade, Dicky Wells & Orchestra, Andre Ekyan, Eddy South, Michel Warlop, Benny Carter & Orch., Larry Adler, Christian Wagner etc. Complete documentation. Made in Germany by EMI (1C198-16001/20). ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 20LPs, not $200, only $99.99 It#32114

The John Mayall Collection. John Mayall is famous for going through musicians like others go through underwear. So it's easy to lose track. But here is the definitive collection: 10 Original LPs of John Mayall & The Blues Breakers. In the Original Covers. Plus 2 albums w/rare & unreleased recordings. (1) John Mayall Plays. (2) Bluesbreakers with Eric Clapton. (3) A Hard Road. (4) Crusade. (5) The Blues Alone. (6) The Diary of a Band Vol. 1. (7) The Diary of a Band Vol. 2. (8) Bare Wires. (9) Blues from Laurel Canyon. (10) So Many Roads. (11) Rare Tracks, Vol. 1. (12) Rare Tracks Vol. 2. Everything in 1 collector's box. Made in Germany by Telefunken-Decca (6.30122). ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 12 LP not $120 only $89.99. It#24920

Vivaldi, 82 Concerti. The most complete anthology, perf. by I Musici. Grand Prix du Disque; Edison Award; Deutscher Schallplattenpreis. 12 hrs. of Baroq. mus. Philips (6747029). Md. in Hol. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 18LPs not $161 only $65.99 It#29502

Call Toll Free: (800) 446-7964

Virginians, pls. call (804) 293-5197. We are here from 9-5 EST. Ask for Bambi, or leave a message. Speedy-Gonzalez service: Most orders leave within 24 hrs. By good old U.P.S.

O.k., I'll take the offering.

Quant.	Of Item #.	$ each.

Musical Offering. My order is for more than $_____. I'm entitled to $_____ of free merchandise. Here's what I want:

Quantities are limited. Add $3 for postage & handling. VA residents add 4% sales tax. 10 day money back guarantee for unplayed records.

FOREIGN ORDERS: Visa/MC, Intl. money order or cashier's check in U.S. funds only. Add 10% for p&h, $7.50 minimum.

☐ I have enclosed check/money order for $_____ (allow 3 weeks for pers. checks).
☐ Send it C.O.D. I will pay addl. postage, and here's $10 as a deposit.

☐ Charge it to my ☐ MC ☐ Visa

Card# _____

Exp._____ Sig._____

Name (print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (just in case) _____ HF01

☐ Please send me your catalogue.

Blue Angel, Inc.
1738 Allied St.
Charlottesville, VA 22901

Circle 30 on Reader-Service Card

ments, hectors in the recitatives, and pitches erratically in the serenade. In the episode by the banks of the Elbe, the fine choral singing is almost completely covered by the giant-scaled intrusions of the soloists. Jules Bastin, with more style than voice, makes something vivid and flavorful of Brander's song.

Especially when the chorus is given its head, the score often moves well. But Barenboim can be stodgy: a moderate tempo for the Rákóczy March, in line with Berlioz' metronome mark, evinces good intentions—alas, the prosaic playing takes no advantage of the tempo to flesh out the music with enlivening detail. Marguerite's "King of Thule" Ballad and the "*Menuet des feux-follets*" are similarly neutral; at such points, comparison with the Colin Davis recording (Philips 6703 042) is illuminating.

Some similar stodginess is encountered in *Roméo et Juliette*—where, of course, the vocal parts are less crucial. "*Roméo seul*" doesn't flow consistently, and rhythmic tension in the "*Fête*" is surprisingly low. The Love Scene doesn't maintain a strong line. Though the "Queen Mab" Scherzo is neatly played, the wild violin phrases in "Romeo at the Tomb of the Capulets" are far too cautious and bland. Matters improve with the return of the chorus, and Bastin, only a serviceable voice (especially by comparison with Ozawa's José van Dam), makes a vigorous and effective Friar Laurence. Minton and Araiza do their small bits with reasonable effect.

Barenboim's recording of the Requiem is problematic in a different way, for here he espouses some curious interpretive ideas. At several spots in the opening movement where Berlioz' conception clearly involves sharp dynamic contrasts or overlaps, the fortissimo entries are telegraphed via premature crescendos. In the Dies Irae, at "*Quantus tremor est futurus*," where the unit of motion is doubled, the pulse should stay the same—but Barenboim speeds up, undercutting the steady buildup to the "*Tuba mirum*." Exaggerated dynamic touches abound: the triplet bass-drum strokes near the end of the Dies Irae and at the end of the "*Lacrymosa*" are fussily accented.

Other movements, by contrast, are quite straightforward. Again, the excellent chorus counts for a great deal, although the tenors sound a bit raw in the final movement. Domingo's Latin fullness of tone is simply not right for the Sanctus, any more than his consistent mezzo forte and his tendency to rush the beat. Again, the result is less than competitive with the Davis version (Philips 6700 019)—as, for other reasons, is Cetra's publication of a 1956 Salzburg performance led by Dimitri Mitropoulos, poorly recorded (in the Felsenreitschule) and even more exaggerated in detail than Barenboim's recording. Léopold Simoneau is the ideal tenor soloist, performing "live" just as impeccably as in the studio (with Munch, RCA Victrola VICS 6043), in liquid, unstressful head tones. Otherwise, this curious affair (the concert was, improbably enough, in memory of Wilhelm Furtwängler) has only sentimental interest.

André Previn: a cogent Requiem

The real competitor among recent Berlioz Requiems turns out to be André Previn's digitally recorded set, a very direct, precise, and cogent statement of the score by a first-class chorus and orchestra. It is recorded with great clarity and impact, and also with a sense of space in the climaxes that I have rarely found in digital work.

Musically, such tricky matters as the accelerando and subsequent return to the original tempo in the "*Rex tremendae*" are handled with rare security and naturalness, and the tempos are consistently within reasonable distance of Berlioz' metronomes. Just about everything in this performance is simply and unobtrusively "right," both in the literal sense of conforming to Berlioz' score and vision, and in the equally significant sense of adding up to a coherent statement in its own terms. Only the ever troublesome tenor solo disappoints—although, believe it or not, I find Robert Tear's nasal, effortful singing, recorded at a decent distance, easier to take than Domingo's misplaced proclamation.

In this movement, the digital sound gives us wonderfully subdued but tangible bass-drum-and-cymbal strokes. Many of the special effects benefit from the clarity and solidity of the sound, and there are musical rewards as well—you can distinctly hear the changes of harmony in the timpani chords, and bass lines are always solidly present without turning muddy. More's the shame, then, that the surfaces on my copy proved sporadically but obtrusively noisy, bursting into cannonades of pops and ticks. If you can get a good copy (imported pressings, perhaps?), this would seem now to be the Berlioz Requiem of choice; not arguably superior to the Davis set as a performance, it is surely recorded in a way that enhances the projection of Berlioz' extraordinary conception. **D.H.**

BRAHMS: Sacred Choral Works.

Rosemary Hardy, soprano; Cherith Milburn Fryer, alto; Christopher Bowers-Broadbent, organ; London Schütz Choir, Roger Norrington, cond. [Terry Edwards, prod.] Fono FSM 53 128/9. $21.96 (two discs) (distributed by Fonodisc International, 535 E. 86th St., New York, N.Y. 10028).

Ave Maria, Op. 12; Benedictus; Fest- und Gedenksprüche, Op. 109; Geistliches Lied, Op. 30; Marienlieder, Op. 22; Two Motets, Op. 29; Two Motets, Op. 74; Three Motets, Op. 110; Psalm 13, Herr, wie lange, Op. 27; Three Sacred Choruses, Op. 37.

A lifelong free-lance composer, Brahms occupied only three fixed positions, for a few years each, as chorus master in Detmold, Hamburg, and Vienna. This must have influenced his output, and indeed, the choral works without orchestra occupy an important though neglected portion of his oeuvre. Why they should be neglected is not clear, for even if church choirs shy away from such difficult but significant creations as the polyphonic a cappella motets, surely professional concert choirs should cultivate them.

As was his wont whenever approaching a new genre, Brahms boned up thoroughly, studying the choral literature from Palestrina to Bach; the earlier compositions recorded here are palpably essays and studies in counterpoint. Thus, the *Geistliches Lied* is a canonic study, while the Thirteenth Psalm is like a baroque cantata. The contrapuntal writing, even in these early works, is remarkably fluent; and in contrast to his instrumental works, full of dense and often opaque part-writing, all these choral pieces are smooth and euphonious. Several also show his preoccupation with folksong; the *Ave Maria* and the *Marian Songs* are light and attractively set, with just a modicum of counterpoint. They are delectable but moving.

The earlier motets still reveal the imprint of either Palestrina or Bach, and though studies, they are fine compositions. But in the late motets, the mature master, having absorbed the contrapuntal art of his predecessors, speaks with his own voice. The format, if a little archaic (four-, five-, six-, or eight-part settings for mixed chorus a cappella), seems deliberately so, as Brahms tried to express himself in an ancient framework so congenial to choral music. In these works, the two poles, Renaissance and baroque polyphony, are reconciled in an

For free literature, or to order High Fidelity's Buying Guides or a subscription to *High Fidelity* magazine, use one of these convenient cards today.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 550 PITTSFIELD, MASS.

Postage will be paid by addressee

High Fidelity
Reader Service 82
P. O. Box 1143
Pittsfield, Mass. 01202

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BEAT INFLATION

USE THIS POSTAGE-FREE CARD TO SUBSCRIBE.

High Fidelity

12 issues—a full year only $6.98!

Save 61% off the newsstand rate ($18.00)
Save 50% off the regular subscription rate ($13.95)

☐ $ ____ enclosed ☐ bill me J2617

Name

Address Apt.

City State Zip

☐ I prefer a full year of HIGH FIDELITY/MUSICAL AMERICA for only $24.00. Incorporated into each monthly issue of HIGH FIDELITY is the world-renowned MUSICAL AMERICA — a magazine-within-a-magazine with lively and authoritative coverage — news, views, and reviews — of the *live* musical scene all over the world.

Outside U.S. — $5.00 per year additional for postage.
Notice: Please allow 5-8 weeks for first copy to be mailed.

HIGH FIDELITY CLASSIFIED

ORDER FORM

RATES PER WORD: 15 word minimum
No charge for zip code

Regular Type: $2.10
Imperial Type: $2.80
Discounts for 3 times; 6 times; & 12 times.

Check one: ☐ Regular ☐ Imperial

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

Signature _____

Send to: Yetta Peltzman
HIGH FIDELITY
825 Seventh Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10019
(212) 265-8360

Payment enclosed $_____

MASTER CHARGE Card #_____

VISA Card #_____

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165

J2617

NAME _____ APT. _____

ADDRESS _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

(Please allow 4-6 weeks for processing and literature from manufacturer to arrive.)
Card void if mailed after 5/1/82

1-2 | 2-2 | 3-2

For free literature, or to order High Fidelity's Buying Guides or a subscription to *High Fidelity* magazine, use one of these convenient cards today.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165

J2617

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ **APT.** _____

CITY _____ **STATE** _____ **ZIP** _____

(Please allow 4-6 weeks for processing and literature from manufacturer to arrive.)

Card void if mailed after 5/1/82

1-2 | 2-2 | 3-2

HIGH FIDELITY CLASSIFIED

No charge for zip code. 15 word minimum charge.

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 6930 DES MOINES, IOWA

Postage will be paid by addressee

High Fidelity

P. O. Box 10758
Des Moines, IA 50349

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 550 PITTSFIELD, MASS.

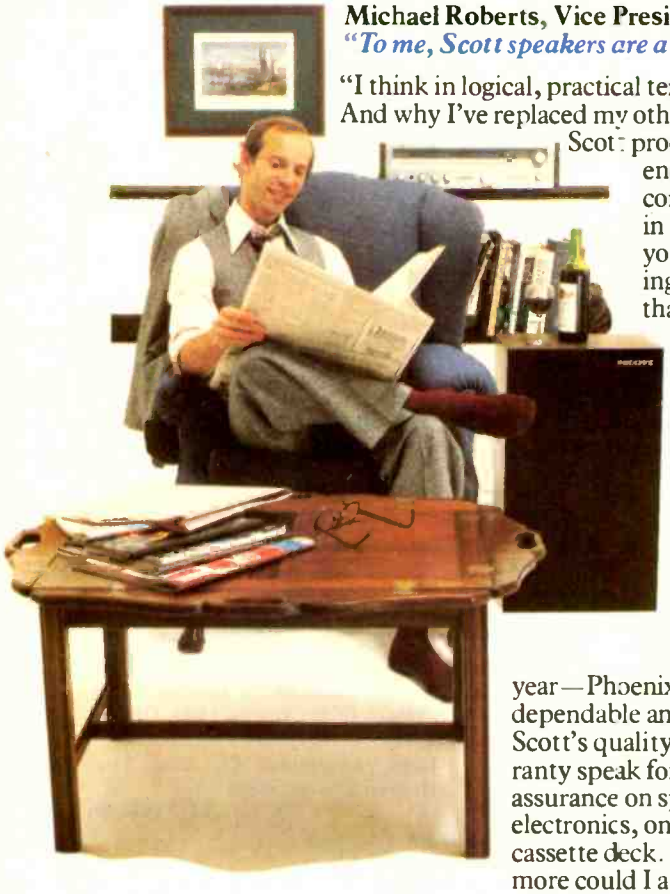
Postage will be paid by addressee

High Fidelity

Reader Service 82
P. O. Box 1143
Pittsfield, Mass. 01202

SCOTT.

The only stereo type in the family.

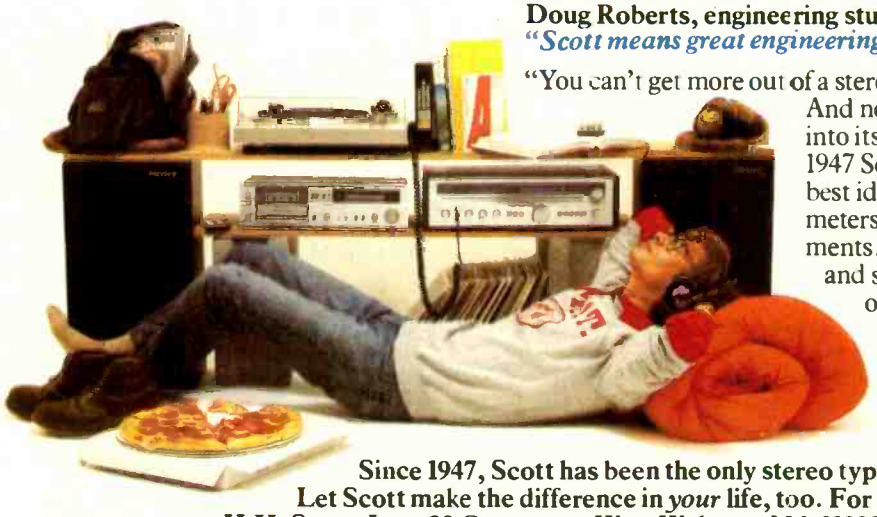


Michael Roberts, Vice President, Finance.
"To me, Scott speakers are a sound investment."

"I think in logical, practical terms. That's why I just bought Scott speakers. And why I've replaced my other components with Scott. Dollar for dollar, Scott products are the best buy. Their variety is enormous—speakers, turntables, receivers and complete systems. And Scott offers features found in products costing a great deal more. With Scott, you get the features you really want, without having to pay for those you simply don't need. To me, that's real value."

Ellen Roberts, sales representative.
"My Slimcom system and its 5-3-1 warranty fit my hectic lifestyle."

"My Scott system is so *easy*. Easy to feel comfortable with. Easy to fit into a lifestyle like mine. My company moves me around quite a bit. Next year—Phoenix. So I need a system that's dependable and durable. In that regard, Scott's quality and comprehensive warranty speak for themselves. Five years assurance on speakers, three years on electronics, one year on the turntable and cassette deck. Besides a promotion, what more could I ask for?"



Doug Roberts, engineering student.
"Scott means great engineering, superb sound."

"You can't get more out of a stereo than the engineering that goes into it. And nobody puts more engineering experience into its products than Scott. After all, since 1947 Scott has earned over 160 patents for its best ideas. And their new auto-range power meters are the latest in engineering developments. For me, Scott means great engineering and superb sound. Believe me—because no one knows engineering like I do. At least no one in the Roberts family."

Since 1947, Scott has been the only stereo type in the lives of countless families. Let Scott make the difference in *your* life, too. For more information, contact: Dept. B, H.H. Scott, Inc., 20 Commerce Way, Woburn, MA 01888 U.S.A. (617) 933-8800 Telex 20-0177

The Scott warranty: Five years on speakers, three years on electronics, one year on turntables and cassette deck.

SCOTT
The Name to listen to.

Makers of high quality high fidelity equipment since 1947.

Circle 101 on Reader-Service Card

RECENT RECORD RELEASES

The following listings are excerpts from the "New Listings" section of the December Schwann Record and Tape Guide. Some listings contain a cross reference (†) to other works on the recording. Letters in brackets refer to language used in vocal music (G. German; E. English, etc.). Cassette editions are indicated by the symbol ●. Quadriphonic discs are indicated by a **Q** following the record number; digital discs are indicated by a **D** following the record number.

BACH, JOHANN SEBASTIAN
Brandenburg Concerti (6), S.1046/51
No.1 in F, S.1046
Harnoncourt, Con. Mus. † Bran. 2, 4
Tel. **642863 (D)**; ●
No. 2 in F, S.1047
Harnoncourt, Con. Mus. † Bran. 1, 4
Tel. **642863 (D)**; ●
No. 4 in G, S.1049
Harnoncourt, Con. Mus. † Bran. 1, 2
Tel. **642863 (D)**; ●
Goldberg Variations for Harpsichord, S.988
Martins (piano)
Ara. **6503 (D)**; ● 7503
Preludium, Fugue & Allegro in E♭, S. 998
Soellscher (guitar) (& Fugue in g, S.1000) † Sor DG **2535011**
Sonatas (3) and Partitas (3) for Violin Unaccompanied, S.1001/6
Sonata No. 2 in a, S.1003
Sitkovetsky (see Coll., Violin)
DG **2535017**

BARTÓK, BÉLA
Contrasts for Clarinet, Violin, Piano
Shifrin, Luca, Schoenfield † Rhapsodies; Roumanian; Sonatas
2-None. **79021 (D)**; ●
For Children, Vols. 1 & 2
Kraus (Vol. 1, selections) (see Piano)
Van. **71249**
Hungarian Peasant Songs (15)
Kraus (see Piano Music) Van. **71249**
Out of Doors
Ranki (see Piano) Tel. **642822 (D)**
Piano Music
Kraus: Roumanian Folk Dances; 3 Rondos on Folk Tunes; 3 Hungarian Folksongs; Sonatina; 15 Hungarian Peasant Songs; Ten Easy Pieces—Evening in the Country; for Children, Vol. 1—selections Van. **71249**
Ranki: Roumanian Christmas Carols; Suite; Roumanian Folk Dances; Out of Doors; 3 Burlesques
Tel. **642822 (D)**
Rhapsodies (2) for Violin & Piano
Luca, Schoenfield † Contrasts; Roumanian; Sonatas
2-None. **79021 (D)**; ●
Roumanian Folk Dances
Kraus (see Piano Music) Van. **71249**
Luca (violin), Schoenfield (piano) † Contrasts; Rhapsodies; Sonatas
2-None. **79021 (D)**; ●
Ranki (see Piano) Tel. **642822 (D)**
Sonatas (2) for Violin & Piano
Luca, Schoenfield † Contrasts; Rhapsodies; Roumanian
2-None. **79021 (D)**; ●

BEETHOVEN, LUDWIG VAN
Concerti (5) for Piano & Orchestra
No. 5 in E♭, Op. 73
Weissenberg, Karajan, Berlin Phil. *(originally released as S-37062)*
Ang. **RL-32045**; ●
Concerto in D for Violin, Op. 61
Milstein, Leinsdorf, Phil. Orch. *(originally released as S-35783)*
Ang. **RL-32030**; ●
Quartets (16) (complete)
Amadeus Qr
10-DG **2720110 ($49.80)**
Berg Qr (Op. 59, 74, 95)
3-Sera. **S-6122**
Sonatas (32) for Piano (complete)
Ashkenazy
12-Lon. **CSP-11 ($95.76)**
Symphonies (9)
No. 5 in c, Op. 67
Klemperer, Phil. Orch. † Over. *(originally released as S-35843)*
Ang. **RL-32032**; ●
No. 9 in d, Op. 125, "Choral"
Norman, Fassbaender, Domingo, Berry, Böhm, Vienna Phil., St. Op. Cho. [G] 2-DG **2741009**; ● 3382009 (D)

BORODIN, ALEXANDER
Prince Igor:Polovtsian Dances
Rozhdestvensky, Orch. Paris † Mussorgsky:Night; Rimsky-Korsakov:Capriccio; Russian *(originally released as S-36889)* Ang. **RL-32043**; ●

CARULLI, FERDINANDO
Guitar Music
Lukowski & Lemaigre (2 guitars): Sérénade; La polacca † Sor
Ang. **S-37845**; ●

CHANCE, NANCY LAIRD
Daysongs, for Flute & Percussion (1974)
Hoover, Preiss, Velez † Mamlok; Martin Op. One **72 ($5.98)**
Ritual Sounds, for Brass & Percussion (1975)
Weisberg, Apple Brass Qn, Ens. † Cory; Schubel; Zahler
Op. One **69 ($5.98)**

CHOPIN, FRÉDÉRIC
Fantaisie in f, Op. 49
Simon †. mpromptus; Intro.
Turn. **34777**; ●
Impromptus (4)
Simon (& Berceuse, Op. 57) † Fantaisie; Intro. Turn. **34777**; ●
Intro. & Variations in B♭ on theme from Hérold's "Ludovic," Op. 12
Simon † Fantaisie; Impromptus
Turn. **34777**; ●
Polonaises
Malcuzynski (Nos. 1-6) *(originally released as S-35728)* Ang. **RL-32029**; ●

CORY, ELEANOR
Octagons (1976)
Blumenthal, Composers Ch. Ens. † Chance; Schubel; Zahler
Op. One **69 ($5.98)**

COUPERIN, FRANÇOIS
Pièces de clavecin
Stefańska-Lukowicz (Ordre 11:Les fastes de la grande et anciénne Mxnxstrxndxsx) † Handel:Suites; Rameau:Pièces Stolat **0109**

DEBUSSY, CLAUDE
Ibéria (No. 2 from Images pour Orchestre)
Mata, Dallas Sym. † Rimsky-Korsakov:Cap. Telarc **DG-10055 (D)**
La Mer
Giulini, Phil. Orch. † Nocturnes *(originally released as S-35977)*
Ang. **RL-32033**; ●
Nocturnes (Nuages, Fêtes, Sirènes)
Giulini, Phil. Orch. † La Mer *(originally released as S-35977)*
Ang. **RL-32033**; ●
Pour le piano
Bachauer † Preludes; Ravel:Gaspard
Mer. **75139**
Preludes for Piano, Books 1 & 2
Bachauer (3): La Cathédrale engloutie; Bruyères; Danseuses de Delphe † Pour; Ravel:Gaspard Mer. **75139**
Syrinx, for Flute Unaccompanied
Rampal (& Gluck:Dance of the Blessed Spirits) † Beethoven:Varied; Vivaldi:Flute Con. MMG **1134**; ●

HANDEL, GEORGE FRIDERIC
Concerti grossi (6), Op. 3
Harnoncourt, Con. Mus.
2-Tel. **2635545**
Winschermann, Ger. Bach Soloists (& No. 4, alternate vers.) † Con. in C
2-Ara. **8089**; ● 9089
Concerto in C, "Alexanderfest"
Winschermann, Ger. Bach Soloists † Con. grossi, Op. 3
2-Ara. **8089**; ● 9089
Suites for Harpsichord
Stefańska-Lukowicz (No. 7) † F. Couperin:Pièces; Rameau;Pièces
Stolat **0109**
Water Music (complete)
Schwarz, LA Ch. Orch.
Delos **DMS-3010 (D)**

LÉVY, ERNST (1895-1981)
Piano Sonata No. 5 (1977); Trio for Violin, Cello & Piano (1979); Trio for Flute, Oboe & Piano (1971)
Liepa; Composers Ch. Ens. Trio; Hoover, Brewer, Shenk
Op. One **64/5 ($14.00)**

MAHLER, GUSTAV
Symphony No. 1 in D
Giulini, Chicago Sym. *(originally released as S-36047)* Ang. **RL-32037**; ●.
Slatkin, St. Louis Sym.
Telarc **DG-10066 (D)**

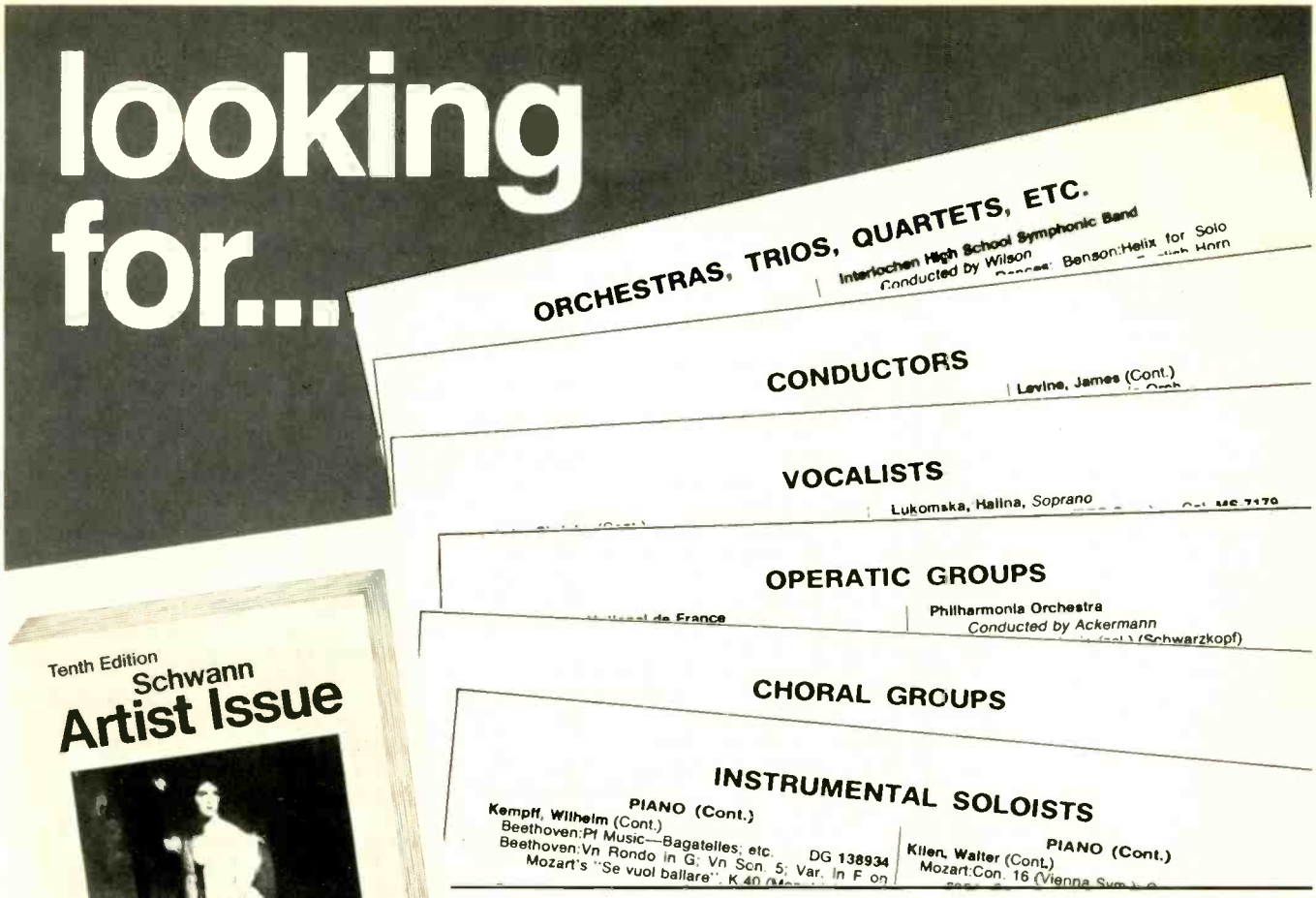
MAMLOK, URSULA
Variations for Solo Flute (1961)
Hoover † Chance; Martin
Op. One **72 ($5.98)**

MARTIN, FRANK
Sonata da Chiesa for Viola d'Amore & String Orch.
Hoover (flute), Michno (organ) † Chance; Mamlock
Op. One **72 ($5.98)**

MUSSORGSKY, MODEST
Night on Bald Mountain
Rozhdestvensky, Orch. Paris † Borodin:Prince, Polovtsian; Rimsky-Korsakov:Cap.; Russian *(originally released as S-36889)* Ang. **RL-32043**; ●
Piano Music
Kun Woo Paik (Vol. 3): A tear; The first punishment; Nanny and I; Memories of childhood; A children's joke; Meditation; The dressmaker; Reverie; Hopak Ara. **8094**; ● 9094

PROKOFIEV, SERGEI
Alexander Nevsky, Op. 78
Carlson, Slatkin, St. Louis Sym. &

looking for...



Find them instantly in the 1982 edition of the Schwann Artist Issue

A UNIQUE GUIDE TO CLASSICAL RECORDINGS LISTED BY PERFORMER AND PERFORMING GROUP

A virtual encyclopedia of valuable information containing over 300 pages and more than 25,000 entries. Revised every 3 years, The Schwann Artist Issue is an indispensable compilation of all the classical record and tape listings—arranged by artist.

RESERVE YOUR COPY NOW! FILL OUT AND RETURN THIS COUPON TODAY

The 1982 Schwann Artist Issue will be shipped after Dec. 20, 1981.

COMPLETELY SECTIONALIZED

Aids you in instantly locating any record or tape. Easy to use—an indispensable tool for the music lover.

Yours for just **$7.95!**

Schwann Artist Issue 1982 • Single Copy Sales Dept. G2009
2160 Patterson Street • Cincinnati, Ohio 45214

Please send me_____copies of the 1982 Schwann Artist Issue @ $7.95 each (Includes shipping and handling.) My check/money order for $_____ is enclosed.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ APT. _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Cho. [R] † Ivan; Lt. Kijé
3-Vox C. **9004X;** ●

Ivan the Terrible, Op. 116
Carlson, Timberlake, Voketaitis, Slatkin, St. Louis Sym. & Cho. [R] † Alexander; Lt. Kijé
3-Vox C. **9004X;** ●

Lieutenant Kijé Suite, Op. 60
Voketaitis, Slatkin, St. Louis Sym. [R] † Alexander; Ivan
3-Vox C. **9004X;** ●

Sonata No. 1 for Violin & Piano, Op. 80
Sitkovetsky (see Coll., Violin)
DG **2535017**

RACHMANINOFF, SERGEI

Preludes for Piano, Op. 23 & Op. 32
Grychtolówna (Op. 23/7, 32/5, 12) † Schumann:Sym. Etudes; Scriabin: Two
Stolat **0110**

RAMEAU, JEAN PHILIPPE

Pièces de clavecin
Stefańska-Lukowicz (4): Les cyclopes; Le rappel des oiseaux; La poule; Tambourin † F. Couperin:Pièces; Handel:Suites
Stolat **0109**

RAVEL, MAURICE

Gaspard de la nuit
Bachauer (w. Bertrand poems, trans. Fry—Gielgud) † Debussy:Pour; Preludes
Mer. 75139

Histoires naturelles (1906)
Crespin, w. Entremont [F] † Satie: Songs
CBS **M-36666;** ●

Jeux d'eau
Wille † Ginastera; Mussorgsky:Pictures
DG **2535016**

RIMSKY-KORSAKOV, NIKOLAI

Capriccio espagnol, Op. 34
Mata, Dallas Sym. (& Turina:Orgia) † Debussy:Ibéria
Telearc **DG-10055 (D)**
Rozhdestvensky, Orch. Paris † Russian; Borodin:Prince, Polovtsian; Mussorgsky:Night *(originally released as S-36889)*
Ang. **RL-32043;** ●

Russian Easter Overture, Op. 36
Rozhdestvensky, Orch. Paris † Capriccio; Borodin:Prince, Polovtsian; Mussorgsky:Night *(originally released as S-36889)*
RL-32043; ●

Scheherazade, Op. 35
Beecham, Royal Phil. *(originally released as S-35505)* Ang. **RL-32027;** ●

SCHUBEL, MAX

Pocket Slurp (1977-8)
Oberg, Ens. † Chance; Cory; Zahler
Op. One **69 ($5.98)**

SCHUMANN, ROBERT

Concerto in a for Cello & Orchestra, Op. 129
Rostropovich, Rozhdestvensky, Leningrad Phil. † Piano Con.
DG **2531357;** ● 3301357

Concerto in a for Piano and Orchestra, Op. 54
Argerich, Rostropovich, Nat'l Sym. † Cello Con.
DG **2531357;** ● 3301357

Symphonic Etudes, Op. 13
Grychtolówna † Rachmaninoff:Preludes; Scriabin:Two
Stolat **0110**

SCRIABIN, ALEXANDER

Two Pieces for Piano Left Hand, Op. 9
Grychtolówna † Rachmaninoff:Preludes; Schuman:Sym. Etudes
Stolat **0110**

SESSIONS, ROGER

Sonatas (3) for Piano (1930; 1946; 1964-5)
La Bresque (& spoken material with composer and Ms. La Bresque) [limited edition] 2-Op. One **56/7 ($25.00)**

SOR, FERNANDO

Guitar Music
Lukowski & Lemaigre (2 guitars): Divertimento; Les deux amis; Le premier pas vers moi; Fantaisie; Souvenir de Russie † Carulli Ang. **S-37845;** ●
Soellscher: Morceau, Op. 54; Son. in C, Op. 15 † Bach:Preludium S.998
DG **2535011**

STRAUSS, RICHARD

Arabella, Op. 79
Varady, Donath, Schmidt, Dallapozza, Fischer-Dieskau, Berry, Sawallisch, Bavarian St. Op. [G]
3-Ang. **SX-3917 (D)**

Don Quixote, Op. 35
Tortelier, Kempe, Dresden St. Orch.
Sera. **S-60363**

STRAVINSKY, IGOR

Firebird (complete ballet)
Boulez, NY Phil.
CBS **HM-43508 (H-t)**
Ozawa, Orch. Paris *(originally released as S-36910)* Ang. **RL-32044;** ●

SUBOTNICK, MORTON

Axolotl, for Cello & Tape; The Wild Beasts, for Trombone, Piano & Tape
Krosnick; Anderson, Baley
None. **78012;** ●

TCHAIKOVSKY, PIOTR ILYICH

Concerto No. 1 in b♭ for Piano, Op. 23
Weissenberg, Karajan, Orch. Paris *(originally released as S-36755)*
Ang. **RL-32042;** ●

Nutcracker, Op. 71 (complete ballet)
A. Davis, Toronto Sym.
2-CBS **H2M-45196 (H-t)**

Nutcracker Suite, Op. 71A
Maazel, Cleveland Orch. † Romeo
Telarc **DG-10068 (D)**
Slatkin, Minnesota Orch. † Swan
Pro **PAD-121 (D);** ●

Overture 1812, Op. 49
Muti, Phila. Orch. † Ser. Op. 48
Ang. **DS-37777 (D);** ●

Romeo and Juliet
Maazel, Cleveland Orch. † Nutcracker
Telarc **DG-10068 (D)**
Muti, Phil. Orch. † Sym. 2 *(originally released as S-37472)*
Ang. **RL-32047 (Q);** ●

Serenade in C for Strings, Op. 48
Muti, Phila. Orch. † Over.
Ang. **DS-37777 (D);** ●

Swan Lake (excerpts)
Slatkin, Minnesota Orch. † Nutcracker
Pro **PAD-121 (D);** ●

Symphony No. 2 in c, Op. 17, "Little Russian"
Muti, Phil. Orch. † Romeo *(originally released as S-37472)*
Ang. **RL-32047 (Q);** ●

TIPPETT, MICHAEL

King Priam (1962)
Palmer, Harper, Minton, Tear, Langridge, Bailey, Allen, Atherton, London Sinf. & Cho. [E]
3-Lon. **LDR-73006 (D)**

WAGNER, RICHARD

Tristan und Isolde
Gray, Wilkens, Mitchinson, Joll, Howell, Goodall, Welsh Nat'l Op. [G]
5-Lon. **LDR-75001 (D)**

ZAHLER, NOEL BARRY

Harlequin, for Piano & Orchestra (1980)
Shenk, Blumenthal, Composers Ch. Ens. † Cory; Chance; Schubel
Op. One **69 ($5.98)**

unmistakably Brahmsian language. The first of the Two Motets, Op. 74, *Warum ist das Licht gegeben* (1877), is among the finest examples of post-Bachian counterpoint.

Roger Norrington must have lavished much care and many rehearsals on these superb performances, which are aided by excellent sound engineering. The works in a lighter vein receive wellnigh paradigmatic readings; the tone is gentle, but not shallow, the ensemble transparent and precise, and the choral sound ravishing. A certain coolness in the motets betrays a slight obeisance to churchly traditions, yet the difficult polyphonic lines are always clear and well balanced and the performances excellent. It must be stated, though, that these works were composed for either female or mixed chorus; the titles are explicit. Since the London Schütz Choir employs boys, the aural picture differs from what Brahms intended, especially in the unaccompanied pieces for trebles and altos alone. Still, the boys are marvelously secure; they never stumble or hesitate, even though their parts are very difficult and complicated. **P.H.L.**

CHERUBINI: Requiem in C minor.

Austrian Radio Chorus and Symphony Orchestra, Lamberto Gardelli, cond. PHILIPS 9500 715, $10.98. Tape: 7300 805, $10.98 (cassette).

CHERUBINI: Requiem in D minor.

Chorale du Brassus, Choeurs de la Suisse Romande, Lausanne Pro Arte Chorus, Orchestre de la Suisse Romande, Horst Stein, cond. [Richard Beswick, prod.] LONDON LDR 10034, $12.98 (digital recording).

Czech Chorus, Czech Philharmonic Orchestra, Igor Markevitch, cond. [Hans Weber, prod.] DG PRIVILEGE 2535 404, $6.98. Tape: 3335 404, $6.98 (cassette). [From DG 138 795, 1963.]

Cherubini went to Vienna in 1805; when his opera *Faniska*, commissioned by the Vienna opera, was premiered there the following February, among those who greeted him were Beethoven and the aged Haydn. "Of all of contemporary composers, I have the highest regard for him," said Beethoven; Haydn admired him, as did Schubert, Schumann, and many others. Even Berlioz, who hated him personally (like Sam Johnson's Mr. Piozzi, he was a good hater), studied Cherubini's Requiems closely, with results plainly evident in his own Requiem. Yet by the end of the nineteenth century the composer, once world-famous, was pretty well forgotten, and only recently are there signs that his time may once more come.

Luigi Cherubini (1760–1842) was always an enigma. Though greatly respected, he never was close to the public, because he was a musician's musician. Exceedingly well trained, he remained a lifelong student of all manner of music,

Even late in life, Cherubini's genius did not wane.

from Renaissance polyphony to the work of his French colleagues. Like Lully before him, he was a Florentine who settled in Paris, where he lived for more than half a century, attaining the most coveted honors and positions; upon his death he was given a state funeral. Unlike Lully, he did not become entirely Gallicized; his Italian melodic sense never left him, nor did the completely absorbed style of Viennese classicism—though he also had a Romantic streak. Still, his music has a definite and always recognizable individuality. He was one of the outstanding connoisseurs of the human voice and of the orchestra; everything that he wrote for the voice was eminently singable, and the clarity, power, and transparency of his orchestration were the envy of other composers. His great skill, cool and firm, could be abstracted and was copiously used by his contemporaries, sometimes almost literally (compare the F minor Overture to *Medea* with Beethoven's F minor Overture to *Egmont*), sometimes subtly; echoes of the C minor Requiem can be heard in Beethoven's *Missa Solemnis*, and the D minor reaches all the way to Verdi's celebrated Requiem.

The C minor Requiem is a remarkable work. It shows finesse, a firm formal sense, contrapuntal and orchestral mastery, but also power; and always, there is a classical clarity in the procedure. There are no tangential sallies; Cherubini always knows where he is and whither he is bound. The text is beautifully declaimed, the spirit sincerely liturgic. And there is still another quality here: a gentle resignation, an acceptance of the divine will, which casts its spell over the great work. Much of the music is majestically grave and slow, yet there are also highly dramatic prayers. The Dies Irae, preceded by a ghastly tam-tam stroke, simply explodes, and "*Quam olim Abrahae*" is a grand triple fugue. The Introit and the Kyrie are subdued—the violins silent, the violas taking the top part, the cellos divided, and the horns and bassoons also held in their lowest registers—creating an awestruck solemnity.

The D minor Requiem, composed at age seventy-six, is at times considered a shade less accomplished than the C minor, twenty years older, but it is hard to agree with this. If it is touched by the frost of life's late autumn, that makes it even more admirable, for Cherubini had lost none of his genius, immense skill, and expressiveness. This late work was composed, rather uncommonly, for men's voices alone, a choice of timbre that not only creates marvelous deep sonorities, but somehow also conveys the earnestness and transfigured peace of an old man's farewell. (The Requiem was expressly destined to be sung at Cherubini's own funeral.) As in the earlier work, the tone is grave, but there are also dramatic sections, and once more the *Dies Irae* is almost terrifying in its wildness. Then again, the Gradual and the "*Pie Jesu*" are ineffably sweet. These works are masterpieces that may not become popular, but they will shine in *lux aeterna* after the reviewers' family trees contain dozens of begats.

The account of the C minor is not satisfactory, though the live performance was probably much better than what we hear on the recording. The sound, not bad in the quiet passages, becomes tubby, even muddy, in the powerful tuttis. Don't be misled by the Philips label; this Austrian Radio recording was not supervised by the company's excellent engineers. Lamberto Gardelli has a good chorus and orchestra, but he is unimaginative and sparing with nuances.

Horst Stein's rendition of the D minor, however, is very good, and he is aided by London's excellent sound. In the a cappella section, the chorus wanders a mite from true pitch, so when the solo clarinet re-enters, there is a slight momentary embarrassment. On the whole, this recording is preferable to Deutsche Grammophon's release of the same work, although Igor Markevitch has an even better chorus, which is always solidly on pitch. Stein shows much more feeling for the liturgic spirit of the Mass for the Dead. Markevitch, more attuned to the dramatic element, does the quiet prayers just "nicely"; he is a little angular and makes the dotted rhythms too sharp. Also while DG's sound is good, there is a slight but perceptible echo. Both choruses enunciate poorly, and both recordings have Western Union-style notes, though the London release compensates with an extra two-page paean on digital recording; DG does not even bother with the text, an oversight not at all characteristic of that distinguished company. **P.H.L.**

CHOPIN: Nocturnes (21).

Arthur Lima, piano. [Heiner Stadler, prod.] ARABESQUE 6502-3, $26.94 (digital recording; three discs, manual sequence). Tape: 7502-3, $29.94 (three cassettes).

Op. 9: No. 1, in B flat minor; No. 2, in E flat; No. 3, in B. Op. 15: No. 1, in F; No. 2, in F sharp; No. 3, in G minor. Op. 27: No. 1, in C sharp minor; No. 2, in D flat. Op. 32: No. 1, in B; No. 2, in A flat. Op. 37: No. 1, in G minor; No. 2, in G. Op. 48: No. 1, in C minor; No. 2, in F sharp minor. Op. 55: No. 1, in F minor; No. 2, in E flat. Op. 62: No. 1, in B; No. 2, in E. Nocturnes: in E minor, Op. 72, No. 1; in C minor; in C sharp minor.

Arthur Lima, sometimes identified as Arthur Moreira-Lima, is a Brazilian pianist in his early forties, trained in Paris and Moscow (by Marguerite Long and Rudolf Kehrer), who won prizes at Warsaw (1965), Leeds (1969), and Moscow (1970). He made some digital recordings in Japan (Denon OX 7118-ND, December 1978) and herewith commences the "Chopin Project," a subsidized recording of the complete music for solo piano.

Lima has many natural attributes for the Chopin style—a big technique, a velvety, caressing touch, and an instinctive feel for atmosphere and subjective drama. He is particularly adept at gauging some of the feathery pianissimo endings; the arpeggiated close of Op. 15, No. 1, is an eloquent case in point. He also senses the passion that pervades the middle part of the same nocturne, and his clean, grandly paced octave roulades, combined with a huge dynamic range, are impressive in the central episode of the funereal Op. 48, No. 1.

But "instinctive feel" is also the very quality that, at least for me, makes Lima's playing so utterly distasteful. Granted, the age-old "tradition" of Chopin performance provides a carpet under which many musical indiscretions can be swept (with impunity!), and Lima is only doing "what comes naturally." But there is no earthly reason why Chopin's rhythmic pulse must be constantly interrupted and distorted; why his clearly drawn (though sometimes intriguingly subdivided) phrases have to be manipulated and fragmented. Lima is obviously sensitive in a vague sort of way to the beauties inherent in this superb music; precisely that sensitivity, in fact, probably accounts for his restless desire to "do something." But since he apparently doesn't grasp the harmonic underpinning, much of his "interpretive" striving sounds aimless and contrived. The flowing opening phrases of Op. 9, No. 1, for example, loiter rather than linger; the stormy central climax of Op. 27, No. 1, is crippled by a strained vertical assault on every downbeat that banishes the requisite *horizontal* sweep and line. This very talented pianist should reconsider his whole musical approach before proceeding farther in this formidable assignment.

The digital sound, somewhat variable, is at its round, mellifluous best in some of the later works, such as Op. 55, No. 2, and Op. 62, No. 1; in some of the others—the three works of Op. 9, for example—the piano tends toward clattery hollowness: The pianissimos are bloodless, the fortes seemingly off-mike, with a sharp attack but no full-bodied warmth or focus to offset the reverberant diffuseness. Surfaces are excellent. Most integral editions of the nocturnes, however—even those that include the posthumous pieces, as this one does—occupy two, rather than three, discs. **H.G.**

CHARLES ABBOTT

Arthur Lima: disappointing Chopin

HARBISON: Concerto for Piano and Orchestra.* STOCK: Inner Space.

Robert Miller, piano*; American Composers Orchestra, Gunther Schuller, cond. [Carter Harman, prod.] COMPOSERS RECORDINGS SD 440, $7.95 [recorded in concert, May 13, 1980].

These two works were played by the American Composers Orchestra in the last concert of its 1979–80 season; the Harbison subsequently won the 1980 Friedheim Award. It is too easy to take for granted CRI's valuable work in making such pieces quickly and (given its policy of no deletions) permanently available on record. In England, most major new orchestral works go unrecorded (except by the BBC, whose tapes are not commercially available). The Arts Council of Great Britain has only just, tentatively, begun a system of subsidy for recordings of contemporary music; in this field, America is way ahead.

In the last few months, I have been able to acquaint myself with first-rate music by figures as diverse as Tobias Picker (CRI SD 427), Lou Harrison (SD 455), Ralph Shapey (SD 428), and William Albright (SD 449). There have been recordings of prizewinning pieces by Robert Starer and Daniel Perlongo (SD 453); John Harbison's woodwind quintet and George Rochberg's *Slow Fires of Autumn* (SD 436); and reissues of important works of the 1950s by Roger Sessions and Benjamin Lees (SD 451). William Bolcolm's oddball piano quartet has just appeared alongside Ross Lee Finney's Piano Trio No. 2 (SD 447).

All these performances give a critic the opportunity to get to know a work instead of making a snap judgment after one performance. When I heard Harbison's piano concerto in concert, I thought it attractive but formally insecure. On record, and on closer acquaintance, this matters less. The work's two-movement form—one free fantasy, one three-section sequence of march, canzona, and dance—works well. The writing for piano blossoms with a natural, impulsive lyricism (and is beautifully played here by Robert Miller, the work's dedicatee).

What suddenly strikes a record listener, without the visual presence of an orchestra, is that the irruptions of orchestral sound in the first movement are curiously irrelevant to the substance of the piece. There is little dialogue; the piano's eloquent, straining melodies are their own justification. In the perkier second movement, the give-and-take is more firmly established but the result less original.

The concerto still seems an experiment that doesn't quite succeed, but it is always lovely to listen to. Harbison has an acute ear and a real sensitivity to the outline of each phrase and harmonic sequence. If his large-scale planning doesn't yet convince, he nevertheless brims over with ideas and has the ability to communicate them; that's what counts.

David Stock's *Inner Space* sounded on one hearing a well-played jumble; on renewed acquaintance, there's even less to it than meets the ear. The noise is impressive and holds the attention for a while, but eventually one despairs of hearing a clearly expressed musical thought.

Both performances are very fine, and they sound well recorded, though the strong forward placing of the piano in the Harbison makes the orchestra sound even more irrelevant than it is. **N.K.**

HINDEMITH: Symphonic Metamorphosis on Themes by Weber—See page 53.

MASSENET: Werther.

CAST:

Sophie	Isobel Buchanan (s)
Charlotte	Frederica von Stade (ms)
Werther	José Carreras (t)
Johann	Paul Crook (t)
Albert	Thomas Allen (b)
Schmidt	Malcolm King (bs-b)
Le Bailli	Robert Lloyd (bs)

Children's ensemble and Orchestra of the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden, Colin Davis, cond. PHILIPS 6769 051, $32.94 (three discs, manual sequence). Tape: 7654 051, $32.94 (three cassettes).

COMPARISONS:

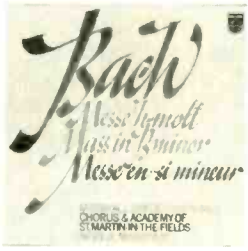
Vallin, Thill, Cohen — EMI 2C 153 10746/8
De los Angeles, Gedda, Prêtre — Ang. SCL 3736

Now-A Record Club With No Obligation!

Choose Any 3 or 4 Record Set

For Only $2.98

MENDELSSOHN 5 Symphonies (4 LPs) *von Karajan: Berlin Philharmonic Orchestra*
LPs #78; Cassettes #79



BACH Mass in B Minor (3 LPs) *Marshall, Baker, Tear, Ramey, Marriner: Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields*
LPs #81; Cassettes #91

BRAHMS Four Symphonies (4 LPs) *Claudio Abbado: Vienna Philharmonic, Berlin Philharmonic, Dresden State and London Symphony Orchestras*
LPs #82; Cassettes #92

Also Available On Cassette

BEETHOVEN The Piano Concertos (4 LPs) *Claudio Arrau, Bernard Haitink: Concertgebouw Orchestra, Amsterdam*
LPs #83; Cassettes #93

TCHAIKOVSKY Symphonies 4, 5 and 6 (4 LPs) *Mravinsky: Leningrad Philharmonic, Sleeping Beauty & Swan Lake, von Karajan: Berlin Philharmonic*
LPs #84; Cassettes #94

MOZART Don Giovanni (4 LPs) *Fischer-Dieskau, Flagello, Nilsson, Schreier, Arroyo, Talvela, Grist, Mariotti, Karl Böhm: Prague National Theatre Orchestra*
LPs #85; Cassettes #95

No obligation to buy any future offerings.

This remarkable $2.98 offer is brought to you by The International Preview Society—a highly selective music program that does not oblige you to buy at any time. These multi-record/cassette selections—and many, many more superb choices will continue to be offered to you every four weeks. Each offering highlights a Featured Selection . . . plus an impressive variety of alternate selections (many available on cassettes). And all are well below suggested retail!

You'll save even more through the *Society's Half-Price Bonus Plan.* For every regular member purchase you make, you may choose a Bonus—album or multi-record set—for only *half* of the members' already-low club price. *That amounts to a savings of more than 48% off the suggested retail price!* A postage and handling charge is added to all shipments.

If you'd like to receive the Featured Selection, you need do nothing. We'll send it automatically. But if you'd prefer an alternate selection or none at all, just mail back the Notification Card—enclosed with the offering—by the specified date. You'll always have at least 10 days to decide. Should you ever have less than 10 days, you will receive full credit for returned merchandise.

As Many As Four Records For Less Than The Price Of One.

You may choose any one of these sets for just $2.98 plus a small postage/handling charge. (Sales tax added for New York residents.) Remember, each set contains either three or four records (or 2 to 4 cassettes). That's a savings of as much as $40.94 . . . up to 93% off the suggested list price!

Send no money. We want you to judge for yourself before you decide to buy. If you are not delighted after ten days, return the set.

These are superior, silent-surfaced recordings by Deutsche Grammophon and Philips. They come in a handsome storage case with an informative, illustrated brochure.

Every recording offered by the Society must meet the rigid standards of the Carnegie Hall Selection Committee. Only albums of the most exceptional musical interest, artistic excellence and technical quality are offered.

So do take advantage of this marvelous value and mail in the coupon today. You'll also be reserving the opportunity to order other great international releases from the Society at impressive savings.

Free Home Audition Request

The International Preview Society
175 Community Drive, Great Neck, N.Y. 11025

YES! Please send me, for my free audition, the multi-record or cassette set I have indicated by the number below. I may return it after 10 days and owe nothing . . . or keep it and pay only $2.98 plus a small postage/handling charge (sales tax added for New York residents). This is up to $40.94 off the suggested retail price. I will also receive, approximately every four weeks, an offering of the finest classical recordings. Of course, I may cancel at any time.

Please print selection number here: ☐

FREE BONUS
Return coupon within 10 days for valuable *free* gift — TCHAIKOVSKY's *1812 Overture*, Bernard Haitink: Concertgebouw Orchestra, Amsterdam.

Name

Address Apt. No.

City State Zip

Offer limited to the connecting 48 states. Limit one membership per household. Only new members eligible. NOTE: All applications are subject to review, and we reserve the right to reject any application.

59101

P2

Circle 3 on Reader-Service Card

Obraztsova, Domingo, Chailly DG 2709 091
Troyanos, Kraus, Plasson Ang. SCZX 3894

This is an attractive performance, not least for its lively and sympathetic framework. Colin Davis' conducting, broader than Georges Prêtre's though not as drawn out as Michel Plasson's (both on Angel), is unfailingly sensitive to the circumstances and needs of the characters. His work may be less alertly articulated than Prêtre's, less illuminating than Riccardo Chailly's (DG), and less characterful than Jésus Etcheverry's (in the first stereo *Werther*—never released here, but recently available in France as Adès 7025), but it all *plays*. The Covent Garden orchestra and Philips recording team contribute their best efforts.

The supporting cast is of a quality to give British singing a good name. While the Bailli is pretty much a can't-miss role, Robert Lloyd is as good a one as I've heard—strong yet affectionate, and pleasantly free of the traditional buffo trappings. (For an uncommonly persuasive "standard" Bailli, check out Adès' Julien Giovannetti.)

Good Sophies and Alberts are harder to come by. Isobel Buchanan's full, pretty lyric soprano makes for as attractive a Sophie as we've had since the young Mady Mesplé (Adès and Prêtre/Angel), and Thomas Allen has another impressive outing with his bright high baritone and sympathetic involvement—though heavier-weight casting can make Albert a more commanding presence, as witness Gabriel Bacquier in his younger years (Adès). Even the comedy team of Schmidt and Johann is humanly rendered here, though Paul Crook minces more than I'd have expected or liked.

But you're no doubt getting impatient. What, you ask, about the principals? Well, generally speaking, they're both good. More specifically, however, they fall into the standard pattern of the stereo recordings: a satisfying Charlotte (of one sort or another) and a problematic Werther.

Where the title role is concerned, the discographic situation can be described simply: There's Georges Thill, and then there are the others. At every turn, Thill not only produces the richest and most beguiling sounds, but finds the urgencies of Werther, the poet who wants to belong to his community but can't make himself fit. Placido Domingo's DG recording is an honorable start toward the first-rate Werther I think he has in him, and yet, lovely as much of his work is, it's still too externalized to set the character into compelling action. Surprisingly, the post-Thill Werther who comes closest is the Australian Albert Lance (Adès). Which is not to say that even he comes close, really.

Of course the role can be cast more lightly, but the record companies haven't done so very successfully—though Alfredo Kraus might have been worth hearing ten or fifteen years before the Plasson/Angel recording. Philips' José Carreras is currently hard to type vocally, which is part of the problem with his performance. There's hardly any audible trace of the voice's former lightness and ease, but at the same time the darker tone seems to have no really solid core. If the result tends to jangle the nerves, there is at least plenty of energy in his performance.

I have no real complaint about Frederica von Stade's Charlotte, which is appealingly direct and attractively sung, within the voice's basic limitations of size and color. Of the lighter-weight Charlottes, Tatiana Troyanos (Plasson/Angel) is the most imposing vocally—the set is almost worth having just for her—while Ninon Vallin (with Thill) and Victoria de los Angeles (Prêtre/Angel), although less consistent vocally, are more touchingly personal.

My own preference is for a heavier voice, especially useful for the emotional turmoil of the later scenes. Elena Obraztsova (DG) scores some points, but her voice isn't in terribly good focus here. This leaves us with Rita Gorr (Adès), and she is something special. Even if the singing isn't as smooth as Troyanos', her poise and presence aren't duplicated elsewhere on records.

If I could have only two *Werther* recordings, they would probably be the Vallin/Thill and the Adès. A case could be made for any of the others, however, and you can mix and match to suit your preferences. For once, the diverse listings represent some real choice. **K.F.**

MUSSORGSKY: Pictures at an Exhibition (orch. Ravel). RAVEL: Le Tombeau de Couperin.

Chicago Symphony Orchestra, Georg Solti, cond. [James Mallinson, prod.] LONDON LDR 10040, $12.98 (digital recording). Tape: LDR5 10040, $12.98 (cassette).

MUSSORGSKY: Pictures at an Exhibition (orch. Ravel); Night on Bare Mountain (arr. Rimsky-Korsakov).

Concertgebouw Orchestra, Colin Davis, cond. PHILIPS 9500 744, $12.98 (digital recording). Tape: 7300 829, $12.98 (cassette).

COMPARISONS—*Pictures:*

Frémaux/Tokyo Met. Sym.	Denon OX 7072
Maazel/Cleveland	Telarc DG 10042
Kubelik/Chicago Sym.	Mercury SRI 75114
Giulini/Chicago Sym.	DG 2530 783

With these two digital recordings, Ravel's 1922 orchestration of Mussorgsky's 1874 piano suite *Pictures at an Exhibition* has overtaken Stravinsky's *Firebird* as the favorite showpiece for the new technology. The earliest of the four digital *Pictures*, Louis Frémaux's 1972 account, shows its age. It is by far the least refined of the group, in both sound and

execution, and Frémaux's conception, despite several attractive details, cannot hold its own with the distinguished recordings of, to name just some, Ansermet, Cantelli, Giulini, Karajan, Koussevitzky, Kubelik, Leibowitz, Mackerras, Muti, Reiner, and Toscanini. Telarc's 1978 version with Lorin Maazel and the Cleveland Orchestra, on the other hand, has been acclaimed as a landmark in the history of recorded sound. (I disagree, but more on that later.) Maazel's interpretation, though certainly interesting, is distressingly humorless and inconsistent and not very subtle, either.

Colin Davis' recording—to the best of my knowledge, his first—proves disappointing in almost every respect. It is fussy and extremely leisurely—downright eccentric, in fact. The solo trumpeter plays his opening theme with soupy vibrato; Davis exaggerates the tenuto in "The Old Castle" and is further hindered by a bland saxophonist; and in "Tuileries," his hesitations at the ends of phrases are distracting. Of course, there are effective moments, too: "Gnomus" is amply grotesque, "Chicks" emerges delicately, with lots of detail, and "Catacombs" should frighten most anyone. But Philips' sonics are a mess. Balances are awry; each orchestral section (often each instrument) emanates from its own spatial world; the strings sound glassy and deficient in tonal weight (hardly characteristic of the Concertgebouw); and indeed, the orchestra as a whole lacks body—a disastrous shortcoming in such a resplendent piece. *Night on Bare Mountain* suffers from similar sonic anomalies, fortunately not so ruinous there. Though thrillingly well played, with exceptionally precise articulation and great momentum, Davis' reading misses the devilish abandon that Giulini, Markevitch, Reiner, Svetlanov, and others have brought to *Night*. Nonetheless, it is infinitely preferable to the stiff, rather pallid Maazel/Telarc account.

Georg Solti's *Pictures* (apparently his first, too) aroused high expectations. For one thing, the Chicago Symphony has a rich recorded tradition with the piece. Rafael Kubelik's 1951, single-mike monaural disc still wins praise for its stunning sound; audio writer and pioneering record producer Bert Whyte calls it "the first hi-fi landmark of the LP era." Fritz Reiner's RCA recording from the late '50s, though deleted, remains one of the finest examples of early stereo. And Carlo Maria Giulini's 1977 account, while not a comparable sonic milestone, preserves an equally persuasive performance. Then, too, *Pictures* would seem to be an ideal vehicle for both Solti and his orchestra, now more dazzling than ever, as well as for London Records, the company that has probably brought us more sonic spectaculars than any other.

Predictably, then, Solti's *Pictures* is a decided success. The key word is "big": This is a bold, theatrical reading of enormous power and excitement. The brass playing is absolutely stunning; listen to the deep, dark tone in "Catacombs." He proves no less felicitous in the lighter portraits: "the Old Castle" flows expressively, "Chicks" cackles along with beguiling humor, "Limoges" conveys tremendous bustle. Only in the final picture does he disappoint. After a fierce "Baba Yaga," the "Great Gate" is exceedingly deliberate; the intent is obviously to extract every last ounce of drama and grandeur, but the result is rather heavy-handed.

London's recorded sound is brilliant and full, with some bone-chilling bass and a panoramic stereo spread if little depth. Though the balances on the Telarc classic are more natural, London's timbres seem much less artificial (cf. the opening trumpet solo), and one has the impression of far greater immediacy and life. All four digital *Pictures* are recognizably digital; all manifest the familiar aberrations of space and timbre

peculiar to the process in its current public format (particularly irritating are the raspy brass and glassy violins), and all will sound worse, the better your equipment. (Listen, if you need convincing, on a good pair of electrostatic headphones or speakers, preferably fed by a top-notch moving-coil cartridge and first-rate electronics.) But if you insist on a digital *Pictures*, Solti's is your best bet.

There are of course many other options. For "you are there" realism, I've heard nothing to match my ancient copy of the 1959 Dorati/Minneapolis Symphony recording in Mercury's fabled Living Presence series (SR 90217; I haven't heard the current remastering). Simply for performance, my current favorite is Giulini's sharply characterized reading, coupled with an equally distinctive Prokofiev *Classical* Symphony, in quite good sound. For a combination of very good sound and performance, the high-powered 1979 Muti/Philadelphia version (Angel S 37539) is a reasonable choice. (I'd recommend the EMI pressing over Angel's 45-rpm mastering.) For the budget-minded, there are two desirable alternatives, both well recorded: Ansermet's poetic account (London Treasury STS 15475) and Leibowitz' galvanic rendition (Quintessence PMC 7059). Finally, no lover of *Pictures* should be without Mussorgsky's original, if only to more readily appreciate Ravel's accomplishment. My present preference is for Beroff (Angel S 37223). But for the really strapped, there is a superb bargain on Odyssey (Y 32223), coupling Richter's hypnotic if idiosyncratic 1958 live piano performance with Szell's magnificently played though somewhat prosaic orchestral realization.

Like *Pictures, Le Tombeau de Couperin* began life as a piano suite; London no doubt includes it to reveal yet another facet of Ravel's incredible orchestrational wizardry. Even so, it's a questionable choice, for *Tombeau* is very poorly suited to Solti's talents. Several years ago in New Haven, I heard him conduct the Chicago in a near catastrophic performance. This recording, though significantly better, cannot disguise his lack of affinity for the style. Tempos are unusually brisk (if not as ridiculous as those in Paray's old Mercury disc), so that in the Prélude oboist Ray Still is hard-pressed simply for breathing space. (There is no way to achieve telling musical shaping at this clip.) Phrasing is foursquare, textures are overinflated. In short, the performance is unidiomatic. A few minutes' comparison with Boulez' marvelous CBS recording, were it available, would cinch the case. The inadequacies of London's digital system become much more apparent in this exquisite piece: Note the falsification of timbres (particularly evident as the music grows louder), the lack of integration between and within orchestral sections, the odd balances. This is more than faulty microphoning. **R.D.H.**

Tombeau proves to be a questionable choice for Solti.

MUSSORGSKY: Orchestral and Choral Works.

Zehava Gal, alto*; London Symphony Orchestra and Chorus, Claudio Abbado, cond. [Charles Gerhardt, prod.] RCA RED SEAL ARL 1-3988, $9.98. Tape: ARK 1-3988, $9.98 (cassette).

Night on Bare Mountain (original version). Scherzo in B flat. The Capture of Kars: Triumphal March. MUSSORGSKY (orch. Rimsky-Korsakov): Khovanshchina: Prelude; Galitsin's Journey. Salammbô: Chorus of the Priestesses.† Oedipus in Athens: Chorus of the People in the Temple.† Joshua.*† The Destruction of Sennacherib.†

SCHWANN lists more than twenty performances of *Night on Bare Mountain*, all but two of which use the well-known version recomposed and reorchestrated by Rimsky-Korsakov; Stokowski and Leibowitz offer their own arrangements. Claudio Abbado alone plays the original Mussorgsky score. "Hot and chaotic," Mussorgsky's own words to characterize the piece, could also describe Abbado's performance; the composer's chaos is admirably depicted by conductor and orchestra. The excellent annotator, British conductor David Lloyd-Jones, was the first to record the original *Bare Mountain*, along with other Russian rarities, about ten years ago on a Philips disc now deleted. Not having access to the score, I simply report that his version ends quietly, Abbado's loudly. Who is more "original"?

As with *Boris Godunov*, one can only wonder why Rimsky felt it necessary to alter his friend's work. Mussorgsky's score, strikingly original and much more diabolic than Rimsky's, makes the rewritten version seem like a Sunday-school picnic. There is no reason to jettison Rimsky's version, perfectly respectable in its own right. (Most of the works on this disc are, in fact, given in his orchestration, and whatever else that may entail.) But surely there can no longer be any excuse for conductors not to program the stunning piece Mussorgsky wrote.

The *Khovanshchina* music is well sustained and sensitively played, though the familiar Prelude is a bit slower than usual. The early scherzo and late triumphal march (in the best Russian/quasi-Middle-Eastern manner), decidedly minor works, are stirringly rendered.

The orchestral pieces have been recorded before, but I believe this is the first recording of the four choruses. Though they come from different periods in Mussorgsky's brief career—two are from early unfinished operas, two are independent pieces—these magnificent works would not be out of place in *Boris*. One of them, *Joshua*, was actually completed after *Boris* but is a reworking of material from the earlier *Salammbô*. These choruses seem to be Abbado's personal property. He has performed them with distinction in New York, Chicago, and elsewhere, as he does here with his London forces; that no other conductor has followed suit is mystifying. The choral and orchestral work is exemplary, and Zehava Gal is a rich-toned soloist in *Joshua*. Considering the unfamiliarity of these works, the absence of texts is regrettable.

One wonders how much thought was given to sequence. The *Khovanshchina* Act IV Entr'acte begins the first side, and the Act I Prelude is tucked away in the middle of Side 2. The four choruses, which Abbado performs as a set in concert, are scattered throughout the record. Be that as it may, this disc constitutes a tribute to Abbado's imagination and enterprise and an indictment of many other conductors lazily content to perform and record the same repertory over and over, ad nauseam. It should not be missed. **J.C.**

ORFF: Carmina burana—See page 53.

PROKOFIEV: Lt. Kijé: Suite, Op. 60.* Alexander Nevsky, Op. 78.† Ivan the Terrible, Op. 116 (ed. Stasevich).‡

Claudine Carlson, mezzo-soprano*‡; Arnold Voketaitis, speaker‡ and bass*; Samuel Timberlake, bass‡; St. Louis Symphony Orchestra and *‡Chorus, Leonard Slatkin, cond. [Marc J. Aubort and Joanna Nickrenz, prod.] VOX CUM LAUDE VCL 9004X, $21.98 (three discs, manual sequence). Tape: VCS 9004X, $21.98 (two cassettes). [†From CANDIDE QCE 31098, 1978.]

It's an interesting idea to issue Prokofiev's major film scores as a package, though two of them are hardly rarities. Even the third, *Ivan the Terrible*, was splendidly recorded a few years ago by Riccardo Muti and the Philharmonia Orchestra and Chorus (Angel S 3851). The late Abram Stasevich, who conducted the soundtrack, assembled the oratorio from Prokofiev's music for Eisenstein's celebrated two-part film of 1942 and 1945. Stasevich wanted to produce a work similar to *Alexander Nevsky*, and he succeeded up to a point, for the magnificent music of *Ivan* is every bit as exciting and moving as that of *Nevsky*.

Curiously, considering that *Ivan* is late Prokofiev, much of the brilliant and piquant orchestral writing is remindful not of the contemporaneous Fifth Symphony (1944) or the recent *Nevsky* (1938), but of the much earlier *Love for Three Oranges* (1919).

Where Stasevich failed, however, was in deciding to include a totally superfluous and distracting narrator, who describes some of the action and doubles in the role of Ivan. After all, Prokofiev didn't need a narrator for *Nevsky*, nor does Nevsky himself appear in that work.

This *Ivan* is more detailed and less generalized than Leonard Slatkin's previous efforts for Vox—possibly his finest work on discs. Claudine Carlson is a very affecting soloist, both here and in *Nevsky*; Samuel Timberlake sings his brief solo with great gusto. The choral and orchestral performance is exemplary.

That said, it must be noted that Muti gives a more biting, more compelling, more "terrible" reading, aided by a more vivid recording. Just as the presence of a narrator is detrimental to the work, so is Arnold Voketaitis' extremely pompous and oratorical delivery a drawback of the Vox performance. (The narration is in English, the singing in Russian.) Muti's narrator, Boris Morgunov, speaking Russian, is more expressive and less pretentious than Voketaitis, more understated at times, and ultimately more dramatic. Muti and Morgunov render the particularly beautiful and moving section entitled "Ivan's Illness" with great impact. If we must have the narration, surely that is the way to do it.

Were *Ivan* to be slightly abridged (it runs about sixty-eight minutes) and shorn of narration, it could easily become as popular as *Nevsky*. I would not, however, want to decide which numbers should be excised. Slatkin, in fact, adds one not included by Stasevich, a polonaise from the original film score.

Richard Freed's interesting and informative annotations argue that *Kizheh*, rather than *Kijé*, is the proper name for Prokofiev's lieutenant, the accent on the second syllable. Slatkin's recording offers the vocal versions of the second and fourth movements, a practice previously adopted only by Erich Leinsdorf in his two recordings, one of which is still available (Seraphim S 60209). In his element here, Voketaitis redeems himself with powerful and idiomatic singing, full of character and bravado in the sleigh ride, very sensitive in the Romance. Slatkin gives a rhythmically alert reading, though the wedding music, a trifle sedate, lacks the needed satirical bite provided by Fritz Reiner (RCA AGL 1-3881), George Szell (CBS MS 7408), and Leinsdorf.

As for *Nevsky*, this recording has been available on its own for some time (August 1978 HF). It is certainly a worthy version, even if some of Slatkin's tempos are questionable, such as the beginning of the finale, taken at the same pace as the first chorus despite its faster marking. Reiner's version (RCA AGL 1-1966) is altogether more vivid and characterful. I'm not as bothered as some that it is not in Russian; rather English sung with feeling than Russian obviously learned by rote. In any case, two sections are in Latin.

In short, though more exciting and idiomatic versions can be found among other individual releases, this is an attractive package, with very agreeable performances. **J.C.**

This *Ivan* is possibly Slatkin's finest recording.

RAVEL: Le Tombeau de Couperin—See Mussorgsky.

STOCK: Inner Space—See Harbison.

SUBOTNICK: Axolotl*; The Wild Beasts+.

Joel Krosnick, cello*; Miles Anderson, trombone+; Virko Baley, piano*. [Morton Subotnick, prod.] NONESUCH N 78012, $8.98.

Morton Subotnick's interest seems to have shifted in recent years from purely electronic composition to music that weds electronic devices and conventional instruments. Such marriages are not, in principle, unusual: composers have for decades turned out scores in which a "live" performer interacts with a prerecorded tape or a tape-delayed echo of his own playing. Subotnick's twist is that he handles the electronic parts of these mixed-media works by means of a "ghost score"—a tape of inaudible signals that trigger a small collection of simple electronic devices (apparently, an amplifier, a frequency modulator, and a pan pot), which alter the sound of the instrument as it is played.

In *Axolotl*, therefore, all one hears is the sound of the cello, but it doesn't sound much like the cello of, for example, the Bach suites. Now and again the instrument's natural rich, lyrical beauty manages to peek through the electronic haze. Elsewhere its sound is distorted beyond recognition, and for the greater part of the seventeen minutes, one hears an unearthly whinnying punctuated by a variety of attacks, all executed on something a bit *like* a cello. Similarly, in *The Wild Beasts*, an often flatulent mutation of a trombone is mixed into a strange sonic brew with pianistic tinklings and janglings.

Ungenerous as these descriptions may sound, it's not the collection of odd timbres that I find distasteful. Rather, underneath the ear-tingling surface sheen, the raw material—the instrumental writing—is absolutely threadbare. The players are given a mere handful of effects, which it doesn't take long to squeeze dry. The "ghost electronics" keep these effects artificially alive, briefly, by heaping other effects on top of them. In the end, it's like throwing different-colored lights onto a blank canvas—all very nice, but it hardly disguises the absence of a picture.

Should we *expect* a picture? To judge from Subotnick's past work, his annotations for these pieces, and indeed, his penchant for zoological titles, he does seem to aim at musical representation, however abstract. Sometimes he is delightfully successful, as in his last electronic piece, *A Sky of Cloudless Sulphur* (Nonesuch 78001, November 1979). *Wild Beasts* comes close to evoking its subject matter—but that's too easy, isn't it? *Axolotl* couldn't be farther from the mark. An axolotl is a Mexican salamander, "a transparent and delicate creature," according to the composer. Yet this aggressive, abrasive score brings to mind the hallucinatory scenes from *Altered States*: transparent, perhaps, but never delicate.

Juilliard Quartet cellist Joel Krosnick, who commissioned *Axolotl*, attacks his lines—such as they are—with an extroverted passion; trombonist Miles Anderson and pianist Virko Baley sound equally enthusiastic if, ironically, somewhat less vigorous in *Wild Beasts*. The "ghost electronics" make it difficult to judge the recording and pressing—the whooshing sound in *Axolotl* is presumably a desired effect—but there does seem to be some crackling that travels at a steady 33⅓ rpm. **A.K.**

VERDI: Un Ballo in maschera.

CAST:	
Amelia	Katia Ricciarelli (s)
Oscar	Edita Gruberová (s)
Ulrica	Elena Obraztsova (ms)
Riccardo	Placido Domingo (t)
Chief Judge	Antonio Savastano (t)
Amelia's Servant	Gianfranco Manganotti (t)
Renato	Renato Bruson (b)
Silvano	Luigi de Corato (b)
Samuel	Ruggero Raimondi (bs)
Tom	Giovanni Foiani (bs)

La Scala Chorus and Orchestra, Claudio Abbado, cond. [Rainer Brock and Michael Horwath, prod.] DEUTSCHE GRAMMOPHON 2740 251, $32.94 (three discs, manual sequence). Tape: 3378 111, $32.94 (three cassettes).

COMPARISONS:

Callas, Di Stefano, Votto	Sera. IC 6087
Price, Bergonzi, Leinsdorf	RCA LSC 6179

Nilsson, Bergonzi, Solti — Lon. OSA 1328
Arroyo, Domingo, Muti — Ang. SCLX 3762
Tebaldi, Pavarotti, Bartoletti — Lon. OSA 1398

If you enjoyed the hard-edged glint of Abbado's *Macbeth* (DG 2709 062) and *Simon Boccanegra* (2709 071), you may be disappointed by his *Ballo*, which is no less fastidiously executed but is less ostentatiously so and begins to show some interest in the human origins of notated melody and rhythm, the sort of intangible that makes music expressive. Although this development seems still in an early stage, with the result that the performance operates within an exceedingly narrow emotional range, the existence of any range at all represents a breakthrough for Abbado, who may finally have discovered how limiting it is to treat performance strictly as a matter of execution.

Fascinating as it is to hear such a precise rendering of Verdi's articulation and phrase markings (legato, nonlegato, staccato, accents), the result is not automatically expressive. Consider the conspirators' characteristic staccato murmurings: Abbado has secured excellent execution of his perfectly sound decisions with regard to tonal weight, attack, and balance; what he hasn't done is to back up and figure out what human need might be expressed by these rhythmic patterns. The result is a statement about musical notation, a statement that is intelligent but cut off from the emotional stakes of the conspirators.

I'm curious to hear what might happen if Abbado were to let himself go, yank his nose out of the score, from which he has long since learned to wring every drop of usable juice, and draw on his human reserves. There are encouraging signs here that he *has* human reserves. In "*Eri tu*," for example, the textural fullness of the introduction begins to suggest some connection to Renato's rage, and the flute statement of "*O dolcezze perdute*," marked "cantabile espressivo," does have some singing quality; now if only Abbado would pursue more precisely what problems Renato is attempting to work out and how that working-out takes the form of these musical gestures. Similarly, the dances of the final scene have the suggestion of some real dance quality; they need more, though, and the rhythms of the rest of the score also need to be generated, at least in part, by the rhythms of human movement.

The virtues and limitations of Abbado's approach are intriguingly reflected in Domingo's Riccardo. Abbado's insistence on accuracy of execution imposes a specific concentration that forces him out of his more usual generalized pleasant-result-oriented manner. Concentration is valuable for a performer—the more specifically he focuses on moment-to-moment reality, the less cloudy and generalized the result is likely to be—and at first hearing Domingo sounds more than usually involved. But compare his work in the Muti recording, which while overly general is also more alive. You realize that concentration of the wrong sort, on musical abstractions rather than character actions, can alienate us from rather than draw us into the dramatic event.

It's true that since 1975 Domingo's production has become more strained around and above the break, but even if the voice's former freshness can't be recovered, it retains more than enough substance for a first-rate Riccardo. This isn't it, though. Except for a rather humdrum account of the big Act III *scena*, his

Abbado stresses precision at the cost of expression.

performance is respectworthy but less pleasing to the ear than Pavarotti (Bartoletti/London) or Peerce (with Toscanini) or Bergonzi (Solti/London and RCA), less involving than the cruder work of Di Stefano (Seraphim) or Gigli (Seraphim IB 6026, recently deleted). Bjoerling (MET 8, the 1940 broadcast performance issued by the Metropolitan Opera and reviewed last June) is in another class.

(Small textual note: Like Carreras in the Davis/Philips recording, in "*Di' tu se fedele*" Domingo makes the full indicated drop of an octave and a sixth, from the tenor's high A flat down to low C rather than the traditionally substituted middle C, on "*il cielo irati*" and "*raccendon le forze*." Traditions often develop for good reason, and this one seems sensible in the absence of a heavier-weight tenor encompassing a *sung* low C.)

The rest of the cast is listenable and unmemorable. Ricciarelli's Amelia is more flatteringly recorded, or maybe just less edgily sung, than her Luisa Miller (DG 2709 096, October 1980) or Tosca (2707 121, November 1980). Once again, she can make a pretty lyric effect when the music lies in her midrange at a comfortable tempo and dynamic. Once again, however, she is overtaxed when the music moves out of these bounds, as it almost always does. Both of her arias start well but then fall apart. Or listen to her lovely "*Ahi sul funereo letto*" in the Act II duet, and hear what happens when she has to rise to a fortissimo high A ("*Chè non m'è dato in seno*"). This is music for a Callas (Seraphim) or Price (RCA) or Milanov (in the Met broadcast set) or Caniglia (in the deleted Seraphim set) or even a Nilsson (Solti/London).

Bruson is an earnest, conscientious Renato, and the voice stretches more plausibly up to F sharp and G than it did in the DG *Luisa Miller*, though this seems to be managed at the expense of middle-octave solidity; at times the voice verges on the hollow-core sound I associate with Aldo Protti. As suggested earlier, Bruson and Abbado work together nicely in "*Eri tu*," and the preceding recitative has some distinctive dignity. This is a more listenable Renato than the recent competition, but that's not much of a standard. Even with Bechi's ferocious performance out of the catalog, we can enjoy the superior singing of MacNeil (Solti/London) and Merrill (RCA) and Milnes (Bartoletti/London), while Gobbi (Seraphim) turns in one of his most finished performances.

Obraztsova's dramatic mezzo is the right sort of voice for Ulrica, but it's not terribly well focused, even apart from its tendency to wildness on top. After a rather generalized invocation, she becomes more interesting in the dialogues with Amelia and Riccardo—amazing what a difference some honest dramatic involvement can make.

Gruberová balances out neither better nor worse than the recorded competition. (I'm beginning to think that Oscar is an impossible role.) The upper part of the voice is quite listenable and has considerable cutting power—listen to her ride the big ensembles in the Ulrica scene. The lower part of the voice, however, is quite unattractive, and there's not much personality beyond the usual stock pertness. "*Volta la terrea*" suffers from one of Abbado's more extreme instances of obsessive rhythmic delineation. By the time he's finished dotting and slurring and otherwise fussing, the song has more or less disappeared.

The Samuel and Tom are on the weak side. De Corato has plenty of voice for Silvano but is hamstrung by another instance of Abbado's making musical decisions that exclude any other considerations. His grievances are declared in a chipper allegro brillante that passes without any intimation of what this all means to Silvano. For Pete's sake, the guy is spilling his guts.

The sound is satisfactory, the packaging adequate. For students of the score, this is a useful recording. For the experience of *Ballo*, the clear choice still seems to me the Seraphim set, with the RCA a good stereo alternative or supplement. **K.F.**

VERDI: Requiem.

Montserrat Caballé, soprano; Bianca Berini, alto; Placido Domingo, tenor; Paul Plishka, bass; Musica Sacra Chorus, New York Philharmonic, Zubin Mehta, cond. [Da-

vid Mottley, prod.] CBS MASTERWORKS 12M 36927 (digital recording; two discs, manual sequence) [price at dealer's option].

Before this latest version of the Verdi Requiem appeared, I would have said that, among the recordings currently available, only the performance conducted by Carlo Maria Giulini (Angel SB 3649) reveals a genuine grasp of Verdi's majestic, soul-searching work. Zubin Mehta's reading leaves me of the same opinion.

Though the forces under Mehta's command, taken by and large, are a match for any to be heard on current recordings, his conception of the score is so genteel and so anonymous as to drain it of all conviction. One could, of course, quarrel over specific points in his interpretation; I find him too deliberate in the Agnus Dei, for example, so that all sense of structure disappears from the music. Yet the important consideration is not that he is wrongheaded about the Requiem, but that his conducting reveals no involvement with it. He goes through all the obligatory motions, whipping up the chorus and orchestra for the Dies Irae, and so forth, but he does so in a superficial and essentially perfunctory manner.

One indication of Mehta's unsatisfactory attitude toward the work is his failure to ensure that the soloists pay attention to Verdi's dynamic markings. Montserrat Caballé, in excellent voice, produces her (at present) incomparable high, floating pianissimos whenever they are called for. She also produces them when they are not called for, as in the sustained A flat at the end of the Offertorio, where a crescendo/diminuendo is required, and in a solo G natural of "*Libera me*," where the soprano is asked to swell the phrase to fortissimo before ending it forte.

Placido Domingo, in his third recording of this music, is scarcely more scrupulous. In the eighth bar of the "*Ingemisco*" he fails to observe the triple-piano marking on "*canti parce*" and he ignores the *dolcissimo morendo* marking in the thirteenth and fourteenth bars on "*absolvisti*." Yet in the "*Hostias*" section of the Offertorio he is much more sensitive to the composer's demands, and throughout the work he is in resplendent voice. Paul Plishka, who also tends to ignore Verdi's dynamic instructions, gives otherwise a creditable, workaday performance. Bianca Berini, however, is little short of disastrous. Though more stylistically idiomatic than Janet Baker in the Solti/Chicago set (RCA ARL 2-2476), she is in even poorer voice than her British counterpart. Her tonal unsteadiness and near-comical changes of gear as she shifts from one register to the other make her something of an embarrassment.

The Musica Sacra Chorus, though not ideally blended in sound, sings with enthusiasm, and the New York Philharmonic is in good form. CBS's digital sound seems far too clinical for this kind of large-scale, warm-blooded music. There is some pre-echo, and surfaces are somewhat prickly. Texts and translations into English, French, and German are supplied. **D.S.H.**

Recitals and Miscellany

LILI KRAUS PLAYS KEYBOARD FANTASIES.

Lili Kraus, piano. [Seymour Solomon, prod.] VANGUARD AUDIOPHILE VA 25003, $12.98 (digital recording). Tape: CVA 25003, $12.98 (cassette).

BACH: Chromatic Fantasy and Fugue, in D minor, S. 903. HAYDN: Fantasy in C. MOZART: Fantasy in D minor, K. 397. SCHUBERT: Fantasy in C, D. 760 (*Wanderer*).

Vanguard's splendid audiophile pressing, with extraordinarily quiet surfaces, gives an imposing, burly weight to Lili Kraus's sonority, which on other occasions has seemed slightly brittle and unsensual. She is not, and never has been, a colorist in the Myra Hess tradition; yet in her own inimitable way, she conveys the tensions, mysteries, and grandeurs of these fantasies—only one of which (the Mozart) she has recorded previously.

Kraus is a keyboard expressionist; the shaggy edges and heavy black Rouault outlines she gives the Bach impart a power and scope that will have purists up in arms but less prejudiced listeners enthralled. If memory serves, her mentor, Artur Schnabel, played this exceptional work in a similar manner. The Haydn is not as refined and jewel-like as some have made it sound, but its playfulness and sparkle are replaced by a blunter energy and a no less high-spirited brio. (Some will call this interpretation Beethovenian.) To Schubert's treacherous *Wanderer* Fantasy (which I once heard Kraus murder in concert), she brings more than adequate technical command and a compelling stormy rigor. It's an interpretation of incontestable strength and knowledge, cognizant of the latest textual scholarship. (Note the D *natural* in the slow movement's closing measure.) Only in the Mozart, where she vehemently overrides the "pathetic," meditative qualities, is the pianist slightly brusque and ill-tempered, lacking patience as well as poetry.

Still, this is a marvelous record. **H.G.**

Theater and Film

EYE OF THE NEEDLE. Original film score by Miklós Rózsa.

Nuremberg Symphony Orchestra, Miklós Rózsa, cond. [Tom Null and Chris Küchler, prod.] VARÈSE SARABANDE STV 81133, $8.98.

The unflagging creative vitality of Miklós Rózsa—at seventy-four, unquestionably the dean of practicing film composers—never fails to astonish. Here, for a World War II spy-thriller-cum-love-story, he serves up another taut, brooding, vibrant score, which harks back in tone and manner to his glorious "film noir" scores for *Spellbound* and the Mark Hellinger trilogy, *Naked City*, *Brute Force*, and *The Killers*.

Though perhaps not as "major" and dramatically forceful as those classics—or the gaudier, more expansive 1979 score, *Time after Time*—the music for *Eye of the Needle* is central to the film's absorbingly paced, efficiently tailored narrative. This is particularly true during the protracted and harrowing climactic life-and-death struggle between the two protagonists. At once romantic lovers and mortal enemies, they have come to a helpless and hopeless pass. Rózsa's music urgently reflects the tragic tangle of ineluctable deceptions, misunderstandings, and cross-purposes.

There are two basic motifs, a relentless, driving main theme, representing the German spy—code-named "*Die Nadel*," "The Needle"—and his unswerving mission, and a supple love theme replete with Rózsa's characteristic plangency and vulnerability. With its simple, sequential patterns and triadic modulations, the score projects the uncanny sense of emotional turbulence and eventual catharsis so typical of his idiom. His use of solo strings is very telling; often a violin or viola is paired with cello to create pensively mournful duo passages.

The Nuremberg Symphony turns in an adequate performance, though of course, it's no match for the resplendent Royal Philharmonic, with which Rózsa has so successfully collaborated of late. No doubt the music would come across with more profile and panache if the recording had greater presence and bite. Pressing and surfaces are excellent, yet the production falls short of Varèse Sarabande's high standards; a good deal of brightness seems to have been lost in the transfer to disc.

Nonetheless, even a comparatively minor Rózsa effort indifferently reproduced stands head and shoulders above the common run of today's film-music mediocrities. **P.A.S.**

HEAVY METAL: Original film score by Elmer Bernstein.

Royal Philharmonic Orchestra, Elmer Bernstein, cond. FULL MOON/ASYLUM 5E 547. $8.98.

Elmer Bernstein's recent, unlikely affiliation with the *National Lampoon* crowd and their associates (in *Animal House*, *Airplane*, and *Stripes*) has cast him in a subsidiary role as a composer; for the most part, he merely purveys brief cues of bridge or tension music, often in a parodistic mode. But his voluntary subservience in this collaboration finally pays off in handsome fashion with this flamboyant, tumultuous score for the animated "adult" space-opera *Heavy Metal*.

Bernstein's achievement may very well go unheralded or even unremarked by the soundtrack-buying public, however, because Warner Brothers—Asylum's parent company—has released a two-disc album of disco-type music also identified as a soundtrack to the film. Yet the segregation proves fortunate in the end, since it allows the serious movie-music fan to enjoy Bernstein's intermittent contributions to the film in uninterrupted splendor.

Best described as Bernstein's "Star Wars," the score has all the traits of his unmistakably personal idiom: boyish forthrightness, tender modality, syncopated lullabies, bluesy inflections, and an overall rhapsodic exuberance. This large-scale, copious, well-integrated symphonic tableau contains many captivating ideas that exemplify Bernstein's free-flowing melodic fancy and flair for dramatic evocation. And the strain of whimsicality that runs through the score makes it all the more irresistible.

The immaculate orchestrations by Christopher Palmer, David Spear, and David Bernstein, continuously on target, recall the shimmering and sonorous instrumentations of Bernstein's erstwhile Hollywood collaborators, Leo Shuken and Jack Hayes. The Royal Philharmonic plays with customary flamboyance and panache, and the lucid, full-bodied sound is absolutely dazzling. This near-perfect recording joins *Raiders of the Lost Ark* as the best of 1981's film-music releases. **P.A.S.**

SOPHISTICATED LADIES—See page 56.

The Tape Deck

Critiques of new cassette and open-reel releases by R. D. Darrell

Recyclings

Reissues—usually invitingly cheaper reprints—of once celebrated but now aging recordings have long been common. The latest wrinkle, inspired by the success of premium-price audiophile specials, introduces deluxe reissues at higher rather than lower cost—complete technological revitalizations of onetime sonic spectaculars via half-speed disc remastering or superchrome tape processing. The new RCA Red Seal 0.5 series offers just such metamorphosed "legendary performances," on superchrome musicassettes (Prestige Box, $15.98 each) as well as on remastered discs pressed by German Teldec.

The first tape examples I've heard feature Van Cliburn and Kiril Kondrashin in their famous 1958 Tchaikovsky First Piano Concerto (ATK 1-4099); Fritz Reiner and the Chicago Symphony in their pioneering stereo Strauss *Heldenleben* from 1954 (ATK 1-4100) and their 1959 Respighi *Pines* and *Fountains of Rome* (ATK 1-4040); and Berj Zamkochian, Charles Munch, and the Boston Symphony in a milestone Saint-Saëns *Organ* Symphony also from 1959 (ATK 1-4039)—certainly all most worthy choices for technological rebirth.

Needless to say, the sound, fine originally, now seems even more impressive, for quite apart from possible aural enhancements, the state-of-the-art processing works wonders. Cliburn's Tchaikovsky is still arresting, even if his piano seems unduly prominent by today's standards, and his reading somewhat stiffly constrained for all its dazzling bravura. The Reiner readings wear far better. Even his Respighi tone poems, which originally struck me as too objective, now seem eloquently persuasive; of course, they are eclipsed by the incomparable grandeurs of the Strauss tone poem—magnificently interpreted and performed, a historical landmark for Leslie Chase's experimental audio engineering.

The Saint-Saëns is a special case; in theory, as author of the reprinted program notes, I'm enjoined from reviewing it. But after so many years, that restriction now seems pointless, and whatever favorable bias I may have doesn't preclude reservations about the reprocessing. Whereas in *Heldenleben* a touch of original high-end stridency has been tamed with no significant loss of brilliance, the Saint-Saëns now reveals a bit less blazing incandescence and some low-end strengthening that, though fine for increased organ-pedal weight, shifts the overall spectrum balance. However, all this shows up only in direct comparison with the original disc; heard by itself, this taping makes the memorable performance more grandly moving than ever.

• **Non-premium-price reissues** are still with us, of course; no fewer than three brand-new midprice series have appeared recently: CBS Masterworks' "Great Performances" (price at dealer's discretion); Angel's "Red Line" ($6.49 each); and Deutsche Grammophon's "Special" ($6.98 each). Nothing from CBS has come in yet. The two Red Line musicassettes I've heard (from an initial release of twenty-five) testify potently to that series' resources: Otto Klemperer's mighty 1962 Schubert Ninth Symphony with the Philharmonia Orchestra (4RL 32001) and one of my favorite Handel programs, the 1976 Neville Marriner/St. Martin's Academy Double Concertos Nos. 1 and 3, plus the *Agrippina* and *Arianna* Overtures (4RL 32016).

The DG Specials, unlike most reissues (including DG's Privilege and Resonance series), are "easy-listening" anthologies of favorite pieces and movements excerpted from programs that date mostly from the '60s: Romantic piano music played by Wilhelm Kempff, Tamás Vásáry, Emil Gilels, et al. (3335 608, 3335 639); a Bach organ recital by Karl Richter (3335 611); a Karajan/Berlin Philharmonic waltz collection (3335 607); and two other orchestral miscellanies, "Music of Grieg and Sibelius" (3335 635) and "Enchantment" (3335 637).

Latest HiTech Debuts. Aesthetic Audio offers its first British Merlin Fidelity + "direct-to-stereo" recording duplicated in real time on BASF II chromium tape. George Malcolm's 1978 Bach Suites Nos. 3 and 4, S. 1068–69, with the New Chamber Soloists (MFC 789, $15.95 plus $2 shipping; Aesthetic Audio, P.O. Box 478, Carlin, Nev. 89822). When one gets past the extravagant technical claims and inadequate notes, the tape actually delivers superbly airy, ringing sonics; and unlike so many boringly ceremonious performances of the suites, these "chamber" readings are among the most delectable I've ever heard.

Sine Qua Non's new superchrome processings ($9.98 each) of Digitech digital recordings feature offshoots of the Boston Symphony. The Empire Brass Quintet, alone and with a larger ensemble, combines technical bravura and anachronistic derangements in "Renaissance Brass" (SCR 002) and "Digital Hits of 1740" (SCR 001). And the Cambridge Chamber Orchestra, led by Empire trumpeter Rolf Smedvig, is heard in Vivaldi's *Seasons* (SCR 007); despite Emanuel Borok's virtuosic fiddling, I find scant stylistic authenticity in these heavy-handed, overinsistent readings. More suitable stylistically, and better calculated to display the series' processing merits, is a grippingly bravura Empire program (SCR 005) that features the little-known Op. 30 Sextet by Oskar Böhme, plus shorter pieces by Hindemith, Hovhaness, and Dvořák.

Philips/B-C open reels ($10.95 each, except as noted) continue to expand three outstanding Colin Davis series. From his peerless London Symphony Berlioz cycle, there's the belated taping of the *Symphonie funèbre et triomphale*, a rhetorically grandiloquent but fascinating work, coupled with the *Hamlet* Marche funèbre and *Troyens* Prelude (c. 1970, G 802 913). From his Boston Sibelius symphony series, there are the Sixth and (my favorite) Third (c. 1977, G 9500 142). And from his current Concertgebouw Haydn symphony series, we get exceptionally vital versions of Nos. 101 (*Clock*) and 102 (G 9500 679). Then, from the Concertgebouw's more extensive catalog under its regular conductor, Bernard Haitink, there are the profoundly moving 1971 Mahler Seventh (R 6700 036, double-play, $21.95) and—not to be missed—a Debussy program that won a 1980 *Gramophone* engineering quality award, combining *Jeux* with a magical *Nocturnes* (G 9500 674).

The first recording of Verdi's *Stiffelio*, noted here in its cassette edition in December 1980, sounds even more warmly sonorous in a double-play reel edition (S 6769 039, $22.95). And while Claudio Arrau's vividly recorded Chopin nocturnes (S 6747 485, double-play, $22.95) are just a bit too stiffly formalistic for my taste, they valuably add two posthumous works to the usual nineteen (Barclay-Crocker, 11 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10004). **HF**

BACKBEAT®

ALL PHOTOS BY JANN ZLOTKIN

Bayshore control room: The MCI 36-input JH-536 console and autolocator are in the background; outboard rack on the right.

Tales from Famous Producers School

Down home at the studio with Bill Szymczyk, Part 2.

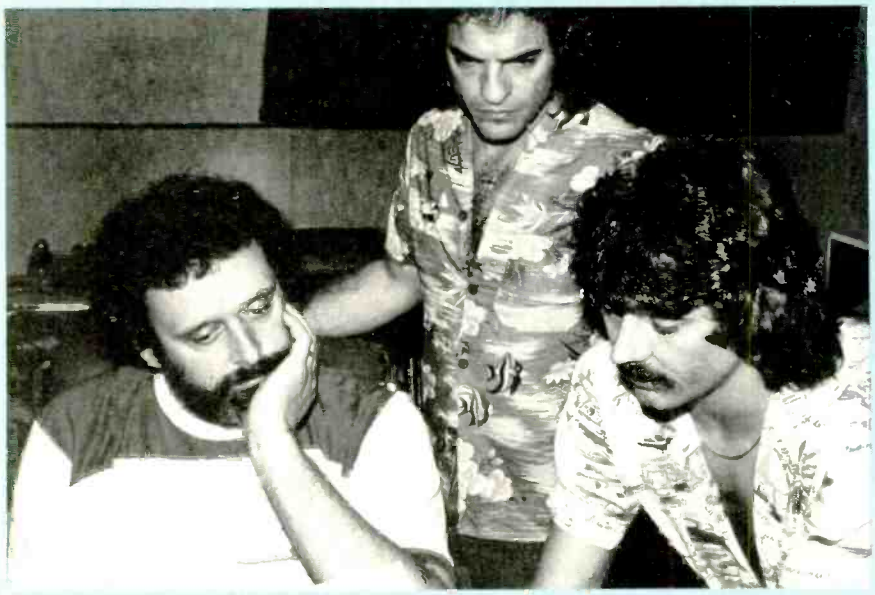
by Crispin Cioe

WHILE HIS TRACK RECORD with the Eagles and Bob Seger (see Part I, November) might indicate otherwise, producer Bill Szymczyk has been very much involved in the albums of lesser-known artists. So far, through his Pandora Productions, Ltd., he has brought drummer Joe Vitale and Jefferson Starship lead singer Mickey Thomas to Elektra Records. Vitale's album, "Plantation Harbor," was released last summer; "Alive Alone," which came out in the fall, represented Thomas' solo debut.

Vitale plays with Eagle Joe Walsh's band; he also toured with the Eagles last year and plays on John Entwistle's "Too Late the Hero" (see story, December). With all of that activity, squeezing in recording sessions for his own album was not easy (it ended up taking two and half years to complete), particularly when they had to fit into Szymczyk's equally full schedule. To record the appropriately titled *Theme from Cabin Weirdos*, the two men met at the producer's cabin retreat near Mount Mitchell in North Carolina. Vitale drove south with his drums in his van and Szymczyk drove north from Coconut Grove, Florida (home base for his Bayshore Studio), with a twenty-four-track console.

"I made a control room in the bedroom," Bill recalls, "and a vocal booth in the hallway; the living room was the studio. We set the drums up on the porch, facing the mountain across the valley. Then we set up a mike in the woods below the porch, for what you might call 'room ambience.'" The instrumental, as one might guess, has an extremely spacious drum sound.

Szymczyk has known Vitale since 1972 when he produced "Barnstorm," the eponymous debut album of a group Vitale and Walsh put together in Colorado. The drummer describes his producer as "very, very musical for a non-musician. In the studio he's like the fifth member of a four-piece band. He won't let you cheat yourself out of a track. We in the band may think we've got a song



Szymczyk, Joe Vitale, Mickey Thomas: "I'm not a dictator in the studio."

Szymczyk with Pete Townshend: "I really missed having band feedback."

Vitale: "Bill won't let you cheat yourself."

down solidly, and then he'll make us do it one more time. Often, knowing that you've already got one excellent take will make you that much more relaxed for the last one, which, for that very reason, may come out as the keeper.

"In general, I'd say Bill's approach is very much like a musician's, in that his sound is so recognizable. His characteristic snare sound, for instance, is dead and fat and prints very well on tape and vinyl. Some drummers might want to hear more echo on the snare, but Bill hears things way in advance of the various processes in the recording chain, and he knows exactly how to make that drum really cut in on the record's final state and, ultimately, come through on the radio. And let's face it, his records sound absolutely great on the radio."

The airplay successes of such tunes as B. B. King's *The Thrill Is Gone*, Seger's *Against the Wind*, and the Eagles' *One of These Nights* would certainly back that statement. On the other hand, the songs' sheer diversity explains Szymczyk's feeling that he does *not* have a "trademark" sound: "I'm not a Richard Perry or Phil Spector type of producer, where an album project is seen as 'Richard Perry presents Martha Reeves,' or whatever. I definitely consider that I'm working *for* the artist. While I like to be available to him as a sounding board and advisor, I'm certainly not a dictator in the studio.

"When it's time to mix, I go in alone, get one down, and play it back for the artist. I want him to react to it, and anything he wants to change, I'm going to do it. Nirvana, of course, is to play the mix for him and have him freak out and say, 'That's it!' But 90 percent of the time there's some little thing that he'll feel needs changing, so I'll do it again. I want to walk out of there knowing that artist and producer both agree and can honestly say to each other, 'That's it, *we* nailed that sucker!' "

His less-than-enthusiastic recollection of his work on the Who's "Face Dances" begins to make sense. "It wasn't exactly what I had expected," says Szymczyk. "It was a lot more detached than I would have preferred, especially once the basics were done. Peter [Townshend] came in with completed song demos that he'd done at home with a rhythm machine, synthesizers, and all sorts of overdubs. He brought in twenty songs, we cut fifteen, and nine were released. We cut the basics live, and Peter was, of course, the most involved. But to a certain extent I was left to my own devices on the overdubs, and when it came time to mix, which I did back here at Bayshore completely on my own, I really missed having band feedback and being able to play mixes for them."

The album was recorded in England, which also presented some problems. "I'd never recorded outside of America before. I'm used to an attention to detail here that's not always found in European studios. But I took along my assistant and sometimes coproducer Allan Blazek, who kept me from going nuts about the different way they run studios in England.

"We were all quite pleased with the

The studio: drum booth is in the foreground, control room on the right.

"I wanted a living room that was 100 percent technology."

results nonetheless; the Who wanted to get into more production and layering on the vocals, which we accomplished, and I got my little funky licks in on songs like *Another Tricky Day*, where I went directly back to Motown for the breakdown feel. When they listened back to that the first time, Peter said, "That's real dance music, then, isn't it?"

Townshend had initially contacted Szymczyk because he was impressed with the producers' work on the Eagles' "Hotel California" (see Part 1). That album was one of the first to be recorded in its entirety at Bayshore, which opened its doors in 1977. The studio was built to Szymczyk's specifications under the supervision of Rudy Bruer, who has designed over sixty professional recording studios, including L.A.'s Record Plant. "Rudy told me he'd build Bayshore for X amount of dollars," remembers Bill, "in X amount of time. He was a day early and twenty dollars under budget.

"Basically, I wanted a living room that was 100 percent technology," he continues. "I wanted the place to be homey and relaxed, so there's lots of green and plants and sofas around. And I like the idea that the studio is slightly off the beaten path; even though it's in town here, you've got to look to find it." I can verify that: Bayshore is in a motel complex behind a clump of palm trees. It's virtually impossible to identify from the road.

The studio is a long rectangle with the drums at one end, surrounded by a low wall of baffle boards. The grand piano is completely encased in wood for isolation, and the glass-walled vocal booth sits next to the control room, "so the singer can see both me and the band," says Bill. The room is heavily carpeted and curtained, making it dead acoustically. "I don't like real 'live' rooms," says the producer, "because if you want to get a warm, close sound you have to baffle your brains out. I like being in control of sound; I like to close-mike the instruments and then use outboard gear to get any spaciousness I might need. Of course, I won't get a Led Zeppelin drum sound in here, but the room is perfect for most of the five- and six-piece bands I produce.

"In terms of echo and delay, my new baby is the Lexicon 224, which I used for mixing 'The Long Run.' I haven't used another echo chamber since, although I have 3 EMT plates and an AKG unit here as well. I also like to double rhythm parts a lot as a separate effect." The console is a 36-input MCI, a unit that Bill became attached to when he was working at Criteria studios in Miami. The MCI design engineers did much of their field-testing at Criteria, "and they asked us what *we* wanted in a board, and I loved that," he says. "There are other good boards too—the Neve has a nice sound that I could live with, but by now I'm completely acclimated to the MCI."

It's now 10 p.m., and we're back at the studio about to begin an informal listening session. Bob Seger is here, having come to Bayshore to finish mixing his then-upcoming live LP. ("I'll probably listen to the mixes at least two-hundred times before we release the album," he said at one point.) Also on hand is Seger's old friend and Eagle member Glenn Frey who, with Allan Blazek, is producing his own solo LP. Frey has been waxing poetic about a singer named Lou Ann Barton, whom he's co-producing with Jerry Wexler at Muscle Shoals Sound Studios in Alabama. "She can do *anything*," he says, "and to be producing an album with Jerry Wexler, one of *the* great r&b producers, is like a dream come true." Blazek suggests that we listen to a track from Thomas' "Alive Alone" album. Written by Frey and Don Henley, the song is titled *Too Much Drama, Mama (and Not Enough Rock & Roll)*. It sounds like an FM radio classic. A small grin starts to pass over Frey's face; it's his first time hearing the song fully recorded, and he starts nodding his head in time with the music. When the tune's finished and all agree it's a "smoker," Seger says, "Okay, we've got a roomful of seasoned professionals here. Listen to this segue on our live album between *Nine Tonite* and *Trying to Live My Life Without You* and tell me if you think it works." We sit and listen as the ferocious groove from the first song does a beautifully synchronized downshift into the next one. Now Szymczyk is smiling too, and quietly contemplating his artists at work.

Later in the evening we go to a Coconut Grove nightclub, where a local band is well into its second set. As the group launches into an REO Speedwagon tune, a few patrons ogle the visiting rock luminaries bending elbows at the bar. Szymczyk surveys the scene benignly as we talk about heroes. "I guess my two biggest idols are Ted Turner and Sterling Hayden. Turner because he has broken all the rules and made it anyway. They told him he could never turn a local TV station into a national cable network, and he went ahead and did it. Sterling Hayden because he started as a fisherman in Maine, landed in Hollywood as an actor, and then quit to write books and sail around the world. Now he makes movies occasionally so he can continue to write. Creatively, he's done exactly what he wanted to do."

I ask Bill if he ever thinks about producing some of the new bands on the scene today. "Well, there are some I like a lot: the Police, the Pretenders. . . . I guess if the right one came along and I had the time, I'd be interested. And I love great pop/r&b groups like Earth, Wind & Fire and the Commodores, but they certainly don't need me to produce them. Besides, r&b is the only kind of music that I can just listen to and enjoy

(Continued on page 97)

FINALLY THERE'S A COMPACT YOU CAN DRIVE AT 15 ips.

Introducing the Tascam 22-4.

After setting the standard for ¼" 4-track recording, it's only logical that Tascam would be the one to introduce the compact generation. After all, we developed the format.

Which means we knew what we were doing when we designed this high-speed transport drive for 7" reels.

The 22-4 4-track multi-channel recorder with sync was built to use 1800 feet of one mil tape. At 15 ips that gives you 22½ minutes of recording time.

And we didn't sacrifice an inch of quality to get you up to speed. Have a look.

Specifications (15 ips)

Wow and Flutter (Teac Test Tape YTT-2004): 0.07% peak (IEC/ANSI weighted), 0.10% peak (IEC/ANSI unweighted), 0.04% RMS (NAB weighted), 0.07% RMS (NAB unweighted).

Frequency Response* Record/Reproduce 0 dB referenced to 1 kHz: 40Hz-22kHz ± 3dB at OVU, 35Hz-25kHz at −10 VU.

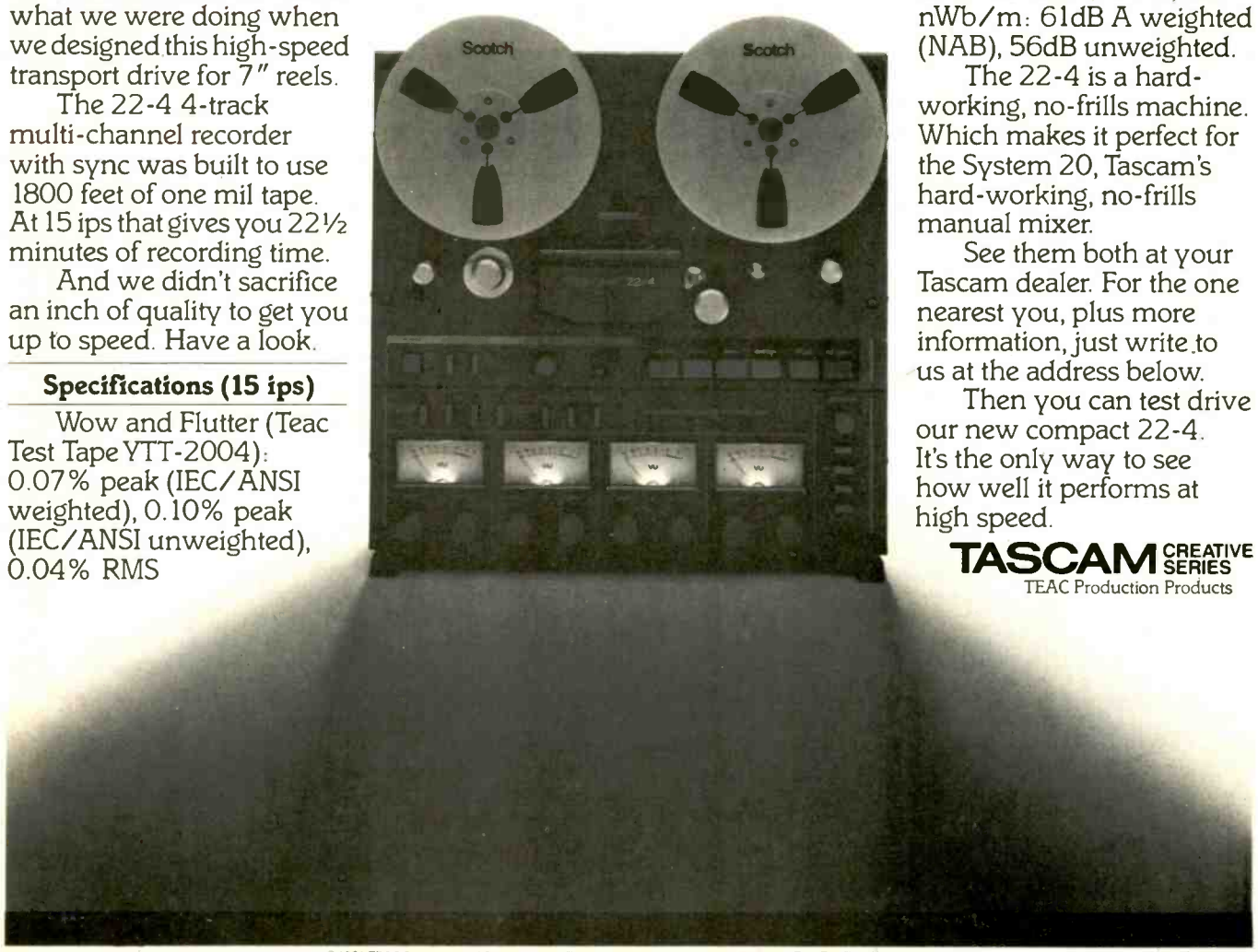
Signal to Noise Ratio* at a reference of 1 kHz, at 10 dB above OVU, 585 nWb/m: 61dB A weighted (NAB), 56dB unweighted.

The 22-4 is a hard-working, no-frills machine. Which makes it perfect for the System 20, Tascam's hard-working, no-frills manual mixer.

See them both at your Tascam dealer. For the one nearest you, plus more information, just write to us at the address below.

Then you can test drive our new compact 22-4. It's the only way to see how well it performs at high speed.

TASCAM CREATIVE SERIES
TEAC Production Products



Music and Recording in 1981: Bottom-Line Blues

Seasoned veterans enjoy yet another season as labels struggle to stay afloat.

by Steven X. Rea

DEBORAH FEINGOLD

Blythe: among the best

WHAT YEAR WAS THIS? The Doors sold well over a million albums, their singles *Light My Fire* and *People Are Strange* receiving heavy radio play; the Kinks and the Rolling Stones released new records and toured the states, playing to screaming, frantic fans; the Who had a platinum LP; the Four Tops scored a Top 10 single, as did British pop star Lulu, the Moody Blues, Gary U.S. Bonds, the Bee Gees; *Why Do Fools Fall in Love* soared high on the charts; *I Heard It Through the Grapevine* was a giant r&b seller; Cliff Richards and the Beach Boys both had smash singles. Was it 1967? 1968? Or maybe even 1970?

Guess again. It was 1981, a year dominated by seasoned veterans and—in the case of the Doors—by a dead man. Styx, a heavy metal outfit formed in the early Seventies, unleashed "Paradise Theatre," an album that sold in excess of three million copies. REO Speedwagon's tenth LP roared up *Billboard*'s Hot 100, going multiplatinum in the process. Performers with pop music histories of close to a quarter of a century dominated sales and airplay: Kenny Rogers, Kim Carnes (both of whom started with the New Christy Minstrels), Diana Ross (the Supremes), Marty Balin and Jefferson Starship (Jefferson Airplane), Smokey Robinson (the Miracles), Steve Winwood (the Spencer Davis Group), Bob Seger, Carly Simon, Santana. . . . Even the Chipmunks logged in a hit.

There was so little new blood in 1981 that it would have been difficult to give a transfusion to a bunny rabbit. Only a half-dozen newcomers—relative newcomers, that is—came to the fore: Canadian group Loverboy, country/pop crooner Juice Newton, Boston rocker Billy Squier, r&b performers Teena Marie and Luther Vandross, and L.A.'s chirpy girl combo the Go-Go's. Hard hit by double-digit inflation and a sluggish market, record companies and radio programmers chose to play it safe, opting for megaplatinum rock dinosaurs and mainstream pop purveyors, rather than chancing new talent and new ideas. But that policy didn't improve the numbers: According to the National Association of Recording Merchandisers (NARM), retail sales in the U.S. remained as soft as they were in 1980, rising only 4.9% in cash volume during the first six months of '81. In other words, sales didn't keep pace with inflation.

"I know one recording artist," reports Crispin Cioe, "who was dropped after his debut failed to take off. [Historically, it has taken at least two LPs to "break" a new act.] The company president told the singer's manager that the money was needed to support the label's roster of *established* acts." The same story runs throughout the industry, with labels abandoning a new record at the first sign it isn't selling. "That's very scary," offers Sam Sutherland. "What it tends to do is reward safe, commercial music-making at the same time it penalizes bands that really do take chances." One temporary solution could be the four- to six-track mini album, which, at $4.99 and $5.99 list, offers an affordable means by which a record label can "test" a new artist. A&M tried this with Jef Left, Sire with the Unknowns, Lene Lovich, Billy Idol, and the Plasmatics all released mini-LPs this year, as did the Pretenders and the B-52's.

Like the nation, the record business has taken a conservative turn, and it's a conservatism that reinforces itself. Album-oriented rock stations stick with the likes of Journey, Foreigner, and Pat Benatar; that's what people hear so that's what they buy. At the same time, adult contemporary stations—the ones whose playlists include Christopher Cross, Air Supply, Barry Manilow, Olivia Newton-John—are enjoying an evergrowing share of the market.

"Everybody sits there and tries to figure out what the problem is," continues Sutherland, "both within the business and with sales. The best explanation I've heard—and there have been all kinds, from the state of the economy to consumer resistance to price points and so on—was from one industry executive who said, 'Hey, it's boring. The music is boring.' "

Despite that downbeat (albeit accurate) comment, 1981 offered a few glimmers of hope. Several acts and albums received nearly unanimous acclaim from BACKBEAT's critics. Squeeze's "East Side Story" was mentioned several times as one of the year's best efforts. The Rolling Stones' "Tattoo You" was a solid surprise, and the twenty-year-old rock supergroup's fall concert tour (which grossed an estimated $45 million) proved to be an invigorating, memorable experience. Tom Petty and the Heartbreakers' "Hard Promises" received plaudits, as did the Police's "Ghost in the Machine," Tom Verlaine's "Dreamtime," and Smokey Robinson's "Being with You." Other favorites included Arthur Blythe's "Blythe Spirit," James Blood Ulmer's solo debut "Free Lancing," reggae outfit Black Uhuru, Steve Winwood's "Arc of a Diver," and "It's a Condition" by San Francisco's Romeo Void.

Rickie Lee Jones's "Pirates" also emerged as a favorite and, at last count, was headed toward platinum sales status without the benefit of any substantial airplay, which is almost unheard of these days. That disc was wisely marketed through a print and media campaign that concentrated on college and urban

Tom Petty

Conservative Christopher Cross

Newcomers the Go-Go's

Kim Carnes at last

Costello: new outlaw

ALL PHOTOS BY EBET ROBERTS

markets. Elvis Costello took time off to do a country record, though his place at the forefront of rock & roll remains assured. And Bruce Springsteen spent most of the year giving concert-goers on two continents their moneys' worth; his return to the studio is imminent.

Country music continued to go for the broader audience in 1981. Slick TV-oriented entertainers like Crystal Gayle, the Oak Ridge Boys, Barbara Mandrell, Eddie Rabbitt, et al., monopolized the market, crossing over into m.o.r. and adult-contemporary spheres. What good country fare there was came from a small circle of players: Nashville-based John Anderson, Texan Guy Clark, husband and wife Rodney Crowell and Rosanne Cash, Emmylou Harris (whose late-year release "Cimmaron" was a deft, delightful work), and Ricky Skaggs.

Black music fared far better, its market share increasing slightly in the past year to about eighteen percent of total record and tape sales. And successful new artists in r&b easily outnumbered the pop newcomers. Roger's funky voice-box reading of *I Heard It Through the Grapevine* became a huge r&b smash. Luther Vandross switched from making commercials to making music. Prince and Teena Marie came into their own; Rick James made the switch from r&b to rock without alienating too many of his old fans. Solar Records, the Los Angeles-based custom label, switched distribution from RCA to Elektra/Asylum and in the process finally broke their flashy acts Lakeside and Shalamar. Rap music, which came out of the New York street scene and was heartily embraced by a phalanx of rock critics as "the next big thing," failed to catch on with the public. Blondie scored a hit with *Rapture* and Kurtis Blow continued to hold his own, but they were about it.

Everyone wonders what the problem is. It's the music; it's boring.

As for jazz, Don Heckman reports that "The single event that stands out for me is the return of Miles Davis, both to recording ["The Man with the Horn"] and to performing." Former CBS Records president Bruce Lundvall launched his jazz-oriented Elektra/Musician label by announcing the January '82 release of albums by James Blood Ulmer, Freddie Hubbard (with a digital disc), Lenny White, Chick Corea, Eric Gale, and a 1953 Charlie Parker recording. And the Warner Bros.-distributed ECM label continued to prove itself both economically and creatively, issuing albums by, among many others, Pat Metheny, Keith Jarrett, and Gary Burton.

The current recession seems to be taking its toll on the recording studio business. Top outfits like New York's Electric Lady and L.A.'s Cherokee are no longer booked solid the way they were in the mid-Seventies. Most studio owners are adapting pretty well, though, adding video capability to their bag of tricks, streamlining expenses, and offering more competitive rates. More hard hit by the slowdown in studio activity are session musicians, with even topflight players reportedly taking on demo sessions and other jobs they would have turned down a few years ago.

Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab, Inner City, CBS Mastersound, and Audible Images all released the industry's first pop audiophile cassettes in 1981. And the Police's "Ghost in the Machine" marked the first time ever that a record was released simultaneously in both conventional and audiophile formats.

But the year's loudest technological noises came from the world of home video and cable, which—from a growth perspective—seems to be picking up where the music industry left off several years ago. Such programming outfits as Warner-Amex Satellite Entertainment Company, USA Network, and even Home Box Office have been cablecasting tapes of both established and new rock acts. WASEC's Music Television (MTV) boasted 2.4 million subscribers (not including New York and Los Angeles) by year's end, an impressive figure given the fact that MTV has only been available since August. Record retailers in the areas in which MTV is on cable have reported a direct correlation between the discs their customers are buying and the rock acts that appear on MTV. A&M executives cite breakthrough sales for Squeeze in Oklahoma, Indiana, and other midwestern regions following the airing of a Squeeze video tape. The Tubes' "Completion Backward Principle" experienced a similar sales upswing after MTV exposure.

As to the artistic impact cable and home video will have on the music industry, that remains to be seen. But there are signs that a whole new medium is on the rise, what with the involvement of such performers as Devo, Michael Nesmith, Todd Rundgren, David Byrne, Brian Eno, and others. Clearly, the music industry has to take a new course if it is to stay healthy. Whatever course that may be, you can be sure it will be strongly shaped by video.

The author wishes to thank Don Heckman, Mitchell Cohen, Crispin Cioe, and Sam Sutherland for their help in preparing this story.

Records

The Police: Third World Rock & Roll

"Ghost in the Machine" is their finest hour. Reviewed by Crispin Cioe

EBET ROBERTS

Reggae-fied trio: Sting, Andy Summers, Stewart Copeland

The Police: Ghost in the Machine
The Police & Hugh Padgam, producers.
A&M SP 3730

THE POLICE WERE FAULTED for sticking too closely to their reggae-rock formula on their last LP, "Zenyatta Mondatta." By contrast, "Ghost in the Machine" is filled with fresh, often adventurous ideas, a much more spacious rock production sound, and some overtly humanistic lyrics.

More than any other contemporary rock unit, this band has absorbed and mastered a variety of Third World rhythms and compositional techniques, and a large part of its charm lies in its adroit cross-pollination of these elements. *One World (Not Three)* combines drummer Stewart Copeland's heavily bouncing reggae beat with Andy Summers' reverberating, exemplary rhythm guitar, creating a sound that is very much in the Jamaican "dub" style of dance music. Anchoring these elements are Sting's solid bass lines: riding high above them are his authentically braying, Ivory-Coast-style saxophones. (Sting recently took up the sax.) The song's chantlike chorus mirrors its music: "One world is enough for all of us. . . ."

The Police's song form, first established on the band's hit single *Roxanne*, remains intact: Verses are usually built around a half-time reggae lilt, with the chorus breaking into a doubled-up rock & roll backbeat. The innovations on this album are mostly vertical. Intricate synthesizer parts are totally integrated in the harmonic fabric rather than glitzily tacked on: on *Every Little Thing She Does Is Magic* they sound like Andean flutes floating behind the chorus hook. Keyboardist Jean Roussel has been added to the lineup, his contribution fitting perfectly into the trio's elemental, pared-down rhythmic precision. The level of songwriting here is impressive, with complex instrumental countermelodies constantly interweaving with the vocals. A couple of tunes sound a little cluttered—*Demolition Man*'s excess verbiage steps on the music more than once. But *Spirits in the Material World* and *Hungry for You* are among the best songs the Police have recorded: memorable melodies married to equally solid dance grooves. Indeed, "Ghost in the Machine" is the trio's finest hour yet.

Mike Batt: Six Days in Berlin
Mike Batt, producer.
Epic FE 37665

Mike Batt is the composer/creator behind the Wombles, those furry little creatures that became the rage of the kiddie set in the U.K. five years ago. Since putting the Wombles to pasture, he has pursued some peculiar paths: He produced a small batch of records for defunct pub rockers like the Kursaal Flyers and Anglo-folkie rockers Steeleye Span; he composed the score for a whopping turkey of a movie called *Caravans*; he wrote some misty-eyed ballads for Art Garfunkel; and he released three oddball solo albums, the latest of which, "Six Days in Berlin," is a grandiose conception that, to be kind, isn't very good.

Which is too bad, because Batt has demonstrated a lot of promise as a songwriter and performer. Two tracks from his 1977 LP, "Schizophonia," are minor pop classics: the wry, whimsical *It Seemed like a Good Idea at the Time*, and *Railway Hotel*, which suggests Squeeze if Squeeze wrote ballads. There is nothing that comes remotely close to those on "Six Days." In fact there aren't even any songs—just *Part One* through *Part Six*, each "part" rife with sweeping orchestral flourishes, incessant African-inspired percussion, and recurring Middle Eastern motifs.

Flanked by drummer Kurt Cress, bassist Frank MacDonald, guitarists Mats Bjoerklund and Ray Russell, pedal steel player B. J. Cole, saxophonist Mel Collins, and the Berlin Opera Orchestra, Batt comes on like some would-be Jeff Lynne. His nasal whine invokes a Beatlesque specter as he sings and mumbles about "the sweet innuendo of the rain" and "the arithmetic of love" and rhymes "pharoahs" with "boleros." Occasionally a good idea emerges, like the Parisian accordion melody Batt plays in *Part One* (he also plays piano and synthesizer). When the Berlin Opera Orchestra is left to its own devices (i.e., when it is not joined by Batt's busy rock septet), the results are mildly diverting: *Part Two* is a

HENRIKE SCHUTZ

Mike Batt: ponderous rock

JIM SHEA

Buckingham: unexpected twists

kind of stirring Prokofiev-meets-Ketelbey interlude. But mostly "Six Days" is ponderous rock-symphonic noodling at its dullest.

Why Batt's record company keeps financing his fuzzy, overblown extravaganzas is beyond me—they certainly haven't been selling. Somebody should make this guy sit down and write some real songs. He's quite capable of it.

—STEVEN X. REA

Lindsey Buckingham:
Law and Order
Lindsey Buckingham & Richard Dashut, producers. Asylum 5E 561

Lindsey Buckingham's solo debut opens with a disarmingly loopy parable of dread called *Bwana*. It boasts among its several charms a parenthetical summary of its author's musical character as revealed on Fleetwood Mac's "Tusk." Against a jaunty bass line, music hall choral chants, and nervous piano arpeggios, the Mac guitarist croons, "We all have our demons, and sometimes they escape." In Buckingham's case, that's cause for celebration.

"Tusk" was the most ambitious and least understood work by the Anglo-American pop quintet, and much of its quirky charm, as well as virtually all of its stylistic ground-breaking, could be attributed to Buckingham. His familiar assets as instrumentalist, writer, and singer were augmented by a new sense of daring as an arranger. In that role, his forays into intricately layered studio epics were clearly influenced by the Beatles, the Beach Boys, Stevie Wonder, and other daunting models.

"Law and Order" initially seems more compact and less formal by comparison, yet much of the antic verve that powered "Tusk" shines through. Buckingham can still summon the chiming guitar harmonics and stately gait of his "Rumours" days, as demonstrated on such affecting midtempo ballads as *Trouble* and *I'll Tell You Now*. And his power as a stinging rock stylist rings true, even if its main showcase is an otherwise flawed *Johnny Stew*, encumbered by an abstract lyric that proves more sketchy than provocative.

What sets Buckingham apart from his safer Californian peers, however, are the unexpected vocal and instrumental twists he grafts onto his rich pop arrangements. No guitar player has ever placed such a preferred emphasis on drum tracks as he does here, and as a singer he regularly risks on-the-edge stylistic tics that generally work: On *I'll Tell You Now*, his reserved reading of the final chorus lapses into a murmur of choked sobs beneath the elegant fade; his manic delivery of the frenzied lyrics on *That's How We Do It in L. A.* verges on a shout; and in an unexpected, blues-drenched cover of Maxwell Anderson and Kurt Weill's *September Song*, he emotes with early rock authenticity.

That he can turn that venerable '30s

ballad into an ironic, modernist blues without losing its emotional core is a clue to the generous spirit behind this largely self-performed studio epic. With the exception of one track featuring a guest rhythm section, Buckingham handles all the instruments, yet he achieves a spontaneous feel and moments of tension rare in such overdubbed exercises.

Production sound is as spacious and subtle as we've come to expect from Fleetwood Mac itself, and while a few of the album's more whimsical tracks—like the aforementioned *Johnny Stew* and the rockabilly *Love from Here, Love from There*—don't really work, "Law and Order" still has to be rated one of the year's most original and successful pop essays.

—SAM SUTHERLAND

Elvis Costello and the Attractions: Almost Blue

Billy Sherrill, producer
Columbia FC 37562

Pity the poor marketing people at CBS faced with explaining Elvis Costello's maverick path through modern rock. Between the eclectic classicism of his "Taking Liberties" anthology and the r&b-flavored "Get Happy," both released in 1980, rock's Next Big Thing has managed to gaze backwards as well as ahead. Now comes this startling collaboration with Nashville hitmaker Billy Sherrill, nothing less than a gourmet anthology of country chestnuts performed in generally authentic (and by 1981 standards that translates to downright austere) settings.

Costello isn't George Jones, one of the influences shadowing this effort, but the equation works. Like Gram Parsons, the other pole steering both the topical focus and interpretive vision behind this album, Costello's rough-edged vocal attack and brutal candor gets close to the bone, bringing forth the true power of Southern white music. Hints of his affection for the genre have been visible from his earliest records, first surfacing on *Stranger in the House*, a bonus single released overseas with his second album and later covered by Jones himself in a duet with Costello.

The Attractions hammer together lean, convincing arrangements to which Sherrill adds such initially incongruous embellishments as the Nashville Edition's creamy backing choruses and the widescreen sheen of a string section. The band's rock-edged rhythmic drive remains intact and Costello himself wisely avoids unnatural country mannerisms. He reads these lyrics as he would his own, and the soulful fervor long crucial to his singing bridges the gap to country effectively. Indeed, what proves revealing here is how naturally the songwriter has made the transition.

Haggard: less than his best

That pairing of rock diction and bedrock country inflection serves both songs and interpreter beautifully, for country's emotional themes prove a meeting ground: Costello delves into such familiar topics as romantic frustration (Hank Williams' *Why Don't You Love Me*), cynical dissipation (*Sittin' and Thinkin'* by Charlie Rich), rejection (*A Good Year for the Roses*, a classic weeper associated with George Jones), and guilt (Parsons' *How Much I Lied*).

Hard-core country fans may find deficiencies in Costello's interpretations, and the rocker's own trendier followers will doubtless be ruffled by the more subdued dynamics and conventional imagery dictated by the material. Yet on balance, "Almost Blue" is a credible exercise in the earliest and purist conception of country/rock as originated by Parsons and the two bands he helped lead into grass roots sources, the Byrds and the Flying Burrito Bros. As Parsons did, Costello is investing country music with fresh meaning without a trace of condescension.

—SAM SUTHERLAND

Merle Haggard: Big City

Lewis Talley & Merle Haggard, producers. Epic FE 37593

There isn't much on "Big City" that's unfamiliar to the contemporary country milieu: yearning to break away from urban life and flee to "the middle of Montana," mourning the absence of traditional patriotic values, some soggy sentiment, the names of several Texas cities, shattered dreams, etc. There are no drinking songs, which is probably unfortunate since Merle Haggard's "Serving 190 Proof" was the toughest album

from what can be called his MCA period. He's now on a new label, but "Big City" doesn't mark a significant departure for Hag; it's a likable, midlevel work, about on a par with such LPs as "It's All in the Movies." Even so, Haggard at less than his best is nothing to moan about.

Unlike most of his contemporaries and the younger breed of conspicuously crossover country artists with names like Kenny, Eddie, and Ronnie, Haggard has a band that swings, and he's not afraid to give its members room to solo. The Strangers, particularly the fiddlers, horn player Don Markham, and pianist Mark Yeary, keep him from getting too slack. Furthermore, as tired as the themes are behind *Big City*, *Good Old American Guest* (which deals with freight-train fever), and *I Always Get Lucky with You*, Haggard's sincere baritone somehow lifts the songs above the mundane.

"Big City" does contain more professionalism than inspiration, and *My Favorite Memory* and *This Song Is Mine* are the kinds of ballads that Haggard should stay away from. The latter is an I-wrote-a-song-for-you song, and there never has been a good one of these. Also dismaying, in a different way, is *Are the Good Times Really Over (I Wish a Buck Was Still Silver)*, which, if the melody were jauntier, could be a Haggard anthem in its flag-waving pleas for sturdier cars and domesticated women. Fuzzy thinking does the song in: Sure, we all wish Nixon hadn't "lied to us all on TV," but what is Haggard doing connecting Elvis and Vietnam, the Beatles and unemployment? If this is his attempt at a 1981 *Okie from Muskogee*, he's trying too hard, and the strain doesn't become him. —MITCHELL COHEN

The Knack: Round Trip
Jack Douglas, producer
Capitol ST 12168

The Knack's last album not only drew critical catcalls for its attempt to plagiarize mid-'60s British pop, but it failed to repeat the popular success of the band's debut LP. So for "Round Trip," the clever Los Angeles quartet went back to the drawing boards, teaming with crack producer Jack Douglas for what promised to be a careful and ambitious revision of style.

Careful it is, but the ambitions here are ironically as nostalgic as the band's original Fab Four impersonations. In an eerie studio confection that draws nearly all of its musical inspiration from late-'60s psychedelia and early heavy metal, the band plies an array of familiar studio effects as if discovering them for the first time. Druggy vocal harmonies, plump horn parts, jazz-derived rhythm arrange-

U.S. Postal Service
STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, AND CIRCULATION (Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1. Title of Publication: High Fidelity
2. Date of Filing: September 25, 1981
3. Frequency of Issue: Monthly
3A. No. of Issues Published Annually: 12
3B. Annual Subscription Price: $13.95
4. Location of Known Office of Publication: 825 Seventh Ave., New York, New York County, N.Y. 10019
5. Location of the Headquarters or General Business Offices of the Publishers: 825 7th Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10019
6. Names and Complete Addresses of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor:

Publisher:	Steven I. Rosenbaum	825 7th Avenue	New York, N.Y. 10019
Editor:	William Tynan	825 7th Avenue	New York, N.Y. 10019
Managing Editor:	Susan Elliott	825 7th Avenue	New York, N.Y. 10019

7. Owner: ABC Leisure Magazines, Inc., 825 7th Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10019. (Sole stockholder: American Broadcasting Companies, Inc., 1330 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10019)
8. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Per Cent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages, or Other Securities: None
9. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates: Not Applicable

10. Extent and Nature of Circulation	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. of Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total No. Copies Printed (*Net Press Run*)	445,321	447,490
B. Paid Circulation:		
1. Sales through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors and Counter Sales	36,707	39,557
2. Mail Subscriptions	341,229	345,572
C. Total Paid Circulation (*Sum of 10B1 and 10B2*)	377,936	385,129
D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier or Other Means: 1. Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies	1,874	1,958
E. Total Distribution (*Sum of C and D*)	379,810	387,087
F. Copies Not Distributed: 1. Office use, Left-over, Unaccounted, Spoiled After Printing	3,858	1,322
2. Returns from News Agents	61,653	59,081
G. TOTAL (*Sum of E, F1 and 2—Should equal net press run shown in A*)	445,321	447,490

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

Signature and Title of Editor, Publisher, Business Manager, or Owner
(Signed) Steven I. Rosenbaum, Publisher

12. For Completion by Publishers Mailing at the Regular Rates: (*Section 132.121, Postal Service Manual*)
39 U.S.C. 3626 provides in pertinent part: "No person who would have been entitled to mail matter under former section 4359 of this title shall mail such matter at the rates provided under this subsection unless he files annually with the Postal Service a written request for permission to mail matter at such rates."
In accordance with the provisions of this statute, I hereby request permission to mail the publication named in Item 1 at the phased postage rates presently authorized by 39 U.S.C. 3626.
(Signature and title of publisher)
(Signed) Steven I. Rosenbaum, Publisher

ments, and such arcana as reversed guitar overdubs are employed with the kind of overkill that was characteristic of a generation of rock bands trying to catch up with the Beatles after "Sgt. Pepper."

For a group once touted as a harbinger of U.S. new wave's potential influence, such quaint notions of innovation would be laughable were it not for Douglas' craft and the sheer cockiness of writer/leaders Doug Fieger and Berton Averre. Together, they almost pull off a face change through the confident momentum of big-beat rockers like *Radiating Love* and *Soul Kissin'*.

Having been vilified for their odious sexism and dismissed for the throwaway simplicity of their arrangements, the Knack herein tries to put forth more sophisticated musical ideas and probe more "serious" topics. But apart from a snappy chorus and some nicely cynical lyrics on *Another Lousy Day in Paradise*—a token sympathetic nod to exploited females—the results aren't very convincing.

Still, though "Round Trip" may be as pretentious as its heavy-handed title, at least Fieger, Averre, and company deserve some credit for leaving their British Invasion pose behind. Maybe we can look forward to early-'70s country/rock next time out. —SAM SUTHERLAND

Professor Longhair: Mardi Gras in New Orleans, 1949-1957
Reissue. Nighthawk 108
(P.O. Box 15856, St. Louis, Mo. 63114)

Professor Longhair, born Henry Roeland Byrd, was the seminal New Orleans r&b/rock piano player whose rolling chords, tricky cross-rhythms, and great early rock & roll compositions inspired Fats Domino, Huey Smith, Dr. John, Allen Toussaint, Roy Bittan (of the E-Street Band), and countless others. In the last few years before his death in 1980, he began to get a little of the national exposure he so richly deserved via concert appearances and several fine new releases. "Mardi Gras in New Orleans" is a compilation of his first recordings, most of which have been out of circulation for years. Not surprisingly, the album is a treasure trove of classics from the era when rhythm & blues and rock were both coming out of the same barrelhouse.

Under the name Professor Longhair and his Shuffling Hungarians, Byrd cut his first sides in 1949 for the small Star Talent label. Recorded at New Orleans' Hi-Hat Club, the tracks—*Bye Bye Baby* and *She Ain't Got No Hair*, among others—are technically primitive, but do give a clear indication of his style: His stabbing, continuous left-hand bass line

The Knack: back to the drawing board

has a pronounced rhumba feel: his right-hand rhythmics tumble, twist, and turn into triplets and unexpected grace notes. He hangs slightly behind the beat, creating a tension that immediately conjures up Mardi Gras dancing and festivities. His singing voice is a pleading, high-pitched blues wail that rides high above the musical maelstrom.

As reflected in the disc's sequencing, Byrd gradually moved to larger national labels like Mercury and Atlantic. The production on some of the late-'50s sides—*Tipitina, Misery*—is quite modern compared to the earlier jump-combo settings. The tunes use such first-rate arrangers as Fats Domino's longtime collaborator Dave Bartholomew and his young disciple Wardell Quezergue. Also included here is *Baby Let Me Hold Your Hand*, first released in 1957 and based on an old folksong; it was later rewritten and recorded by the young Bob Dylan as *Baby Let Me Follow You Down*. In its New Orleans second-line rhythms and distinctive arrangement, one can hear its influence on '60s pop music.

A final testament to Longhair's artistic resilience and lasting influence is the album's title track, the original version of his own *Mardi Gras in New Orleans*, recorded at that first Hi-Hat session in '49. Not only is the tune still the semi-official theme song of New Orleans' archetypal Fat Tuesday celebration, but it is still some of the best party music ever recorded. —CRISPIN CIOE

The Steve Miller Band: Circle of Love
Steve Miller, producer
Capitol ST 12121

The long silence since Steve Miller's last album isn't the first hiatus in his career, merely the longest—and, on the evidence of "Circle of Love," the most perplexing. Following a commercial peak with 1977's "Book of Dreams," the guitarist, singer, and veteran rock prankster retreated to his Oregon farm where he built an ambitious recording/rehearsal complex and reportedly began cutting, then shelving, entire LPs. Yet after four years, the arrival of what he has deemed an acceptable set proves to be a collection of the most inconsequential material he has ever committed to vinyl.

In the past he has been guilty of threadbare songs, pallid arrangements, and vocal readings that verge on afterthoughts. Yet he has elevated them with sheer cheek, with a jiving tone and wisecracking lyrics that reassured fans that at least he knew he was fooling around. Even at its worst—an eighteen-minutes-plus grand statement titled *Macho City*—this latest project never quite dips to the low ebb reached a decade ago on "Rock Love." What's ominous about the new album is that, if his early '70s recordings included pratfalls, they came in the wake of withering popularity and personal problems. Here, he is appearing after achieving his broadest success and attaining relative contentment in his private life. It's hard to fathom how he could finally re-emerge with material that's so limited in scope.

The set's first single, *Heart like a Wheel* (a new Miller song unrelated to the Anna McGarrigle work popularized by Linda Ronstadt), epitomizes the careless tone of the entire LP. A crisp acoustic rhythm guitar leads into an embarrassingly off-pitch vocal, sleepy lead guitar figures, and lyrics of stupefying banality. The situation hardly improves, as we're treated to endless repetitions of Miller's favorite interjection, term of endearment, and rhythmic accent, "mama," some soulful choral noodling, and more wake-me-when-it's-over guitar soloing.

What he never quite achieves is a complete song. And that's the real tragedy here. At his best, this blues-rocker has managed to span both conceptual pop/rock and affable, more informal country and blues contexts. At either extreme, he excelled at memorable melodic hooks and infectious arrangements. For now, though, fans would be best off seeking "Anthology," a first-rate double-disc history Miller assembled during an earlier dry spell. Come to think of it, maybe the artist himself would profit from a fresh listen; a bald recycling of those songs would cut these false starts and indifferent riffs easily.
—SAM SUTHERLAND

Prince: Controversy
Prince, producer
Warner Bros. BSK 3601

"Controversy" is a presumptuous title

for an album, but it's in keeping with Prince's tactics of provocation. Prince, in his early twenties, is a musician who relishes outrage. His ego is enormous—the billing on the record jacket reads "produced, arranged, composed, and played by Prince," and the package includes a huge portrait of the artist in a shower. That ego is nearly matched by his talent. It's as though he put the last fifteen years of adventurous black music in a compressor (not only black music—sometimes you can hear Ian Whitcomb's *You Turn Me On* in Prince's falsetto panting) and made the message explicit, to say the least. This is very spunky funk.

"People call me rude/I wish we all were nude," he sings on the title track, which deals playfully with his confused public image. As Prince pronouncements go, that's pretty tame. More lascivious is the epic *Do Me, Baby*: he squeals, screams, and talks ("What're you gonna do, just gonna sit there and *watch*?") his way through the throes of passion while the music builds up, holds back, builds up again, and deflates. And *Sexuality* manages to deal with revolution, black illiteracy, and rampant tourism and still return to his basic theme, "Sexuality is all we ever need."

Prince makes the mistakes of casting a woman as the anti-Christ figure on *Annie Christian*, of getting too silly on *Ronnie, Talk to Russia*, and of quoting the Lord's Prayer, but he's capable of irresistible black pop tunes like the Motown-influenced *Private Joy* and the adolescently titled *Jack U Off*. This last song on the LP is a hip-shaking romp that describes Prince's inexhaustible sexual generosity: He satisfies his partner in cars, movie theaters, restaurants, and almost parenthetically, bed, before expecting reciprocation. The Moral Majority may not be amused, but the performance is a brazen combination of r&b urgency, rockabilly impudence, Hendrix guitar, and the confidence of a kid who thinks he can get away with anything. —MITCHELL COHEN

Carly Simon: Torch
Mike Mainieri, producer
Warner Bros. BSK 3592

Torch singing can be a shaky undertaking, as messy as the most ill-fated love affair. Without a strong emotional underpinning, without a technique that encompasses both agony and irony, authority and vulnerability, heartbreak can sound shallow. Few vocalists have the gift to pull off the sound of passion-on-the-rocks. Carly Simon, who attempts on "Torch" to wedge her way into record racks somewhere to the left of Sinatra's "No One Cares," isn't really equipped to enter the terrain of Rodgers & Hart and

EBET ROBERTS

Carly Simon: faltering flame

Hoagy Carmichael. She's no Billie Holiday, or Lee Wiley, or Ella Fitzgerald.

So "Torch" is a failure, but it is an honorable one, with good intentions and some good music. After all, with sensitively scored versions of songs as distinguished as *I'll Be Around, I Get Along Without You Very Well*, and Stephen Sondheim's stirring *Not a Day Goes By*, how bad can it be? Producer/arranger Mike Mainieri varies the instrumentation to give the songs sympathetic colorings: *Body and Soul* features Phil Woods on alto sax and Mainieri on vibes; *Spring Is Here*, orchestrated by Marty Paich, gets a mournful violin solo. But Simon's readings of the album's pre-Truman classics are awkward—her line endings on *I'll Be Around* are especially inelegant—and the more contemporary rambles, *What Shall We Do with the Child* and her own *From the Heart*, are inappropriate to the flame format.

She falters on Duke Ellington's pop-blues *I Got It Bad and That Ain't Good* and on Jon Hendricks' jazzy *Pretty Strange*. But she belts out Sondheim's new show tune with verve and gives a nicely measured sense of loss and self-comprehension to *I Get Along Without You Very Well*. If "Torch" had more of these moments, it would be a record that, at 4 a.m., you'd reach for with one hand while reaching for the Scotch with the other. Its unbridgeable gap is not generational: it's the gap between desire and consummation. —MITCHELL COHEN

Ultravox: Rage in Eden
Ultravox & Conny Plank, producers
Chrysalis CHR 1338

Lately, Ultravox has been experiencing a new surge of popularity in Europe and America. Though lumped in with the

"new romantic" movement spearheaded by fashion maven Steve Strange (a one-time Ultravox member himself). Adam and the Ants, and Bow Wow Wow, this British quartet has been plying its trade for over a half-decade. Since its formation in 1975, the band has evolved from a too-serious Roxy Music-style art-rock combo into a neo-Teutonic electronic outfit whose artifice and postured decadence conceal a good deal of wit and some adept musicianship.

On the surface, "Rage in Eden" is pretty dark, Wagnerian stuff. On the opening track, *The Voice*, lead vocalist/guitarist Midge Ure, bassist Chris Cross, and drummer Warren Cann chant in a triumphant military chorus about "the strength and the power of the voice in strong low tones," while the synthesizers soar above swift, pulsating electronic rhythms. On *We Stand Alone*, Ure's chiming guitar frames a lot of lyric hooey about shining profiles "so strong and clear" (these fellows are big on strength and the power of the voice in propaganda touched my soul." By the time Ure—in nasal, deadpan tones—alludes to the "gigolos and gigolettes," it's fairly clear that this portentous, modern music is Ultravox's idea of a good time, and maybe even a good joke.

Indeed, the band confesses its impostoring on an anemic track titled *The Thin Wall*: "Just living lines from books we've read with atmospheres of days gone by." And the boys do mean atmosphere: "Rage in Eden" was coproduced by veteran German engineer Conny Plank, whose work with Tangerine Dream was *all* atmosphere. His match-up with Ultravox is a marriage made in electronic heaven, since this English foursome is equally intent on creating moods, striking starkly grand poses, and reveling in a kind of dispassionate Continental ambience.

Sound a mite affected? Its weakest material—*The Thin Wall*, the murky, mushy *Stranger Within*—is not only affected but boring. Then again, on *The Voice*, *I Remember (Death in the Afternoon)*, and the artful instrumental *The Ascent*, with its echoing violin and flashy piano runs, Ultravox concocts an enticing—albeit distant—brand of textured, shimmering rock. —STEVEN X. REA

Neil Young & Crazy Horse: Re-Ac-Tor
David Briggs, Tim Mulligan & Neil Young, producers. Reprise HS 2304

There are two Neil Youngs: the wacked-out rocker with the reckless, turbulent guitar that cuts to the bone with the steely force of a butcher's knife; and the loopy folksinger with the plaintive Mickey Mouse voice, the keen knack for twisted metaphor, and the ability to craft some of the purest, most memorable melodies in modern popular music. "Re-Ac-Tor," his sixteenth solo album, easily falls into the former category. This is Neil Young and Crazy Horse at their most exuberant and sloppiest, putting forth manic, all-out gritty garage rock.

"Re-Ac-Tor" sounds like it was not only recorded in a garage, but recorded in one straight take, from the thundering opening bars of *Opera Star (Born to Rock)* to the final wiry, lean notes of *Shots*. In between, Young whines and wails with querulous abandon, singing blues songs and rock & roll with joviality. Behind him is Crazy Horse—Frank Sampedro (rhythm guitar), Billy Talbott (bass, vocals), and Ralph Molina (drums, vocals)—thrashing out the kind of fiery rhythms that have become this band's trademark.

Young is decidedly out for a good time, as is made particularly clear on the thudding rock-out blues *T-Bone* and his quirky homage to the American-made automobile, *Motor City*. The former is a long, guitar-solo showcase whose entire lyric consists of two lines: "No mashed potato" and "Ain't got no T-bone." The singer repeats both umpteen times with an intense demonic glee that is the aural equivalent of Jack Nicholson's acting. On *Motor City*, a spry, twangy country rocker set off by some buzz-saw lead-guitar lines, Young poses the all-important question, "Who's driving my car now?"

Neil Young has delivered more dangerous, neurotic rock than the eight tracks on "Re-Ac-Tor." (*Danger Bird* from "Zuma," *Like a Hurricane* from "American Stars 'n' Bars," and *Hey Hey, My My* from "Rust Never Sleeps" come immediately to mind.) But the venerable California-based singer/songwriter has rarely handed in such a strident, enjoyable collection as this one. Young is so "out there" that whatever he's up to—spooky, beautiful folk songs or rabid, rollicking rock—seems right for the times. —STEVEN X. REA

Jazz

Toshiko Akiyoshi-Lew Tabackin Big Band: Tanuki's Night Out
Toshiko Akiyoshi & Lew Tabackin, producers
Jazz America Marketing JAM 006

There aren't many big bands around these days; certainly there will never be

as many as there were back in the Thirties and Forties. But those that are on the scene have begun to reach into areas only dreamed of by Fletcher Henderson and Chick Webb. At the very top of the list is the continuingly remarkable collection of players led by pianist Toshiko Akiyoshi and saxophonist/flutist Lew Tabackin. Following in the footsteps of the earlier, but equally progressive Thad Jones-Mel Lewis ensemble, Akiyoshi has demonstrated a capacity for big band scoring unrivaled by anyone since Jones was actively involved with his own group a decade ago.

"Tanuki's Night Out" is, quite simply, a brilliant album. It is also a stunning collaboration: Side 1 highlights Akiyoshi's scoring and piano playing, while Side 2 is devoted to Tabackin's mini-history of the tenor saxophone, with three successive tracks devoted to his compositional interpretations of the music of Don Byas, Sonny Rollins, and Tabackin. All the pieces were composed by Tabackin and arranged by Akiyoshi. Now that is a marriage made in heaven.

Among the virtual cornucopia of goodies are Steve Houghton's sterling drumming, especially on the title track; Akiyoshi's lovely, shimmering piano on *Falling Petal*; Gary Foster's alto saxophone on *Lew's Theme*; and, throughout the album, the overwhelmingly creative tenor work of Tabackin. He is one of those rare players (Bix Beiderbecke, Coleman Hawkins, and Sonny Rollins also come to mind) who can simultaneously trigger the emotions and the intellect.

In the past decade or so, we have become quite accustomed to the great technical proficiency with which West Coast ensembles can play. Often, however, the music is clouded by its emphasis on sheer mechanics. The Akiyoshi-Tabackin band manages to have it both ways. To cite only one example, the roaring ensemble sections at the close of *Lew's Theme* are performed by musicians who not only can play fast but who can play with the sheer joy of making music. A record not to be missed, and, without question, one of the best of the year. —DON HECKMAN

Bob Brookmeyer:
Through a Looking Glass
Norman Schwartz, producer
Finesse FW 37488

Bob Brookmeyer's dark, gruff valve trombone is one of the more ingratiating voices in jazz. If any instrument has a tone that is worn, experienced, and suggestive of depths of knowledge, it is Brookmeyer's. While in the past it has usually been heard as a bit of bosky col-

Bob Brookmeyer: center stage

oring, here it gets center stage.

"Through a Looking Glass" is made up entirely of Brookmeyer's own compositions. Far from being just another set of solos, it consists of segments or movements in which he and pianist Jim McNeely build pictures within pictures, breaking through and changing rhythmic backgrounds, shifting suddenly from one thought to another. Though this is Brookmeyer's project start to finish, usually McNeely has a center section in each piece in which he develops fascinating and often startling solos.

This is unconventional, lusty music that lifts the spirit and enlightens the soul. Mel Lewis on drums and Marc Johnson on bass establish a strong rhythmic and percussive foundation, and Dick Oatts's soprano saxophone in conjunction with Brookmeyer's trombone provide a colorful horn ensemble. Tommy Harrell's trumpet playing is, as usual, clear, crisp, and direct but contains few surprises. It's time he found something new to say. —JOHN S. WILSON

Charquet & Co.: Crazy Quilt
Bob Erdos, producer
Stomp Off S.O.S. 1008
(549 Fairview Terrace,
York, Pa. 17403)

Nobody can accuse Charquet & Co. of recording the same old stuff. Except for *San*, the last and least interesting number here, "Crazy Quilt" is a program of virtually unknown pieces: *Candy Lips (I'm Stuck on You)*, a Clarence Williams favorite; *Crazy Quilt*, recorded by Charles Creath, the Goofus Five, the Tennessee Tooters, and others; and Tiny Parham's *Black Cat Moan*. Most of the material comes from the mid-'20s, except Willie the Lion Smith's lively *Streamline Gal*, which he recorded in 1935.

The group got its start in 1967 with a repertory drawn from the New Orleans bands of the early '20s; within two years it had shifted its focus to the Chicago bands of the later '20s. It was first named Reverend Sharkey's Congregation (after New Orleans trumpeter Sharkey Bonano), then changed to Sharkey and Co., and finally Charquet & Co.

The nine-piece group is comprised of three brass, three reeds, with piano, bass, and tuba as the rhythm section—no drums. On fast numbers, Charquet & Co. bounces with the elasticity once common to English trad bands, its two full-size horn sections providing an offsetting ensemble punch. On slower numbers, the voicings are rich and invitingly smooth, seasoned with some rasps and growls from cornet and trombone.

If there is any one guiding light here it is tuba player Clarence Williams, who contributes several fine tunes and some lugubriously walking solo lines. Tuba player Gerard Gervois is another one of the consistently excellent solo horns. Others are clarinetist Alain Marquet, who bursts with bubbling energy; band leader/cornetist Jean-Pierre Morel, who has a flair for muted muttering phrases; and Jack Cadieux, a trombonist in the great tradition of broad, brash smears and growls. The album is full of enthusiasm and vitality with no suggestion of labored recreation. —JOHN S. WILSON

Pete Christlieb: Self Portrait
Pete Christlieb Records PC 1
(P.O. Box 2085, Canoga Park,
Calif. 91306)

Historically, studio musicians make less-than-exciting solo albums. Too often the music lacks direction and commitment and sounds either too slick and technically flashy or like a thrown-together, last-minute jam session. That said, Pete Christlieb's "Self Portrait" is an unexpected pleasure. Christlieb is a tenor sax player in Doc Severinson's *Tonight Show* band, and he has played several memorable solos on Steely Dan's albums. In fact, several years ago Becker and Fagen produced "Apogee," a duet LP featuring Christlieb and West Coast tenor vet Warne Marsh. Christlieb's tone is full and modern, somewhat in the same post-Coltrane mode as Mike Brecker's, but with a driving melodic sense that is all his own. For this disc he has surrounded himself with L.A. studio players Nick Ceroli and Joe Porcaro on drums and percussion and Lou Levy on piano.

His propulsive yet relaxed impro-

vising style is showcased in various settings. Marsh joins him in a masterly, half-unaccompanied duet on their own *So What's Old*. Marsh's cool, Getz-ish tone and long, flowing passages floating beneath Christlieb's alternately bluesy and boppish runs; their superbly sensitive interplay suggests a deep musical friendship. *Lunacy*, which Christlieb describes in his liner notes as a "kind of 'giant steps' approach to *How High the Moon*," moves quickly through its steeply ascending chord changes, the saxist never allowing his formidable technique and liquid fluency to overshadow emotional melodic content.

At his best, Christlieb brings new fire and passion to the relaxed, unbuttoned West Coast jazz school. Here's hoping he keeps recording and developing his approach; he's a player who needs to be heard more often.

—CRISPIN CIOE

Albert Collins: "Frozen Alive!"
Bruce Iglauer & Dick Shurman, producers. Alligator AL 4725

Live blues albums are hit-or-miss affairs and depend very much on how loose the band felt during recording. Blues is the only pop genre where passion *always* counts more than precision: The sloppy notes a blues guitarist goes for are usually just as important as the ones he executes flawlessly. Albert Collins' new live album is the work of a seasoned master who is full of idiosyncracies and stylistic quirks and who can project his every emotional nuance even in a rough-house bar—in this case, the Union Bar in Minneapolis.

Collins is originally from Houston, Texas, where he had some blues hits in the '50s. Over the next two decades he made several uneven albums but, his first for Chicago's Alligator label in 1978, "Ice Pickin'," was an outright masterpiece. On it, his sound on Fender Telecaster matches a clean attack and deceptively smooth tone with a snarling power that's implicit in every phrase. Even more than both Kings—B. B. and Albert—Collins' savage fluidity is a model of how to bridge the gap between blues and rock playing with ear-opening intensity.

"Frozen Alive!" opens with his trademark instrumental, *Frosty*, his crack band of Chicago veterans quickly establishing the characteristic Collins turgid shuffle pulse. It's a rolling shuffle, heavy on the triplet feel, and very much influenced by the work of past Texas blues greats like T-Bone Walker. With this as a foundation he reworks such classic numbers as *Caldonia* and *Got a Mind to Travel*—popularized by Louis Jordan and Jimmy Rushing, respectively—into blues excursions that bring to mind the Southwest's open spaces more than Chicago's teeming streets. On the slow blues *Angel of Mercy*, which Albert King originally recorded, Collins' rough-hewn and quite serviceably emotional voice appropriately sets up his sweet and sad guitar solo.

Besides his unobtrusive technical control and unflagging vigor on guitar, Collins has a nice formal sense, juxtaposing icily precise, bluesy cascades of notes with long, held notes, his eerie vibrato always commanding attention, never overdone. *Cold Cuts*, an original funk instrumental with minimal vocals, features two exceptionally well constructed solos, as well as some fine support and solo bass playing from Johnny Gayden. "Frozen Alive!" is unmitigated bar blues, with all the coarse production sound such music implies, but it's also the unadorned work of a blues master in his prime.

—CRISPIN CIOE

Duke Ellington: Sophisticated Ellington
Ethel Gabriel, producer
RCA CPL 2-4098 (two discs)

As its title suggests, this two-disc set is based on the Ellington material used in the current Broadway musical *Sophisticated Ladies*. (For a review of the original-cast album, see page 56.) With such works as *I Got It Bad*, *Perdido*, and *Mood Indigo* listed, it initially looks like a collection of the obvious. But the listening reveals otherwise.

Mood Indigo, for example, is a relatively recent (1966) recording, and the original instrumentation has been revoiced and reharmonized to give the piece a totally new texture. *Perdido* is the original 1942 recording, played not at the driving fast tempo to which we have become accustomed, but with an easy, relaxed swing; it features some gorgeous solos by cornetist Rex Stewart and saxist Ben Webster.

"Sophisticated Ellington" continues in this fashion, mixing original recordings with later versions, the familiar Ellington with the relatively unfamiliar. It includes the 1934 version of *Solitude*, with its whispering muted trumpets; the original instrumental of *Do Nothin' Til You Hear from Me*, which is a concerto for Cootie Williams; and the classic "jungle" sound of Ellington's late-'20s Cotton Club band on *The Mooche*, *Black and Tan Fantasy*, and *Creole Love Call*, featuring Adelaide Hall's (uncredited) vocal.

The Ellington singers are here too: Ivie Anderson struts through *Hayfoot, Strawfoot*, Joya Sherrill harmonizes with Lawrence Brown's trombone on the

(Continued on page 96)

HIGH FIDELITY CLASSIFIED

MAIL TO: 825 7th Ave., 6th Floor, New York, N.Y. 10019. Phone: 212-265-8360

GENERAL: all copy subject to publisher approval. First line caps. Users of P.O. Box MUST supply permanent address and telephone number before ad can run.

CLOSING DATE: 1st of second month preceding cover date.

CLASSIFIED RATES: regular type, per word: 1x—$2.30; 3x—$2.25; 6x—$2.10; 12x—$2.00. Words in caps—10¢ extra each. **IMPERIAL type, per word: 1x—$3.10; 3x—$2.95; 6x—$2.85; 12x—$2.75. Words in caps—15¢ extra each.** Minimum 15 words. Box numbers: $2.50 additional per insertion to cover cost of handling and postage. Display, per inch: 1x—$365; 3x—$355; 6x—$350; 12x—$295.

PAYMENT WITH ORDER: Send check, M.O., MASTERCHARGE or VISA No. and expiration date to: Classified Dept., HIGH FIDELITY, 825 7th Ave., 6th Floor, New York, NY 10019.

FOR SALE

STEREO REPRESENTATIVES NEEDED!!! LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES!!! OVER 100 BRANDS!!! KRASCO Rep. HF, 998 Orange Ave., West Haven, Conn. 06516.

SAVE 50% BUILD YOUR OWN SPEAKER SYSTEM. Write McGee Radio Electronics. 1901 McGee Street, Kansas City, Missouri 61408.

LOWEST PRICES ON STEREO-ESOTERIC COMPONENTS, cartridges, tonearms, tapes, car. Free catalog. Audio Unlimited, 1798 Technology Drive, San Jose, CA 95110, 408/279-0122. 1-6M-Th.

A SINGER'S DREAM!

REMOVES VOCAL FROM MOST STEREO DISCS

The Thompson Vocal Eliminator can actually remove most or virtually all of a solo vocalist from a standard stereo record and yet leave most of the background music untouched! Not an equalizer! We can prove it works over the phone. Write or call for a brochure and demo record below. COST: $295.00

Time Delay/Ambience Superior:

- •Realism
- •Frequency Response
- •Versatility
- •Dynamic Range

Time delay is new to consumer audio. Recording Studios have been doing it for years. They have developed much more realistic systems than are presently offered for consumer use, with One notable exception.....Our TAD-4.

Call or write for a 24 page brochure on our line of 18 products. Included will be a product review of the TAD-4 and a demo record which will allow you to compare our TAD-4 with other units. At $650 we aren't cheaper..... We're Better!

Write to: **LT Sound,** Dept. HF, P.O. Box 338, Stone Mountain, GA 30086, Phone (404) 493-1258

HAFLER IN STOCK TRADES ACCEPTED. Morel Electronics, 57 Park Place, New York, N.Y. 10007 212-964-4570.

ACCURATE, QUALITY AUDIO. Reasonable Prices! Car/Home. Send stamp: Denco Audio, P.O. Box 6104-H, El Monte, CA 91734 (213) 961-6158. Evenings, weekends. MONTHLY SPECIALS

CARTRIDGES AT WHOLESALE—PLUS HUGE DISCOUNTS ON NAME-BRAND EQUIPMENT. FREE PRICE LIST. AUDIO COMPONENTS SYSTEMS, 2313H BRENTWOOD PLACE, OLYMPIA, WA 98532.

WOOFERS-MIDS-TWEETERS-CROSSOVERS AT TREMENDOUS SAVINGS. EV, BECKER, SEAS, POLYDAX, PEERLESS, PHILIPS, EMILAR, GAI AND MANY OTHERS IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY. SPEAKERS FOR HI-FI, CUSTOM AUTO, REPAIRS, PRO-SOUND AND MUSICIANS. LARGEST SELECTION OF PARTS AND ACCESSORIES IN THE U.S. FOR SPEAKER BUILDERS AND HOBBYISTS. SEND $2.00 FOR THE *ALL NEW '81 CATALOG* (REFUNDABLE WITH FIRST PURCHASE) TO SRC AUDIO, DEPT HF3, 3238 TOWERWOOD DR., DALLAS, TEXAS 75234.

FREE THE GREAT ELECTRONIC THINGS & IDEAS BOOK!

HUNDREDS OF UNUSUAL PARTS, GADGETS & IDEA ITEMS, UNAVAILABLE IN STORES OR CATALOGS ANYWHERE! Bargain prices on everything! New items in every issue! Rush postcard for your copy!

ETCO ELECTRONICS Dept. 318 Plattsburgh, N.Y. 12901

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS AND CONVERTERS. Microwave antennas and downconverters. Plans and parts. Build or buy. For information send $2.00. C&D Electronics, P.O. Box 21, Jenison, MI 49428.

COLLEGE DEALERS—WRITE for details on college program. Fast shipments, low prices, specify college. Sound Reproduction, 7 Industrial Road, Fairfield, N.J. 07006.

SPEAKER BUILDERS: JBL, ELECTRO-VOICE, AUDAX + computer designed plans. Catalog $2.00, refundable. Gold Sound, Box 141HF, Englewood, CO. 80151.

Quality Tapes

Quality Tapes at Wholesale Prices!

Maxell UDXL I or II C-90	$3.19	TDK SA C-90	$2.79
Maxell UDXL I or II C-60	2.45	TDK SA C-60	2.15
Maxell XL I or II S C-90	3.89	TDK SAX C-90	4.00
Maxell UD C-90	2.45	TDK AD C-90	2.35
Maxell UD 35-90	5.39	TDK D C-90	1.59
Maxell UDXL 35-90B	6.69	TDK D C-60	1.25
Maxell Cass. Demag. (HE-44)	16.49	TDK LX35-90	5.35
Discwasher Complete System	10.50	TDK LX35-90B	5.85
Discwasher D-4 16 oz. refill	10.50	TDK GX35-90B	8.29
Discwasher Diskit	35.00	TDK Cass. Demag. HD-01	14.75
Discwasher Zerostat Gun	15.00	***VIDEO RIOT***	
STEREOS THAT GO		Scotch T-120	$11.95
Akai PM-01	$164.99	Panasonic T-120	12.65
Aiwa TPS-30	154.99	TDK T-120	13.40
Aiwa CSJ-1	197.99	Zenith L-750	11.95
Sony Walkman II	125.50	TDK L-500	9.95
Toshiba KTS-2	154.99	Maxell HG T-120	15.75
Sony SRF-40	64.99	Aisop Head Cleaner Beta VHS	14.10

Order now—while supplies last! Please add correct shipping charges—$3.50 minimum. Send money order or check. Credit Cards add 3% handling, send number and signature or CALL 212-434-1720. Prices subject to change without notice.

QUALITY TAPES
846 East 7th Street, Dept. MH, Brooklyn NY 11230

QUICKEST DIRECT SERVICE FROM TOKYO. Cassette Metal Tapes choicest six items. TDK MA-C60 $4.99, MA-C90 $6.29, MA-RC60 $7.59, MA-RC90 $10.49, MAXELL New MX-60 $4.99, New MX-90 $6.89. Minimum order $100 per one shipment. Send bank check. Postage worldwide included. JAPAN AUDIO TRADING CO., LTD. Salkaen Bldg. 4-33-21 Kamimeguro, Meguro-Ku, Tokyo 153.

NEED RECORDING TAPE? FOLLOW THE LEADER!

Saxitone is the leader with America's tape recording needs. The latest edition of our famous catalog will tell you why America turns to Saxitone for the widest selection and best values for blank cassettes, open-reel & videocassettes, portable recorders, personal stereo units & tape decks. Call or write today for your FREE COPY of the Saxitone Catalog and get the best deals on Maxell, Scotch, Fuji, BASF, TDK, Sony, Superscope, Teac, Technics, Aiwa, Sanyo, Hitachi, Technicolor and more! MC, Visa & Choice honored for 24-hour shipping. Join thousands of satisfied customers all across America who know why Saxitone is America's Tape Recording Specialists. Call (202)462-0800.

SAXITONE
1776 Columbia Rd NW Washington, DC 20009-2896

QUICKEST AIRMAIL DIRECT FROM TOKYO. All Japanese Cartridges, Arms, Headphones, Microphones, Tweeters and Turntable Accessories. Ask for Pricelists with $1 for postage. JAPAN AUDIO TRADING CO., LTD. Saikaen Bldg. 4-33-21 Kamimeguro, Meguro-Ku, Tokyo 153.

WE WILL NOT BE BEAT!! Lowest Prices Anywhere! Super Selection—Full Warranty—Fast Delivery Hi-Fi—Hi-End—Car Product and Video. Visa—Mac Call Now—(203) 934-5291 AUDIO PEOPLE, 1000 Orange Avenue, West Haven, CT 06516.

HAFLER, FRIED KITS, KLIPSCH, SAE, CARVER, more. In stock. Immediate, FREE shipping! READ BROTHERS STEREO, 593-C King Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29403. (803) 723-7276.

BEFORE YOU BUY—CHECK OUR PRICES. Send for free catalog featuring audio and video equipment and accessories at discount prices. House of Tape, P.O. Box 191, Mineola, NY. 11501.

HARMAN/KARDON high technology separates, receivers, cassette decks; ELECTRO-VOICE Interface, A,B,C,D speaker systems; THORENS turntables. All products in stock—immediate shipment. East (305) 462-1976; West (213) 243-1168.

WE HAVE IT ALL! ! Audio and Video Tape, Accessories, Recording Equipment, Fine Audio Components. KNOWLEDGEABLE Staff! COMPETITIVE Prices! FREE Buyer's Guide! SOUND IDEAS, Dept. HF, Box 671, Cary, NC 27511-0671, (919) 467-8462.

BEST SOUND PER DOLLAR: 3D ACOUSTICS, NAD, MISSION, Cizek, Dynavector, Amber, Marcof, Snell, Leach, etc. Shipping Paid. AudioFile, 1202 South Congress, Austin, Texas 78704 (512)443-9295.

ABSOLUTE SOUND, MICHIGAN'S high accuracy audio dealer. Will ship postage prepaid anywhere in the United States. CONRAD JOHNSON, BOSTON ACOUSTICS, NAIM AUDIO, LINN SONDEK, DAHLQUIST, NAKAMICHI, MISSION, SPECTRUM, HAFLER, GRACE, NAD, APT, REGA, STAX, REVOX, ONKYO, SNELL, DELPHI, SPENDOR, BRYSTON, THRESHOLD, POLK AUDIO, HARMAN KARDON, GRADO SIGNATURE. Or visit any one of our stores in Southeastern Michigan: DETROIT—12400 Morang (313)527-2244; ROYAL OAK—4354 N. Woodward (313)549-7550; ANN ARBOR—312 S. State Street (313)662-2026; E. LANSING—1045 E. Grand River(517)351-9300; Mastercard, VISA, American Express, Diners accepted.

POLYPROPYLENE DRIVERS FERROFLUID DOMES, RIBBON TWEETERS, CROSSOVERS, Horns, Plans, Replacements. Catalog $1.00 Soundbox, Dept HF 411 South Carlisle Street, Philadelphia, 19146.

Save 60% to 75%, Build Your Own Speaker Systems. P/C crossovers, woofers, mids, tweeters, instructions. Complete selection, Hi-Fi, M.I., Pro, Disco and Auto Systems. Send $2.00 for catalog refundable with purchase. DKI Audio, Box 284, Davis, Il. 61019.

Call TOLL FREE 1-800-826-0520 FOR ACOUSTAT, CARVER, NAD, POLK, 3D, ONKYO, AUDIOCONTROL, B&W, AMBER, BEDINI, MICRO-SEIKI, DAHLQUIST, DENON, HAFLER, dbx, TANDBERG, VANDERSTEEN, DCM, GRACE, AND MORE! THE SOUND SELLER, 1706 MAIN ST., MARINETTE, WI 54143. (715) 735-9002.

CONSUMERS CO.

Min. Order — 10 Audio or 5 Video Tapes, or assorted

TDK SAC-90	2.99	MAXELL UDXL I/II C-90	3.29
TDK SAC-60	2.25	DISCWASHER system	9.98
TDK ADC-90	2.39	FUJI FX II 90	2.85
TDK ODC-90	3.49	FUJI Metal 90	5.29
TDK SAXC-90	4.49	SONY FECR C-90	2.89
TDK MAC-90	6.39	SONY EHF C-90	2.69
TDK DC-90	1.67	TDK Demagtzr	14.89
TDK DC-60	1.19	TDK Video VT-120	13.99
TDK LX35-90	5.59	TDK Hi-Gr Vt-120	19.99

All merchandise fresh, manufacturer guaranteed.

For ORDERS ONLY, Call TOLL FREE
(800) 431-2932
For Customer Service Call
(914) 664-2909

For prompt delivery, use M.O. Cert. Check or Credit Card. Shpg&hdlg: add 5% of order with $3.50 min. N.Y.S. res. add sls tax. Person'l checks 2 wk. del. no. COD's. FREE Car & Home Stereo Equip't Catalog

CONSUMERS CO.
P.O. Box 550 Dept. HF 182 Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10551.

SUBSCRIPTION TV DECODER KIT $39.00. Includes parts, manual and etched board. Informative catalog on other subscription TV products $2.00. J&W Electronics P.O. Box 61, Cumberland, RI. 02864.

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTIONS WANTED. FREE CONSULTATION, NO IDEA TOO SMALL. Disclosure registration. Potential cash or royalties from manufacturers seeking new ideas. For free information on how to register your ideas, call or write: AMERICAN INVENTORS CORP., 2280 South Xanadu Way, = 300, Dept HF Aurora, Co. 80014 (303) 695-6500. A Fee Based Marketing Company.

MISCELLANEOUS

DIAMOND NEEDLES and Stereo Cartridges at Discount prices for Shure, Pickering, Stanton, Empire, Grado, Audio Technica and ADC. Write for free catalog. LYLE CARTRIDGES, Dept. H, Box 69, Brooklyn, New York 11218. For Fast Service, call TOLL FREE 800-221-0906.

PROTECT YOUR ALBUMS. WHITE CARDBOARD REPLACEMENT JACKETS 35c. PLASTIC LINER INNER SLEEVES 15c. POSTAGE $1.25. OPERA BOXES. 78 SLEEVES AVAILABLE. FREE CATALOG. CABCO 301-3, BOX 8212, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43201.

Free Promotional Albums, Concert Tickets, Stereo, Etc. Information: Barry Publications, 477 82nd Street, Brooklyn, NY 11209.

COLLEGE STUDENTS!—Improve your grades!—Termpaper catalog—306 pages—10,278 titles—Rush $1.00 (Refundable!)—Research, Box 25916R, Los Angeles, 90025. (213) 477-8226.

SCHOOLS & INSTRUCTIONS

LEARN MUSIC THEORY AT HOME. Send for free information. TECLOR MUSIC SCHOOL, Dept. 131H, 323S Franklin = 804, Chicago, Illinois 60606.

TAPES & RECORDS

RARE OPERA, SYMPHONIC MUSIC ON OPEN REEL TAPE. Historic performances. EUROPEAN, DOMESTIC. Free Catalogue. Underhill, Box "U," Bellport, NY 11713.

"SOUNDTRACKS, SHOW, NOSTALGIA & JAZZ—FREE Catalog & Offering List—A-1 Record Finders, P.O. Box 75071-H, L.A. CAL. 90075."

SHOW ALBUMS—Rare, out-of-print lps, 64-page list $1.00. King of Hearts-original cast LP $9.95. Broadway-Hollywood Recordings, Georgetown, CT. 06829. STORE: 68 Sugar Hollow (Route 7) Danbury, Conn.

1930-1962 RADIO PROGRAMS. $1.00 HOUR! Professional 200 page catalog $1.25. AM Treasures, Box 192HF, Babylon, N.Y. 11702.

VIENNESE LIGHT MUSIC SOCIETY—Strauss, Lanner, etc. on Dolby Cassettes, KC Company, Box 793, Augusta, Maine 04330.

VIENNESE OPERETTA RECORDS, INC. Extensive range, superb vocal performances, on currently available LP's. Free list. P.O. Box 50-B, Dover, Mass. 02030.

OPERA VIDEO—Magnificent performances from Europe. Beta, VHS Formats. Free catalog. HRE, Box 12, Kew Gardens, N.Y. 11415.

SOUNDTRACKS—New and out-of-print film music recordings. Free listings and info. CINE MONDE RECORDS, 1488 Vallejo St., San Francisco, CA 94109.

RARE RECORD/TAPE COLLECTOR'S DIRECTORY. New enlarged treasury of over 250 addressed. Annotated. All categories. Send $4.95. DIRECTORY, Dept. H, 550, East Rustic Road, Santa Monica, Calif. 90402.

GOLDEN AGE RADIO—your best source for radio tapes. Free catalog. Box 25215-J, Portland, Oregon 97225.

OPEN REEL TAPES from studio masters. Philips, Argo, Telefunken, Vanguard, Unicorn. Catalogue $1.00. Barclay Crocker, Room 1470-H, 11 Broadway NYC 10004.

SEARCHING FOR OUT-OF-PRINTS? Try for Discontinued Records, 444 South Victory, Burbank, California 91502 (213) 849-4791.

OPERA TAPES MAGNIFICENT COLLECTION. Most outstanding service of its kind. Over 5,000 live performances. Teatro, Box 189, Kew Gardens, NY 11415.

LIVE OPERA TAPES. INCREDIBLE VARIETY. FREE CATALOGUE. Live Opera. Box 3141. Steinway Station, L.I.C.N.Y. 11103.

JAZZ—SWING—BIG BAND BROADCASTS. TRANSCRIPTIONS LAST 50 years exclusively. Reels/cassettes 75 pg. catalog $2.50. Refundable. Citation P.O. Box 23644, Ft. Lauderdale, Fla. 33307.

ORGAN AND CHORAL RECORDS. For free catalog write Gothic Records, PO Box 743-A New York, N.Y. 10101.

OLD TIME RADIO TAPES. Over 500 page catalog $5.00. NOSTALGIA, Box 82-HF, Redmond, WA. 98052.

CRYSTAL RECORDS: Free Chamber Music Record Catalog, specializing Brass and Woodwinds. Sedro Woolley, Washington 98284.

PARADISE IS NEARER THAN YOU THINK. CLOSE your eyes and this cassette tape transports you to the Islands. Relax, Meditate, Vacation at home. $6.95 ppd. Cohahn Enterprises, P.O. Box 2204, Aston, PA 19014.

"PLATIUM" RECORDS! Unique gift idea suitable for framing. Unlabeled and industry award identical. Single—$26.50. Album—$36.50 postpaid. Strocker Project, P.O.B. 4052-HF, Overland Park, Kansas 66204. Dealer inquiries welcome.

OPEN REEL TAPE—Mostly Ampex, used once (Unboxed) 7" 1800' or 2400'—50 Reels for $60.00 (Postpaid) 3600' 10½" Reels $2.00 each. Sample reel $1.50. AUDIO TAPES BOX 9584-J, ALEXANDRIA, VA. 22304.

AUDIOPHILE RECORDINGS AT DISCOUNT PRICES, direct disc, digitals, DBX encoded, half mastered and more. Write for free catalog. Audiophile Record Gallery, P.O. Box 2668, La Mesa, Ca. 92041.

CUT-OUTS best prices—big selection—write for free catalog. A & C, Box 5345, Lighthouse Point, FL 33074.

SCHOENBERG: PIERROT LUNAIRE. MAUREEN McNALLEY. Digital LP $10.98 Free catalog of imported & domestic records & cassettes. Musical Concepts, Box 53HF1, Cedarhurst, N.Y. 11516.

NOTICE:
Record Listeners Wanted

(No experience required) You will receive nationally released albums to rate. There is no extra charge for the LP's you receive—all you pay is a small membership fee which covers all costs of the LP's including postage and handling. In return for your opinion you will build a substantial album collection. "first come basis." For application write

EARS SYSTEMS
Box 10245 Dept. HF
5521 Center St., Milwaukee, WI 53210
Guaranteed. © 1979 EARS SYSTEMS

SELLING PRIVATE COLLECTION COMPLETE OPERAS, OPERETTAS, VOCAL RECITALS, GUITAR, PIANO, SPANISH, MANY EUROPEAN OR OUT-OF-PRINT LISTS $1 REFUNDABLE. SIERLE, 88 BOULEVARD, SUITE 203, PASSAIC, NJ 07055.

TDK

TDK SA C90	2.89	TDK VAT-120	13.99
TDK SAX C90	3.99	TDK L-500	10.49
TDK AD C90	2.39	TDK LX35 90B	5.89
TDK OD C90	2.79	TDK GX35 90B	7.99
TDK SA-C60	2.19	TDK LX35 180BM	16.95
TDK D-C90	1.65	TDK GX35 180BM	21.99
TDK MA C90	5.99	TDK HD 01 (Cass. Head Demag.)	14.89
TDK VAT HG-120	18.99	BASF PRO I, II, or IIIC90	2.99
TDK L-750	12.99	Fuji FX I or II C90	2.99
Discwasher System	10.69	SCOTCH 207 TRI800	5.49

We will honor any price in this book on TDK, Maxell, BASF and Scotch. Shipping 3.50 any size order, in U.S. Dealers COD. Visa and MC. 412-283-8621. M-F 8-5

Tape World 220 Spring St. Butler, PA 16001.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

WANT YOUR OWN RADIO STATION? Investment/experience unnecessary. Home operation possible. Free information. "Broadcasting," Box 130-D12. Paradise, Calif. 95969.

COLLEGE STUDENTS—EARN EXTRA MONEY SELL AUDIO EQUIPMENT AT YOUR SCHOOL
No investment. Professional sales help. 60 top brands. Incentive programs. Limited positions available. Call or write. Audio Outlet, Inc., 10 Commerce Court, Newark, N.J. 07102 201-622-3250.

STEREO SALESMEN sell name brands to friends and coworkers, good commissions, free training. Call toll free 1-800-638-8806 or 1-301-488-9600. Mr. Murray or Mr. Krizman.

ELECTRONICS

ELECTRONIC BARGAINS, CLOSEOUTS, SURPLUS! Parts, equipment, stereo, industrial, educational. Amazing values! Fascinating items unavailable in stores or catalogs anywhere! Unusual FREE catalog. ETCO-017, Box 762, Plattsburgh, N.Y. 12901.

MICROWAVE TELEVISION "DOWNCONVERTERS" under $50.00. High quality, easily assembled. Catalogue $2.00 (refundable). NDS, Box 12652-H, Dallas, 75225.

SLEEP-LEARNING

SLEEP-LEARNING EQUIPMENT, tapes, books. Strange catalog free. Autosuggestion, Box 24-F, Olympia, Washington 98507.

UNUSUAL ITEMS

FREE: World's Leading Novelty Catalog. 1600 Jokes, Tricks, Science, Sports, Hobbies. Johnson-Smith, C-249, Mt. Clemens, Mich. 48043.

WANTED TO BUY

McINTOSH OR MARANTZ TUBE TYPE PRE-AMPS, Power-amps, and Western Electric amps, Drivers, Speakers, Horns. 213-576-2642. David Yo, P.O. Box 832, Monterey Park, CA 91754.

BACKBEAT Records

(Continued from page 93)

1945 version of *I Let a Song Go Out of My Heart*, Ray Nance sings *Just Squeeze Me* and the little-known *Hey Baby*, and Al Hibbler is at his best on *Pretty Woman*. Also included is the Duke's arrangement of the classic *Beale Street Blues*, and his bubbling joyous piano piece *Dancers in Love*, played as a duet with bassist Junior Raglin.

The lack of notes of any kind is an unfortunate oversight. But producer Ethel Gabriel is to be commended for providing a marvelous trip through the major and minor paths of the Ellington years. —JOHN S. WILSON

Dick Hyman: Cincinnati Fats
OVC-ATOS LP 101 (O.V.C. Recordings, Emery Theater, 1112 Walnut St., Cincinnati, Ohio 45202)

Fats Waller was fascinated by pipe organs. Although he recorded a pair of piano solos in 1922 when he was eighteen years old, his recording career really got its start in 1926 and '27 when he did some sessions for the Victor Talking Machine Company on a church organ in Camden, N.J. It was also around that time that he was the organist at the Lincoln Theater in Harlem, providing accompaniment for silent movies. Bill Basie (later known as Count) would sit in back of him watching his fingers and, on invitation, would crawl down under the organ and press the foot pedals with his hands. In the early Thirties, Waller was on staff at Cincinnati radio station WLW, playing mood music at night on a program called Moon River and livelier fare during the day on a show called Doddle Socker.

On "Cincinnati Fats," Dick Hyman plays the theater pipe organ in the Emery Theater at the University of Cincinnati. (The instrument used to be in that city's RKO Albee.) Essentially a tribute to Waller the organist, the program draws on two of his 1927 church organ recordings and several of his piano tunes (*Yacht Club Swing*, *Black and Blue*, *Squeeze Me*, *Viper's Drag*), which Hyman adapts to Waller's organ style. It also includes *Jitterbug Waltz* and *Bond Street*, which Waller recorded first on piano and later on electric organ. Hyman is such a brilliant musical chameleon that one can trust his organ versions of Fats's piano solos. And, with a mighty Wurlitzer, he has more opportunities than his source did with the Camden church organ: For instance, on *Yacht Club Swing*—one of Waller's 52nd St. classics of the late Thirties—Hyman uses a piano keyboard effect and backs it with what could be big band riffs. They were not doing that in church in Camden in 1927. —JOHN S. WILSON

(Continued on page 97)

ORFF: SKILLFUL?

(Continued from page 55)

magic. Overall, Shaw's reading is remarkably idiomatic, admirable in its avoidance of excess, and while his instrumentalists are not the most precise or tonally refined in the *Carmina burana* discography, they respond well to his assured yet untense direction. The Soundstream digitalism—if never as overtly spectacular as the best analog recordings—is most satisfyingly big, lucid, and powerful.

The German Teldec pressing has the added advantage of being spread over three, rather than the usual two, disc sides; the grooves are less cramped, especially for the thirty-plus minutes that usually fall on the second side. This may well be worth the extra cost to audiophiles passionate in their quest for perfectionism, but the inclusion of another work is a more dubious attraction. Hindemith's somewhat labored and self-consciously jolly *jeu d'esprit* on Weber themes is colorful enough to profit from the full resources of digitalism, but these expose only too candidly some tonal coarseness in the orchestra, and Shaw seems less sure of himself here. Even the rare Hindemithian wry humor (particularly in the raggy fugato of the Scherzo third movement) seems slighted—at least in comparison with one's memory of the famous old Szell readings.

KARL ALLIGER

Orff pondering a score: Carmina burana *makes fascinating study even in print.*

Which leaves (finally!) the Mata/RCA version in the 3-M digitalism that first bewitched me in the Prestige-Box superchrome cassette edition. The comparably deluxe Teldec-pressed disc is a sonic spittin' image and just as spellbinding in every respect. Mata seems to have given more thought to integrating the episodic *Carmina burana* selections than any of its more famous conductors. Certainly, his is the most Apollonian (Olympian indeed!) approach to date. Ozawa remains more grandiose and Kegel (Philips) the most electrifying. But for tenderly lyrical grace without loss of the more usual virile muscularity, and above all, for consistently taut magisterial control, Mata is the most rewarding of all.

His choruses may well be the most attractive vocally (even without the enunciation of Shaw's). His soloists, like most, are somewhat unevenly successful. But Hagegård is even more bravura, if seemingly smaller-voiced, than in the Shaw version; and my one previous hearing of the future star Barbara Hendricks hadn't begun to prepare me for her exceptionally steady- and radiant-toned singing here, particularly her heart-twistingly poignant reading of "*In trutina*." Orff's finest, eternally haunting lyrical inspiration.

And if you are one of those who still mistrust the ability of digitalism to combine sonic transparency with high-frequency sweetness and ambient warmth, the technology here will triumphantly reassure you—or nothing can. **HF**

ORFF: Carmina burana.

Lucia Popp, soprano; John van Kesteren, tenor; Hermann Prey, baritone; Tölz Children's Choir, Bavarian Radio Chorus, Munich Radio Orchestra, Kurt Eichhorn, cond. [Fritz Ganss and Theodor Holzinger, prod.] EURODISC 86 827, $9.98 (SQ-encoded). Tape: 401 167, $9.98 (cassette).

Sheila Armstrong, soprano; Gerald English, tenor; Thomas Allen, baritone; St. Clement Danes Grammar School Boys Choir, London Symphony Chorus and Orchestra, André Previn, cond. [Christopher Bishop, prod.] MOBILE FIDELITY MFSL 1-506 (half-speed remastered from ANGEL S 37117, 1976) [price at dealer's discretion].

Judith Blegen, soprano; Kenneth Riegel, tenor; Peter Binder, baritone; Cleveland Orchestra Chorus and Boys Choir, Cleveland Orchestra, Michael Tilson Thomas, cond. [Andrew Kazdin, prod.] CBS MASTERWORKS HM 43172 (half-speed remastered from CBS M 33172, 1975) [price at dealer's discretion].

Barbara Hendricks, soprano; John Aler, tenor; Håkan Hagegård, baritone; St. Paul's Cathedral Boys Choir, London Symphony Chorus and Orchestra, Eduardo Mata, cond. [Jay David Saks, prod.] RCA RED SEAL ATC 1-3925, $15.98 (digital recording). Tape: ATK 1-3925, $15.98 (cassette).

ORFF: Carmina burana.* HINDEMITH: Symphonic Metamorphosis on Themes by Weber.

Judith Blegen, soprano*; William Brown, tenor*; Håkan Hagegård, baritone*; Atlanta Boy Choir*, Atlanta Symphony Orchestra and *Chorus, Robert Shaw, cond. [Robert Woods, prod.] TELARC DG 10056/7, $21.95 (digital recording; two discs, manual sequence).

COMPARISONS—Orff:

Kegel/Leipzig (1975)	Phi. 9500 040
Kegel/Leipzig (1966)	DG Res. 2535 275
Ozawa/Boston	RCA AGL 1-4082
Muti/Philharmonia	Ang. SZ 37666
Frühbeck de Burgos/New Phil.	Ang S 36333

BILL SZYMCZYK

(Continued from page 80)

without analyzing it. Whenever I hear rock & roll on the radio or records, I always pick it apart and try to figure it out. If I produced r&b, I'd listen the same way and, frankly, I wouldn't enjoy it as much."

Now the band is really rocking, the dance floor is full and it's just another rock & roll night in America. "You know," says Bill, "I can't describe how I do what I do, and I don't know how I arrived at this point. Up until a few years ago, I was still a little paranoid about telling musicians what to do when I can't actually play an instrument myself, although I have sung backup on some of the albums I've produced. And Joe Walsh once bought me a guitar, a beautiful Martin, and tried to teach me to play. But I guess what I am to a large extent is a professional listener." He pauses to reflect on the scene around him. "Just as importantly, I really *like* the artists and music I produce. In a way we're all alike—Midwestern boys who went to the city . . . and kept on rockin'."

BACKBEAT REVIEWS

(Continued from page 96)

Kid Ory's Creole Jazz Band: 1954

Reissue. Lester Koenig, producer
Good Time Jazz L 12004

One of the great merits of this reissue is that it clears the mind of a lot of fuzzy memories and incorrect notions. Kid Ory's classic *Muskrat Ramble*, for example, is usually played with helter-skelter abandon. But on these 1954 sessions with his Creole Jazz Band, Ory takes it at a strutting, stately tempo, with Minor Hall's drumming and Ed Garland's big, booming bass providing solid underpinning. The disc also proves that, far from being a huff-and-puff, oomph-oof trombonist, Ory had a broad, bristling, and lusty tone, even at the age of sixty-eight. He was an equally capable support player, filling the background with soft murmuring sentiments or light shades of contrast.

Also on hand here is pianist Don Ewell, who brings to mind the laidback mode of Jelly Roll Morton, particularly on his floating *Yellow Dog Blues* solo. Alvin Alcorn's trumpet is crisp and workmanlike, George Probert's clarinet quite adequate. Ory's early-'50s band had a relaxed style that avoided the scrambling rush of some of the traditional bands. His huge, burry trombone, Ewell's light and lively piano, and the solid rhythmic team of Garland and Hall lift the music far from the general run of traditional jazz. —JOHN S. WILSON

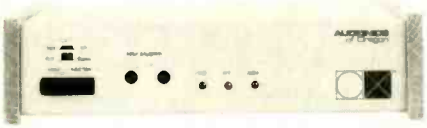
Advertising Index

HIGH FIDELITY NEWS

(Continued from page 14)

cross-shaped coil armature. Low mass (4.2 grams) is attained by using a polyester-reinforced glass-fiber body. The DL-300's relatively high output (0.3 millivolt per centimeter per second) is attributed to the high efficiency of the magnetic system. Price is $99.

Circle 144 on Reader Service Card



Audionics Goes CX

Availability of the DX-1 CX decoder for LPs using the CBS dynamic-range extension system has been announced by Audionics. The final unit has separate front-panel calibration controls for each channel, and its switching will enable decoding of tapes dubbed from CX-processed recordings. Presence of the tape switch enables insertion into a tape-monitor loop without losing use of that loop for a recorder as well. The DE-1 sells for $125.

Circle 167 on Reader-Service Card

Rack-Mount Reverb

The latest in the Master-Room series of reverberation systems from Micmix Audio Products is the XL-121, a single-channel unit in a compact, rack-mount case. It includes a preamp gain control to tailor it to a wide variety of input levels, three-band equalization of the reverb signal, a built-in reverb/direct mixer, an output-level control, and provision for front-panel aux connections. The XL-121 sells for $450.

Circle 170 on Reader-Service Card

Atlantis for Autos

Atlantis Corporation has entered the automotive sound field with two three-way speaker models, a booster amplifier, and two booster/equalizer combinations. The larger speaker (left) is the Award ACS-403, $100 per pair; the smaller is the Award ACS-303, $50 per pair. Stacked between the two speaker pairs are (from the top) the $90 Award EQB-7060 equalizer/booster, the $45 Award PBS-060 booster, and the $150 Award EQB-7120 equalizer/booster. All Atlantis products are sold through Team Central stores.

Circle 168 on Reader-Service Card

Realistic Synthesizer—by Moog

Norlin Industries, maker of Moog synthesizers (named after Robert Moog, who founded both the company and the industry), is supplying the Realistic MG-1 synthesizer, sold through Radio Shack stores. Its TONE-SOURCE section offers various waveforms and octave controls plus a DETUNE control for partial or full interval pitch offset. The MIXER and MODULATION sections include effects ranging from bell tones and polyphony to vibrato, tremolo, and glide. FILTER and CONTOUR sections further refine the tone quality and time characteristics. The catalog number of the MG-1 is 42-2000, and it sells for $500.

Wire Rostrum for Stand-Up Speakers

An airy design in speaker stands is available from Omni Research and Development. The stand, which both decouples the enclosure from the floor to reduce bass boominess and tilts it 6 degrees back to aim the treble toward the listener, is available in two sizes. The larger, Model One (right), sells for $30, the Model Two for $26.50.

Circle 169 on Reader-Service Card

Stereophonic Imaging and the Bose® 901® Direct/Reflecting® Loudspeaker.

Front View
Single full-range driver provides the direct sound energy necessary for realistic perception of transient detail.

Rear View
Phased 4-driver arrays focus and reflect 89% of total system power output off interior surfaces of listening room.

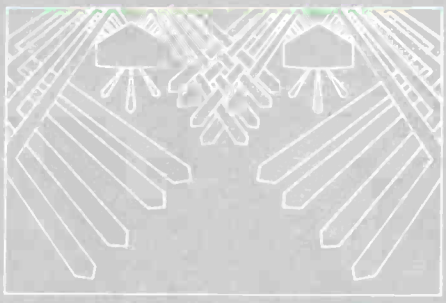
The "ideal" home loudspeaker system would possess the following stereo imaging characteristics:

- ***A sound field wider than the space between the speakers;***
- ***Clear center imaging from almost any listening position;***
- ***Elimination of enclosures or drivers as point sources;***
- ***Natural-sounding transparency and spaciousness.***

A few speakers can meet one or two of these objectives. But no conventional design will ever be able to satisfy them all. That's why we abandoned traditional design philosophy in developing our 901 Direct/Reflecting® Loudspeaker System.

Each 901 speaker contains nine full-range drivers mounted in a proprietary multi-directional array. Sound energy is focused and reflected in a complex 3-dimensional pattern that effectively eliminates the imaging restrictions imposed by conventional speaker designs. The result is an astonishingly wide and spacious stereo presentation, without the need for special seating arrangements or signal processing.

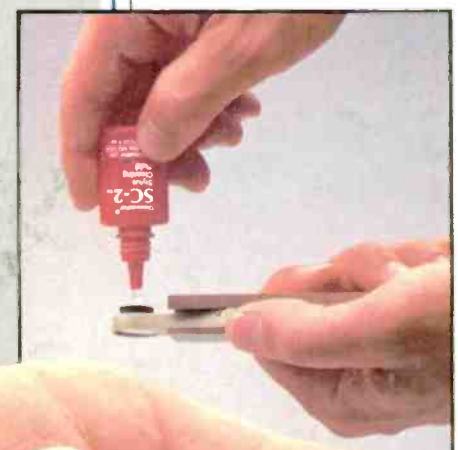
Ask your authorized Bose dealer for a side-by-side comparison of the 901 Direct/Reflecting® Loudspeaker with any other speaker, regardless of size or price.



Bose has prepared a technical booklet on the unique engineering concepts incorporated into the 901 Direct/Reflecting® Loudspeaker System. For a free copy, write Bose Corporation, Dept. HF, The Mountain, Framingham, Massachusetts USA 01701.

BOSE®
Better sound through research.

Protect Your Stereo System and Maintain Its Sound



The D4™ Record Care System

The highly active D4 fluid and unique directionally fibered pad removes harmful microdust and debris that can cause permanent damage to your recordings.

The SC-2™ Stylus Care System

SC-2 fluid with the exclusive nylon fibered brush effectively loosens and wipes away stylus contamination, a major contributor to record wear.

The Discwasher® D4 Record Care System and the Discwasher SC-2 Stylus Care System are available separately or together as DiscSet™.

discwasher®

PRODUCTS TO CARE FOR YOUR MUSIC

1407 North Providence Road, Columbia, MO 65201 USA
A DIVISION OF JENSEN an ESMARK Company

For a free copy of our "Guide To Record Care" write to Discwasher.

Circle 53 on Reader-Service Card